

# **COMPILATION OF EU MEMBER STATES' CITES BIENNIAL REPORTS 2005–2006**

**February 2008**

**Report commissioned by the European Commission**

**Contract N° 070307/2007/479422/MAR/E2**



**TRAFFIC**  
the wildlife trade monitoring network

Report prepared by TRAFFIC Europe for the European  
Commission in completion of Contract N°  
070307/2007/479422/MAR/E2

All material appearing in this publication is copyrighted  
and may be reproduced with permission. Any  
reproduction in full or in part of this publication must  
credit the European Commission as the copyright owner.

The views of the authors expressed in this publication do  
not necessarily reflect those of the European Commission  
or the TRAFFIC network, WWF or IUCN.

The designation of geographical entities in this  
publication, and the presentation of the material, do not  
imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the  
part of the European Commission, TRAFFIC or its  
supporting organizations concerning the legal status of  
any country, territory, or area, or its authorities, or  
concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

The TRAFFIC symbol copyright and Registered  
Trademark ownership is held by WWF. TRAFFIC is a  
joint programme of WWF and IUCN.

**Suggested citation:** TRAFFIC Europe (2008).  
*Compilation of EU Member States' CITES biennial  
reports 2005-2006*. A TRAFFIC Europe Report for the  
European Commission, Brussels, Belgium.

**ISBN:** 978-2-930490-03-8  
**EAN:** 9782930490038

## **CONTENTS**

<b>Introduction</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>EU Member States' CITES biennial reports 2005-2006</b>	<b>5</b>
Austria	5
Belgium	24
Cyprus	54
The Czech Republic	73
Denmark	92
Estonia	109
Finland	126
France	146
Germany	169
Greece	196
Hungary	222
Ireland	241
Italy	261
Latvia	279
Lithuania	297
Luxembourg	317
Malta	335
The Netherlands	353
Poland	377
Portugal	396
Slovakia	414
Slovenia	432
Spain	455
Sweden	481
United Kingdom	497
<b>Annex I</b>	
Bulgaria	520
Romania	534

## INTRODUCTION

The Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) is implemented in the European Union (EU) through two main regulations: *Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97* and *Commission Regulation (EC) No. 865/2006* (hereafter referred to jointly as the European Community (EC) Wildlife Trade Regulations).

According to Article 15 (c) of *Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97* of 9 December 1996 *on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein*, EU Member States should report biennially to the European Commission “all the information relating to the preceding two years required for drawing up the reports referred to in Article VIII.7 (b) of the Convention and equivalent information on the provisions of this Regulation that fall outside the scope of the Convention”.

In October 2005, EU Member States agreed to use the new format for biennial reports as agreed at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES in October 2004. This biennial report format for EU Member States consists of two parts: Part 1 is composed exclusively of questions included in the CITES biennial report format, and Part 2 includes supplementary questions which are related to information on the provisions of the EC Wildlife Trade Regulations, that fall outside the scope of CITES

Biennial reports for 2005–2006 were received by the European Commission from all 25 EU Member States that were part of the EU during the reporting period. This compilation presents the individual biennial reports 2005-2006 from the 25 EU Member States, in alphabetical order, in the format in which they were received. Bulgaria and Romania, having joined the EU in January 2007, were not required to submit biennial reports to the Commission for the 2005–2006 reporting period. Nonetheless, both Member States voluntarily submitted Part 1 of the biennial report, and these were included in Annex 1 of the compilation.

The electronic version of annexes to the Biennial Reports 2005-2006 submitted by Member States are compiled on a CD-ROM and are available on the CIRCA website.

Please be aware that the table of contents of this document refers to page numbers in the electronic version only.



# AUSTRIA

## AUSTRIAN BIENNIAL REPORT 2005 AND 2006

### **PART 1 - CITES QUESTIONS**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

\* Document as discussed and agreed at COM 34 held on 14 June 2005.

### A. General information

Party	AUSTRIA
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2005 to 31 December 2006	2005-2006
Details of agency preparing this report	Austrian Federal Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry, Environment and Water Management
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	9 Austrian Scientific Authorities, Federal Ministry of Finance (Customs Authority)

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (partly) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:  Title and date: <b>Amendments to the Species Trade Act, 07<sup>th</sup> March 2006</b> <b>Species Marking Ordinance (incl. Annexes), 19<sup>th</sup> April 2006</b>  Brief description of contents: Amendments to the Species Trade Act and a new Species Marking Ordinance	Status:				
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>				
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> provided previously <input type="checkbox"/> not available, will send later <input type="checkbox"/>				
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?	Tick all applicable				
	The conditions for:	The complete prohibition of:				
Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Additional comments	<b>Austria is member of the European Union and therefore the stricter measures are regulated in the European Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.</b>					

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? Tick all applicable				
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify): <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
Please provide details if available: <b>See answer to question 5! This was no official review, only an internal assessment!</b>					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
				No <input type="checkbox"/>	
			No information <input type="checkbox"/>		
Please provide details if available: <b>A working group will be initiated.</b>					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? Tick all applicable				
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

5	<p>If information available:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations</p> <p>If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.</p> <p><b>See attached list of confiscations 2005 and 2006!</b></p>	Number		
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	<p>If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.</p> <p><b>There was one case concerning a smuggle of 49 Geochelones (35 elegans and 14 radiata) from Croatia via Slovenia to Austria in 2006, this case was taken to court – but we do not have an information about a sentence up to now.</b></p>			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments: <b>The CITES-Secretariat and also the European Commission will be informed quarterly.</b>			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	(e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.	
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated? <b>In Austria there is only one MA.</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.	
5	How many staff work in each MA? <b>10 persons</b>	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation <b>5 persons working fulltime, 1 person part-time, 4 persons working each 50 %</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable
	– Administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved. <b>Financial support for the Bulbophyllum-project together with the University of Vienna (Botanical Garden).</b>	
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken	

D2 *Scientific Authority (SA)*

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. <b>In the scientific Authority of Salzburg there is a new person working, her mail-address is: gundi.habenicht@salzburg.gv.at</b>						
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority? <b>Austria has designated 9 different and independent Scientific Authorities in the federal countries (Länder).</b>	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	– Government institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Academic or research institution		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>				
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? <b>one to two</b>						
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation <b>In all 9 Scientific Authorities the staff is only working 50 % on CITES related matters.</b>	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	– Botany		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Ecology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Forestry		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Welfare		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Other (specify) <b>Law/policy</b>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>				
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: <b>Research on the Bulbophyllum-project of the University of Vienna (Botanical Garden).</b>						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES? <b>Austrian Federal Ministry of Finance (also Customs Authority)</b>	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)? <b>The Customs Authority where also the police is sometimes involved.</b>	Yes No Under consideration No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: <b>Austrian Federal Ministry of Finance</b>		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
	– Permit issuance <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
	– Not at all <input type="checkbox"/>						
	– Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/>						
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>						



4	<p>If Yes, does it provide information on: <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Legislation (national, regional or international)? <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Conservation status (national, regional, international)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Other (please specify)? <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul>																				
5	<p>Is it available through the Internet: <span style="float: right;">Yes <input type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p><b>Furthermore we also use the german web-site <a href="http://www.wisia.de">www.wisia.de</a>.</b> <span style="float: right;">Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Please provide URL:</p>																				
6	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Publication</th> <th style="width: 16.6%;">Management Authority</th> <th style="width: 16.6%;">Scientific Authority</th> <th style="width: 16.6%;">Enforcement Authority</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Identification Manual</i></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>CITES Handbook</i></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Tick if applicable</p>	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority																		
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?																				
8	<p>Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on: <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Mortality in transport? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Seizures and confiscations? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> <p>Comments:</p>																				
9	<p>Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements? <span style="float: right;">Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.cites.at">www.cites.at</a></p>																				
10	<p>Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Press releases/conferences <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Brochures, leaflets <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Presentations <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Displays <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Information at border crossing points <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Telephone hotline <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> <p>Please attach copies of any items as Annex.</p>																				
11	<p>Please provide details of any additional measures taken:</p> <p><b>Austrian Campaign for Travel guides and Travellers which is made together with WWF-Austria.</b></p>																				

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
	If no, please provide details of any:					
	Changes in permit format:					
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:						
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable				
		Yes	No	No information		
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	1936	233	2796	No	
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	1	0	0	No	Suspected fraud of a export-permit from Cameroon.
	Year 2	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	2244	149	3207	No	
How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	1	0	0	No	Negative opinion of the SRG.	
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>		
	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.	Tick if applicable				
	Reason	Yes	No	No information		
	Technical violations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Suspected fraud	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Other (specify) <b>An export-permit from Cameroon was rejected because of a suspected fraud.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>		
	Comments					
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? <b>Our Scientific Authorities will be requested for an opinion in every case.</b>					
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?	Tick if applicable				

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Issuance of CITES documents: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Harvesting of CITES-listed species : <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Use of CITES-listed species: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Importing of CITES-listed species: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Other (specify): <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul>
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. <b>see attached list of fees!</b>
11	<p>Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Entirely: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Partly: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Not at all: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Not relevant: <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> <p>Comments: <b>All revenues of fees are directly going to the Austrian Federal Ministry of Finance.</b></p>
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	Increased budget for activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>			
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						Details
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?						Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet? <b>A task force group with members of the Animals- and Plants-Committee, the Enforcement Authority and veterinary- and phytosanitary-agency was initiated.</b>								
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):								
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)	
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>as required</b>	
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable		Details if available	
	Agencies for development and trade					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Local authorities or communities					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Indigenous peoples					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Trade or other private sector associations					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	NGOs					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>			

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable
	SA		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Customs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	<b>No Memorandum of Understanding has been made.</b>		
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable
	Workshops <b>EU Wildlife Trade Enforcement Co-ordination Workshop (Oct. 2005) in the UK</b> <b>Workshop concerning difficulties in the EC-Regulations (Nov. 2006) in Vilm, Germany</b>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided? <b>Financial assistance for the MIKE-programme on African Elephants to the CITES-Secretariat (€15.000,-).</b>		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	<b>Species identification for Bulbophyllum-species.</b>		
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. <b>Our expert for the CITES-Convention on the plants-section is also the expert for the Biodiversity-Convention.</b>		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description. <b>Marking of live reptiles (photo-documentation or micro-chips)</b>			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

## **ANNEX - PROPOSED BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**

### **PART 2 - SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.



**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>1</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available, <b>Review of the Species Marking Ordinance (see enclosure)</b>							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9). <b>There are no informations about maximum penalties available. The Austrian Species Trade Act regulates that there is a possibility for penalties up to €36.340,- or to be sentenced up to two years imprisonment.</b>						

<sup>1</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:				
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: <b>Marking of birds will be done by authorized persons (see list!).</b>				
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: <b>This activities are executed by our Scientific Authorities before issuing an expertise for the import.</b>				

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

#### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?	Number					<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>All 8 meetings of the SRG have been attended.</b>							
Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:							

### D3 Enforcement Authorities

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?  <b>see answer in D7 (2)</b>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on? – Annex D listed species – Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	Tick if applicable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species? <b>Register of marked specimens (only Annex A), only where documents applied for.</b>	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

### D5 Permitting and registration procedures

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	-----------------------------	---

### D8 Areas for future work

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs? <b>Every document which is endorsed by the customs will be returned to the Management Authority as soon as possible.</b> <b>The difference between the issued documents of the MA and the returned documents by customs can only occur when applicants do not use their documents and not send it to the issuing MA.</b>	Number : XX	

# BELGIUM



<p>Autres commentaires</p> <p>* Commerce :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Règlement CE du Conseil n° 338/97 relatif à la protection des espèces de faune et de flore sauvages par le contrôle de leur commerce (disponible à l'adresse: <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/environment/cites/home_fr.htm">http://ec.europa.eu/environment/cites/home_fr.htm</a>.) et le Règlement de la Commission CE n°1808/2001 portant les modalités d'application (remplacé par le Règlement n° 865/06 du 4 mai 2006) fournit des mesures plus strictes pour le commerce des espèces visées par la CITES:</li><li>- Un permis d'importation est requis pour les importations de spécimens des Annexes (CE) A et B.</li><li>- Possibilité d'établir des restrictions à l'importation pour certaines combinaisons espèces-pays; avis négatifs à l'importation de certaines combinaisons espèces-pays établis par le "Scientific Review Group" de la CE.</li><li>- Les activités commerciales sont interdites en ce qui concerne les spécimens d'espèces inscrites à l'Annexe (CE) A sauf dérogations générales (espèces fréquemment élevées en captivité, cf. Annexe VIII du Règlement 1808/2001 de la Commission (remplacé en 2006 par le Règlement n°865/06 du 4 mai 2006) ou particulières (certificats délivrés au cas par cas et sous certaines conditions).</li><li>- Au niveau belge: Obligation pour toute personne commercialisant des spécimens d'animaux de l'Annexe A ou B de tenir un registre des entrées et des sorties.</li><li>- Espèces CITES aussi visées par les Directives "Oiseaux" (n°79/409/CEE) et "Habitat" (n° 92/43/CEE) : la compétence concernant la détention et de la commercialisation des espèces indigènes visées par ces directives appartient aux Régions.</li></ul> <p>*Possession/Détention:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Loi du 28/07/1981 portant approbation de la CITES: Interdiction de détention de spécimens de l'Annexe I sauf dérogations générales ou particulières, visées à l'article 2 de l'AR du 09/04/2003 relatif à la protection des espèces de faune et de flore sauvages par le contrôle de leur commerce. Les dérogations particulières sont notamment accordées aux personnes physiques ou morales détenant des animaux vivants de l'Annexe I et qui ont introduit un inventaire selon les modalités prévues.</li></ul> <p>*Transport:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Le Règlement CE n°338/97 rend contraignante l'application des règles de l' IATA pour le transport aérien d' animaux vivants et les directives de la CITES en matière de transport.</li><li>- La réglementation CE peut également restreindre les importations de spécimens d' espèces inscrites à l' Annexe B (CE) susceptibles d'une mortalité importante en cours de transport.</li></ul>
--

6	Quels sont les résultats de tout examen ou évaluation de l'efficacité de la législation CITES pour les éléments suivants? Cochez les cases applicables				
	Eléments	Adéquate	En partie inadéquate	Inadéquate	Pas d'information
	Compétences des organes CITES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarté des obligations légales	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Maîtrise du commerce CITES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Cohérence avec la politique de gestion et d'utilisation des espèces sauvages	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Couverture par la loi de tous les types d'infraction	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Couverture par la loi de tous les types de sanction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Application des réglementations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Cohérence interne de la législation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Autre (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Veuillez fournir les détails disponibles: En 2006, la Commission européenne (DG Environnement) a réalisé une étude sur la mise en oeuvre de la réglementation européenne relative à la protection de espèces de faune et de flore sauvages par le contrôle de leur commerce dans les 25 Etats membres". L'étude visait à fournir un panorama précis des besoins et des moyens d'action à travers l'Union européenne, en vue d'aider à renforcer la mise en oeuvre de la Convention et de la réglementation européenne pertinente par des actions concertées menées au niveau européen. L'Organe de Gestion belge (OG) a contribué à cette étude en répondant (en février 2006) au questionnaire envoyé par la CE à cet effet. Les résultats de cette étude sont parus en septembre 2007.					
7	Si aucun examen ou évaluation n'a eu lieu, y en a-t-il un planifié pour la prochaine période de rapport?			Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
				Non <input type="checkbox"/>	
			Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>		
Veuillez donner les précisions disponibles:					
8	Y a-t-il eu un examen de la législation sur les sujets suivants pour ce qui est de l'application de la Convention? Cochez toutes les cases applicables				
	Sujet	Oui	Non	Pas d'information	
	Accès aux ressources naturelles ou propriété des ressources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Prélèvement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transport des spécimens vivants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Manutention des spécimens vivants et installations les abritant	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Veuillez fournir les détails disponibles:					

9	<p>Veillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:</p> <p>1) Parution le 13 octobre 2005 d'un arrêté royal portant exécution de l'article 5 bis de la loi du 28 juillet 1981 (voir Annexe n°1). Cet article prévoit la possibilité d'imposer des amendes administratives en cas d'infractions aux dispositions de la dite loi. L'AR précité prévoit les dispositions pratiques pour les paiements de ces amendes.</p> <p>2) En ce qui concerne les pénalités (article 5 de la loi du 28/07/1981 modifié par la loi programme du 27.12.04, voir rapport bisannuel 2003-2004) à savoir l'emprisonnement de six mois à cinq ans et/ou amende de 1000 à 50000 euros (loi du 27.12.2004). Il a été décidé après analyse interne que les montants devaient être revus à la baisse afin qu'il y aie une meilleure adéquation entre les montants des amendes à payer et le type d'infraction commis (les montants ci-dessus devant encore être multipliés par 5.5 (= centimes additionnels)). Le système des amendes administratives ne pourra être mis en place qu'après adoption de cette modification de la loi.</p>
---	--

### C. Mesures pour le respect de la Convention et la lutte contre la fraude

		Oui	Non	Pas d'information
1	Y a-t-il eu des opérations telles que celles indiquées ci-dessous?			
	Examen des rapports et d'autres informations fournies par les négociants et les producteurs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections de négociants, de producteurs, de marchés	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Contrôles aux frontières	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Des mesures administratives (amendes, interdictions, suspensions, etc.) ont-elles été imposées pour des violations de la CITES?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Si oui, veuillez indiquer combien et pour quels types de violations et joindre les détails disponibles.			
4	Y a-t-il eu des saisies, confiscations ou séquestres importants de spécimens CITES?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	<p>Si des informations sont disponibles:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saisies/confiscations importantes</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total des saisies/confiscations</p> <p>Veillez les indiquer si possible par groupe d'espèces ou joindre des indications.</p>		<p>Nombre</p> <p>70 (2005), 108 (2006)</p> <p>(voir Annexe 2 partie b)</p>	
6	Y a-t-il eu des poursuites pénales pour violation importante de la CITES?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	Si oui, combien et pour quels types de violation? Veuillez joindre les détails en annexe.			
8	Y a-t-il eu d'autres actions en justice pour violation de la CITES?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



9	<p>Si oui, pour quelles violations et avec quels résultats? Veuillez joindre les détails en annexe.</p> <p>07/09/2005: Décision de justice dans le cadre d'un commerce illégal de tortues terrestres (survenu entre 98 et 2004) : le tribunal de première instance à condamné le commerçant à 1 an de prison avec sursis assortis d'une amende de 12.394,68 EUROS ou d'une peine d'emprisonnement ferme de trois mois. L'intéressé a fait appel.</p>														
10	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Que deviennent habituellement les spécimens confisqués?</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Cochez si applicable</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- Retour au pays d'exportation</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Zoos ou jardins botaniques publics</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Centres de sauvetage désignés</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Installations privées approuvées</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Euthanasie</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Autre (veuillez spécifier)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Commentaires:</p> <p>*- Zoos:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Société Royal de Zoologie d'Anvers est le seul centre de sauvegarde officiellement reconnu avec lequel un contrat a été passé. Comme celui-ci n'a pas toujours la possibilité d'héberger les spécimens saisis, l'OG doit parfois faire appel à d'autres solutions (voir centres de sauvegarde ci-dessous)</li> <li>- Jardins botaniques publics: Jardin Botanique National, Meise, est le seul centre officiellement reconnu pour les plantes vivantes</li> </ul> <p>* Centres de sauvegarde désignés:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- "CARAPACE" asbl, siège à Gembloux pour l'accueil des reptiles/amphibiens et des tortues en particulier</li> <li>- Centre de revalidation, Oplabeek (principalement oiseaux)</li> </ul> <p>*Aquarium Aquarium à l'Université de Liège: poissons, coraux</p> <p>*Musées:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Tournai: reptiles, amphibiens vivants et spécimens morts</li> <li>- Institut Royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Bruxelles: spécimens morts</li> <li>- Musée Royal d'Afrique centrale: spécimens morts</li> </ul> <p>* Dans certains cas assez rares, lorsqu'il y a vraiment un manque de place dans les différentes institutions pré-citées et qu'il s'agit d'espèces sensibles, le service peut avoir recours à une solution alternative comme le placement chez un spécialiste connu disposant des installations adéquates pour accueillir les spécimens saisis.</p> <p>N.B. Les cas de refoulement vers le pays d'origine sont assez exceptionnels et ne se produisent que lorsque l'OG à l'assurance que les dispositions concernant le bien-être animal seront respectées.</p>	Que deviennent habituellement les spécimens confisqués?	Cochez si applicable	- Retour au pays d'exportation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	- Zoos ou jardins botaniques publics	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	- Centres de sauvetage désignés	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	- Installations privées approuvées	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	- Euthanasie	<input type="checkbox"/>	- Autre (veuillez spécifier)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Que deviennent habituellement les spécimens confisqués?	Cochez si applicable														
- Retour au pays d'exportation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														
- Zoos ou jardins botaniques publics	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														
- Centres de sauvetage désignés	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														
- Installations privées approuvées	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														
- Euthanasie	<input type="checkbox"/>														
- Autre (veuillez spécifier)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														

11	Des informations détaillées ont-elles été communiquées au Secrétariat concernant des affaires importantes de commerce illicite (par ECOMESSAGE ou un autre moyen), ou des informations sur des négociants illicites reconnus coupables et sur des récidivistes?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
Commentaires: Voir Annexe n°2 (partie c) . Pour les saisies importantes et/ou intéressantes, le Secrétariat, la CE et le pays d'origine et /ou de destination des spécimens sont informés.		
12	Y a-t-il eu des activités de lutte contre la fraude menées en coopération avec d'autres pays?  (échange de renseignements, appui technique, assistance pour enquête, opération conjointe, etc.)?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
13	Si oui, veuillez les indiquer brièvement: Coopération bilatérale: échange de renseignements avec différents pays : - Avec l'Allemagne, au sujet d'envois illégaux de caviar et au sujet de cas de commerce illégal de reptiles vivants en particulier des tortues. - Avec le Danemark et la Tchéquie au sujet d'aigles ravisseurs en provenance du Kazakstan. Opération conjointes (voir Annexe n°2 partie c pages 2 et 4): - Avec les Pays-Bas concernant des vols de spécimens de psittacidés de l'Annexe I. - Avec la France concernant l'importation illégale de dendrobates.	
14	Des incitations ont-elles été proposées aux populations locales pour qu'elles contribuent à l'application de la législation CITES, avec pour effet d'entraîner, par exemple, des arrestations et la condamnation des contrevenants?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
15	Si oui, veuillez indiquer lesquelles:	

16	Y a-t-il eu un examen ou une évaluation de la lutte contre la fraude liée à la CITES?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
<p>Commentaires:</p> <p>Suivi régulier des développements dans le commerce illégal au sein de la CE, via les réunions du Groupe d'Application CE (EWG) les 26/04/2005; le 26/06/2006, 06/11/2006.</p> <p>Au niveau national, la mise en place d'un groupe d'Application de la réglementation présidé par l'OG est prévu par l'arrêté royal du 09.04.2003 (article 17). Une réunion préparatoire à la formation de ce groupe a été tenue en avril 2006 en présence des différents représentants des autorités visées à l'article 7 de la loi. Il s'agissait de définir les rôles/missions du groupe, sa composition ainsi que son fonctionnement.</p> <p>La principale mission de ce groupe est :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- d'échanger des informations et d'établir des canaux de communication efficaces au niveau national et international;</li><li>- d'évaluer les mesures d'exécution et d'élaborer la stratégie des contrôles et</li><li>- d'assurer la formation des services de contrôle.</li></ul> <p>Un projet d'arrêté ministériel portant nomination des membres du groupe Application de la réglementation a été préparé début 2007.</p>		

17	<p>Veillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Le système EU-TWIX (European Union Trade in Wildlife eXchange), outil développé pour faciliter l'échange d'information et la coopération internationale entre les autorités chargées de contrôles au sein de l'Union européenne, mis en place par la police fédérale belge et TRAFFIC Europe avec l'appui de l'OG et de la douane belge (cf rapport bisannuel 2003-2004), est opérationnel depuis octobre 2005.</li> </ul> <p>Une présentation sur les progrès et la mise à jour du système a été donnée par Traffic Europe lors du Groupe application CE du 26.06.2006.</p> <p>Au niveau belge, ce système est utilisé par la Police fédérale, la Douane et l'OG pour estimer les tendances relatives aux importations illégales en BE afin de déterminer des priorités en matière de lutte contre la fraude. Par exemple, identifier les espèces faisant l'objet d'un commerce illégal important, les routes commerciales choisies par les contrevenants ainsi que les méthodes de dissimulation et ou de détection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Novembre 2005: Financement par l'OG d'une étude menée par Traffic Europe sur le commerce illégal et la vente d'espèces CITES en Belgique. Cette étude vise à renseigner les autorités belges responsables du contrôle sur les caractéristiques du commerce illicite d'espèces CITES en Belgique en particulier sur celui de l'ivoire d'éléphant. L'étude analyse les données disponibles sur les saisies de spécimens et présente les résultats d'une enquête menée sur le commerce de l'ivoire dans 3 grandes villes du pays (Anvers, Bruxelles, Gand). Ce rapport a été publié en août 2006. Une copie est disponible sur demande.</li> <li>- Décembre 2006: Action caviar: La Belgique ayant été citée comme un des pays régulièrement impliqué dans le trafic de caviar lors des différentes réunions du EWG et lors du workshop "caviar" de juin 2006 (cf point D7.6), l'OG a estimé qu'une action de contrôle coordonnée devrait avoir lieu. Une réunion de préparation a été organisée par l'OG avec différents services: Inspection des recherches des douanes de Bruxelles, AFSCA (Agence fédérale pour la Sécurité de la Chaîne Alimentaire), Police fédérale, Service d'inspection Bien-être et CITES et un expert CITES. Plusieurs établissements et restaurants ont été contrôlés et aucune infraction n'a pu être contactée. Il a été décidé qu'une action de plus grande ampleur devrait être programmée pour fin 2007 et qu'une formation spécifique caviar devrait être d'abord organisée avec les différentes autorités impliquées.</li> </ul>
----	---

#### D. Mesures administratives

##### **D1 Organe de gestion (OG)**

1	Y a-t-il eu des changements dans l'OG désigné ou dans ses coordonnées, n'ayant pas encore été consignés dans le Répertoire CITES?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si oui, veuillez indiquer ici ces changements:	
3	S'il y a plus d'un OG dans votre pays, un OG principal a-t-il été désigné?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Si oui, veuillez indiquer son nom et s'il figure comme principal OG dans le Répertoire CITES.	
5	Quel est l'effectif de chaque OG?	

	- Universitaire : - en 2005: 1.9 équivalents temps plein - en 2006: 3.2 équivalents temps plein - Non universitaire : 2,7 équivalents temps plein		
6	Pouvez-vous estimer le pourcentage de temps qu'il consacre aux questions CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Si oui, veuillez faire une estimation: +/- 80%		
7	Quelles sont les compétences du personnel des OG?	Cochez si applicable	
	- Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Biologie		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Economie/commerce		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Loi/politiques		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Autre (veuillez spécifier)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Pas d'information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Les OG ont-ils entrepris ou appuyé des activités de recherche sur des espèces ou des questions techniques CITES (étiquetage, marquage, identification d'espèces, etc.) non couvertes par D2 (8) et D2 (9)?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	Si oui, veuillez indiquer les espèces et le type de recherche. En 2006, élaboration d'un protocole d'accord (MOU) entre le Secretariat CITES, les OG argentin et belge dans le cadre d'une étude sur la conservation du "Boa Lampalagua" (Boa constrictor occidentalis) en Argentine. Projet financé par le "Caiman Skins Fund". Ce fond a été alimenté par la vente publique en avril 1998 d'un lot de 1623 peaux et 3967 flancs de caïmans originaires d'Argentine et à destination de l'Italie saisis par la douane d'Anvers. La justice belge a décidé la confiscation des pièces qui ont été par la suite vendues aux enchères (cf rapport bisannuel 1999-2000). En juin 2006, l'Administration des douanes et accises a versé la somme nette de 27 671, 23 EUROS (produit de la vente moins les frais administratifs) au Secrétariat CITES.		
10	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:		

**D2 Autorité scientifique (AS)**

1	Y a-t-il eu des changements dans l'AS désignée ou dans ses coordonnées, n'ayant pas encore été consignés dans le Répertoire CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si oui, veuillez indiquer ici ces changements:		
3	L'autorité scientifique désignée est-elle indépendante de l'organe de gestion?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

4	Quelle est la structure des AS?		Cochez si applicable				
	– Institution gouvernementale		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Institution académique ou de recherche		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Commission permanente		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Groupe d'individus ayant certaines connaissances		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
– Autre (veuillez spécifier):		<input type="checkbox"/>					
5	Quel est l'effectif de chaque AS pour les questions CITES? L'Autorité Scientifique est composée de bénévoles émanant d'universités, musées, jardins botaniques, parcs zoologiques et est constituée de 5 sections et de 20 membres répartis comme suit : Mammifères: 4; Oiseaux: 4 , Reptiles, Amphibiens et Poissons: 4; Invertébrés: 3; Plantes: 5						
6	Pouvez-vous estimer le pourcentage de temps qu'il consacre aux questions CITES?		Oui	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
			Non	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		Pas d'information		<input type="checkbox"/>			
		Si oui, veuillez faire une estimation : entre 1-8%, dépendant de la fonction et de l'activité du membre au sein de cette autorité.					
7	Quelles sont les compétences du personnel des AS?		Cochez si applicable				
	– Botanique		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Ecologie		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Pêcheries		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Foresterie		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Protection animale		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Zoologie		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Autre (veuillez préciser)		<input type="checkbox"/>				
– Pas d'information		<input type="checkbox"/>					
8	Des activités de recherche ont-elles été menées par les AS sur des espèces CITES?		Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>			
			Non	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
			Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
9	Si oui, veuillez indiquer les espèces et le type de recherche						
	Espèce	Population	Répartition géographique	Prélèvement	Commerce licite	Commerce illicite	Autre (préciser)
[Au besoin, veuillez joindre l'information supplémentaire sur une autre feuille.]		Pas d'information		<input type="checkbox"/>			
10	Des propositions de projets de recherche scientifique ont-elles été soumises au Secrétariat au titre de la résolution Conf. 12.2?		Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>			
			Non	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
			Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>			

---

11	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:
----	---

**D3 Autorités chargées de la lutte contre la fraude**

1	Les autorités désignées pour recevoir des informations confidentielles sur la lutte contre la fraude dans le cadre de la CITES ont-elles été indiquées au Secrétariat?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si non, veuillez les désigner ici (avec l'adresse, le téléphone, le fax et le courriel):	
3	Y a-il un service spécialisé dans la lutte contre la fraude CITES (dans le département chargé des espèces sauvages, les douanes, la police, l'appareil judiciaire, etc.)?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> A l'étude <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	<p>Si oui, veuillez indiquer le principal organisme chargé de la lutte contre la fraude:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Inspection nationale des Recherches des Douanes</li> <li>- Police Fédérale, Service Environnement</li> </ul> <p>-----</p> <p>L'Administration des douanes et accises a mis en place en avril 2005 "un Centre de connaissance CITES". La création de ce centre répond à la volonté de l'administration douanière de mettre en oeuvre une gestion des risques dans les contrôles douaniers en matière de CITES. Le service est actuellement toujours en phase de projet. La mise en place structurelle définitive du service est attendue pour le 1er janvier 2009.</p> <p>Le principal objectif du Centre de connaissance CITES est l'analyse et la gestion des risques liés à la CITES. Le centre est notamment chargé de décrire des mécanismes de fraude.</p> <p>Le Centre a décidé, conjointement avec l'OG de focaliser son action sur les activités frauduleuses liées aux types de commerce suivants: caviar; bois tropicaux (le port d'Anvers constituant les principaux points d'entrée de ces spécimens dans la Communauté européenne), ivoire, dendrobates et Hoodia.</p> <p>Le Centre de connaissance CITES dispose également d'un représentant et d'un suppléant au sein du groupe application de la réglementation. (Voir partie C.16)</p> <p>Actuellement (2007), l'équipe CITES du Centre de connaissance est composée de 8 personnes mais seul le responsable de projet travaille à temps plein pour la CITES. Les autres membres de l'équipe travaillent pour la CITES en plus de leur charge de travail habituelle du bureau où ils sont affectés.</p>	



5	<p>Veillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:</p> <p>* Mise en place du Groupe Application BE (voir partie C.16)</p> <p>*Service d'inspection Bien-être animal et CITES au sein de la Direction Générale Animaux, Végétaux et Alimentation: engagement de personnel en 2005 et 2006 : 2 inspecteurs vétérinaires supplémentaires pour la partie francophone du pays et 4 inspecteurs vétérinaires (dont 3 engagés dans le cadre des contrôles pour lutter contre la grippe aviaire) pour la partie néerlandophone.</p> <p>.</p>
---	---

#### D4 Communication; gestion et échange des informations

1	<p>Quelles sont les informations CITES ayant été informatisées? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span></p> <p>– Suivi et rapport sur les données sur le commerce licite <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p>– Suivi et rapport sur les données sur le commerce illicite <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p>– Délivrance des permis <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p>– Aucune <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p>– Autres (veuillez préciser): <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></p>																												
2	<p>Les autorités suivantes ont-elles accès à Internet? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Autorité</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Oui, accès continu et sans restriction</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Oui, mais seulement par téléphone</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Oui, mais seulement par l'intermédiaire d'un autre service</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Seulement certains services</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Non, aucune</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Veillez, s'il y a lieu, donner des précisions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Organe de gestion</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Autorité scientifique</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Autorité de lutte contre la fraude</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Autorité	Oui, accès continu et sans restriction	Oui, mais seulement par téléphone	Oui, mais seulement par l'intermédiaire d'un autre service	Seulement certains services	Non, aucune	Veillez, s'il y a lieu, donner des précisions	Organe de gestion	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Autorité scientifique	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Autorité de lutte contre la fraude	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Autorité	Oui, accès continu et sans restriction	Oui, mais seulement par téléphone	Oui, mais seulement par l'intermédiaire d'un autre service	Seulement certains services	Non, aucune	Veillez, s'il y a lieu, donner des précisions																							
Organe de gestion	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																								
Autorité scientifique	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																								
Autorité de lutte contre la fraude	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																								
3	<p>Y a-t-il un système d'information électronique donnant des informations sur les espèces CITES? <span style="float: right;">Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Non <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/></p>																												

4	Si oui, donne-il des informations sur: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– la législation (nationale, régionale ou internationale)?</li> <li>– la conservation (nationale, régionale ou internationale)?</li> <li>– autre (veuillez préciser)?</li> </ul>	Cochez si applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
5	Est-il disponible par Internet?  Veuillez indiquer l'URL: <a href="http://www.unep-wcmc.org/species/index.htm~main">www.unep-wcmc.org/species/index.htm~main</a> Autre: L'OG a prévu de transmettre aux autorités chargées de la lutte contre fraude (ALCF) un système de base de données dénommé «Green Parrot Project» (élaboré en UK: <a href="http://www.greenparrot.co.uk">www.greenparrot.co.uk</a> ). Il s'agit d'un outil destiné à fournir une aide au niveau de l'identification de la faune et de la flore figurant aux Annexes CITES. Aucune connaissance en biologie ou relative à CITES n'étant requise à cet effet. Les espèces peuvent être recherchées tant à partir du nom que de la famille, du pays d'origine ou encore à partir des caractéristiques physiques externes. Des retards dans les mises à jour du système n'ont pas permis de rendre le système opérationnel en 2006. Une nouvelle version est prévue en 2007.	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>																				
6	Les autorités mentionnées ont-elles accès aux publications suivantes? Cochez si applicable	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Publications</th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">Organe de gestion</th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">Autorité scientifique</th> <th style="width: 12.5%;">Autorité de lutte contre la fraude</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Liste des espèces CITES 2003</i> (livre)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Liste des espèces CITES 2003 et Annexes et réserves CITES annotées</i> (CD-ROM)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Manuel d'identification</i></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Guide CITES</i></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Publications	Organe de gestion	Autorité scientifique	Autorité de lutte contre la fraude	<i>Liste des espèces CITES 2003</i> (livre)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Liste des espèces CITES 2003 et Annexes et réserves CITES annotées</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Manuel d'identification</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Guide CITES</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Publications	Organe de gestion	Autorité scientifique	Autorité de lutte contre la fraude																			
<i>Liste des espèces CITES 2003</i> (livre)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>Liste des espèces CITES 2003 et Annexes et réserves CITES annotées</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>Manuel d'identification</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>Guide CITES</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
7	Si non, quels ont été les problèmes rencontrés pour accéder à ces informations? Ces deux dernières autorités, l'AS et l'ALCF disposent de leurs propres informations et peuvent sur base d'un simple contact avec l'OG, utiliser tous les moyens disponibles au sein de l'OG. Les services de contrôles ont également à leur disposition une liste alphabétique éditée par l'OG qui a l'avantage de tenir compte des espèces et annexes propres au Règlement de la Communauté européenne. Une version actualisée tenant compte des résultats de la COP 14 sera prochainement éditée.																					
8	Des autorités chargées de la lutte contre la fraude ont-elles soumis à l'organe de gestion des rapports sur: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– la mortalité pendant le transport?</li> <li>– les saisies et les confiscations?</li> </ul>	Cochez si applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

	<p>– des écarts entre le nombre d'articles figurant sur les permis et le nombre d'articles effectivement commercialisés? <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Commentaires: Le système informatique prévoit l'enregistrement des données sur la mortalité pendant le transport fournies par les vétérinaires de l'AFSCA chargés des contrôles sanitaires et du Bien-être animal à l'importation (voir Annexe n°3)</p>		
9	<p>Y a-t-il un site Internet du gouvernement donnant des informations sur la CITES et les obligations qui en découlent?</p> <p>Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Non <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Si oui, veuillez indiquer l'URL: Depuis 2005, <a href="http://www.health.fgov.be">www.health.fgov.be</a></p>		
10	<p>Des autorités CITES ont-elles participé aux activités suivantes pour un plus large accès du public à la Convention et une meilleure compréhension des obligations qui en découlent?</p> <p>– Communiqués de presse /conférences de presse <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Articles de journaux, interventions à la radio/à la télévision <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Brochures, fascicules <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Présentations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Expositions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Information aux frontières <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Ligne téléphonique spéciale <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Autre (veuillez préciser) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Veuillez joindre une copie de ces éléments. voir Annexe n°4 .b</p>	Cochez si applicable	
11	<p>Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise: Voir Annexe n°4 .a</p>		

**D5 Procédures en matière de permis et d'enregistrement**

1	Des changements dans le formulaire de permis, dans les cadres désignés pour signer les permis/certificats CITES, ou dans les signatures, ont-ils été signalés au Secrétariat?		Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>		
			Non	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>		
			Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Si non, veuillez donner des précisions sur:						
les changements dans le formulaire de permis:						
les changements dans les cadres désignés et les signatures:						
Ajout de 2 personnes supplémentaires : Mesdames :						
- Miet Van Looy : biologiste (néerlandophone)- Fauna;						
- Anne Vanden Bloock : biologiste (francophone)- Flora						
Les signatures sont transmises à l'Annexe n°7.						
Les coordonnées de ces personnes ont été transmises en temps utile pour compléter la fiche des contacts nationaux pour la Belgique .						
2	Votre pays a-t-il élaboré des procédures écrites pour ce qui suit?			Cochez si applicable		
		Oui	Non	Pas d'information		
	Délivrance/acceptation des permis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Enregistrement des négociants	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Enregistrement des producteurs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Combien de documents CITES ont-ils été délivrés et rejetés dans la période de deux ans? (Notez que dans les rapports annuels, certaines Parties enregistrent le commerce effectif. Cette question se réfère aux documents délivrés).					
	Année 1	Importation ou introduction en provenance de la mer	Exportation	Réexportation	Autre	Commentaires
	Nombre de documents délivrés:	1355	538	230	3499	Autre = certificats intra CE
	Nombre de demandes rejetées en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	3 demandes rejetées sur base scientifique				
	Année 2					
	Nombre de documents délivrés:	1054	510	200	3896	Autre =certificats intra CE
Nombre de demandes rejetées en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	1 demande rejetée sur base scientifique					
4	Des documents CITES délivrés ont-ils par la suite été annulés et remplacés en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?		Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>		
			Non	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
5	Si oui, veuillez en indiquer les motifs.					

6	Veuillez indiquer les motifs du rejet de documents CITES émanant d'autres pays.			Cochez si applicable
	Motif	Oui	Non	Pas d'information
	Violation technique	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspicion de fraude	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Base insuffisante pour établir l'avis de commerce non préjudiciable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Base insuffisante pour établir la légalité de l'acquisition	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autre (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Les quotas de prélèvement/d'exportation sont-ils des outils de gestion dans la procédure de délivrance des permis?			Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Commentaires: La vérification des quotas indiqués sur les permis d'exportation est un des critères importants dans cette procédure.			
8	Combien de fois l'autorité scientifique a-t-elle été priée de donner son opinion? 39 fois. Depuis fin 2005, les demandes d'avis sont envoyées aux membres du Comité via un document standardisé "Template advice import annexe A/B-listed species" (voir Annexe n°5). Ce document reprend toutes les informations utiles à la formulation d'avis argumentés selon l'article 4.2. de la Réglementation CE (n°338/97). Certaines parties de ce dernier sont préalablement remplies par l'OG: description des spécimens, décisions CE éventuelles, statut de conservation, statistiques de commerce, existence de quotas d'exportation.			
9	L'OG perçoit-il des droits pour la délivrance des permis, l'enregistrement ou d'autres activités touchant à la CITES?			Cochez si applicable
	- Délivrance de documents CITES			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Octroi de licences ou enregistrement des établissements produisant des espèces CITES			<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Prélèvement d'espèces CITES			<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Utilisation d'espèces CITES			<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Affectation de quotas à des espèces CITES			<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Importation d'espèces CITES			<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Autre (veuillez préciser)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
10	Si oui, veuillez en indiquer le montant. montant total perçu pour 2005 et 2006 = 249 800,00 EUROS. Tableaux des redevances (voir Annexe n°6).			
11	Les recettes des droits sont-elles utilisées pour l'application de la CITES ou pour la conservation des espèces sauvages?			Cochez si applicable
	- Entièrement			<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Partiellement			<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Pas du tout			<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Non pertinent			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

	<p>Commentaires: Jusqu'à la fin 2006, les recettes ont été perçues sous forme de timbres fiscaux (apposés sur les demandes de document) et étaient affectées au Trésor public.</p> <p>Le cadre légal pour déterminer le montant des rétributions ainsi que les modalités de leur perception a été fondé par la loi du 24.12.2002 modifiant la loi du 28/07/1981 portant approbation de la CITES.</p> <p>Le système de paiement par timbre fiscaux a été abrogé début 2007 et les retributions doivent être à présent versées au Fonds budgétaires des matières premières et des produits. Un système de facturation est mis en place pour ce faire.</p>
12	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:

**D6 Renforcement des capacités**

1	Les activités suivantes ont-elles été entreprises pour améliorer l'efficacité de l'application de la CITES au niveau national?	Cochez si applicable
	Augmentation du budget des activités	<input type="checkbox"/> Amélioration des réseaux nationaux <input type="checkbox"/>
	Engagement de personnel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Achat d'équipements techniques pour la surveillance continue/la lutte contre la fraude <input type="checkbox"/>
	Elaboration d'outils d'application	<input type="checkbox"/> Informatisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	-Etablissement du programme 'EU-TWIX' (Cf Point C17.) qui permet l'enregistrement de toutes les infractions constatées par les Etats Membres de la CE et qui prévoit l'échange des informations. - Mise en place du Groupe application de la réglementation (Cf Point C16.)	

2	<p>Les autorités CITES ont-elles bénéficié des activités suivantes de renforcement des capacités assurées par des sources externes?</p> <p>Veillez cocher les cases pour indiquer les groupes ciblés et les activités.</p>	Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou par écrit	Assistance technique	Assistance financière	Formation	Autre (à spécifier)	Quelles étaient les sources externes?
Groupes ciblés							
Personnel de l'OG		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	la CE + Secrétariat et TRAFFIC-Europe.
Personnel de l'AS		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Négociants		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TRAFFIC-Europe : dépliant et site web "wild life trade"
ONG		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Autres (veuillez préciser)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

3	Les autorités CITES ont-elles assuré les activités de renforcement des capacités suivantes?  Veuillez cocher les cases pour indiquer les groupes ciblés et les activités.  Groupes ciblés	Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou par écrit	Assistance technique	Assistance financière	Formation	Autres (à spécifier)	Détails
	Personnel de l'OG Personnel de l'AS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Relatif à l'AS : - recherche et de fourniture de documents -secrétariat Relatif aux ALcF: -transmission de documents -désignation d'experts pour des missions de contrôle
	Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Négociants ONG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Négociants et Public: circulaires relatives aux adaptations/change- ments de la réglementation CITES  ex: Présentation pour les clubs de détenteurs de perroquets : "Application de la CITES en BE"
	Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Autres parties/réunions internationales Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	-Assistance technique: Développement de EU-TWIX - formation : voir Annexe n°4
4	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:						



**D7 Collaboration/ initiatives concertées**

1	Existe-t-il un comité sur la CITES interagences ou intersectoriel?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>					
2	Si oui, quelles sont les agences représentées et à quelle fréquence les réunions ont-elles lieu?						
3	Si non, veuillez indiquer à quelle fréquence l'organe de gestion tient des réunions ou des consultations pour assurer la coordination entre les autorités CITES [autres OG, AS, douanes, police, autres):						
	Par jour	Par semaine	Par mois	Par an	Aucune	Pas d'information	Autres (spécifier)
	Réunions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	AS: tous les trois mois, avant les réunions Scientific Review Group (CE)  ALcF: Douane, Police, AFSCA, suivant les besoins
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	régulières en fonction des cas qui se présentent
4	Y a-t-il au niveau national un effort pour collaborer avec:	Cochez si applicable		Détails, si disponibles			
	Les agences pour le développement et le commerce	<input type="checkbox"/>		Autorités des Régions compétentes pour la Conservation de la Nature			
	Les autorités provinciales, d'Etat ou territoriales	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Les autorités locales ou les collectivités	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Les populations indigènes	<input type="checkbox"/>		ANDIBEL pour les animaux			

			vivants, Fédération du bois et Fédération de la Fourrure
	Les associations privées, commerciales ou autres	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Les ONG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	- TRAFFIC- EUROPE -FACE Chasseurs -WWF -IUCN
	Autres (veuillez préciser) La collaboration avec l'Agence Fédérale pour la Sécurité de la Chaîne Alimentaire (AFSCA), permet de faire les contrôles CITES en même temps et sous la même compétence que les contrôles sanitaires.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AFSCA
5	Existe-t-il des protocoles d'accord ou autres arrangements formels entre l'organe de gestion et les agences suivantes en vue d'une coopération institutionnelle touchant à la CITES? Cochez si applicable		
	Autorités scientifiques		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Douanes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres autorités aux frontières (veuillez préciser) Services d'inspection de l'AFSCA aux postes d'inspection frontaliers		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Autres agences gouvernementales		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Organismes du secteur privé		<input type="checkbox"/>
	ONG		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser)		<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Des fonctionnaires ont-ils participé à des activités régionales touchant à la CITES? Cochez si applicable		
	Ateliers		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Réunions		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- du 25 au 27 octobre 2005: Royaume-Uni: participation de l'OG, de la douane et de la Police fédérale au séminaire "EU-Wildlife trade Enforcement co-ordination Workshop" organisé par le Gouvernement britannique.		
	- du 2 au 5 mars 2006: Allemagne : participation d'un membre de la douane belge de l'aéroport de Zaventem au séminaire		

	<p>"Sniffer dogs" organisé par le WWF et Traffic-Europe Allemagne . Le but de ce séminaire était d'échanger les expériences et connaissances sur les programmes "wildlife trade sniffer dogs" existants dans l'Union européenne.</p> <p>- du 2 au 5 avril 2006 : Ile de Vilm (Allemagne): participation de l'OG ainsi que de la douane à un atelier organisé par l'OG Allemand. Cet atelier destiné plus spécifiquement aux 10 « nouveaux » Etats membres rentrés dans l'Union européenne en 2004 avait pour principal objectif de discuter des problèmes et difficultés rencontrés dans le cadre de l'application de la Réglementation européenne.</p> <p>- du 27 au 29 juin 2006 : participation de l'OG ainsi que d'un membre du comité scientifique spécialisé dans le domaine des esturgeons à l'atelier " Sturgeon Enforcement Workshop" à Bruxelles. Le but de cet atelier était de réunir les autorités responsables des contrôles des Etats exportateurs de caviar , les pays consommateurs et de transit ainsi que des représentants d'organisation internationales afin d'identifier les principaux problèmes concernant le commerce illegal et de dégager des approches communes pour lutter contre le braconnage et le commerce illégal de caviar.</p> <p>- du 18 au 21 octobre 2006: participation de l'OG à la 6ème Réunion de la Région Européenne sur la CITES et les Plantes à Pérougia (Italie). Les représentants de 15 pays de la région européenne, dont 13 Etats membre de l'UE ainsi qu'un représentant de la Commission européenne et un représentant de TRAFFIC-Europe y étaient présents. Le but de ce séminaire était d'échanger des informations sur plusieurs grands thèmes : exposés relatifs à la CITES :rapport du dernière Comité des Plantes, propositions d'amendement des annexes à soumettre à COP14), application de la CITES au niveau national dans différents pays de la région européenne, réglementation communautaire, commerce des plantes médicinales, commerce des espèces de bois, commerce des orchidées. L'OG a présenté un document sur les caractéristiques du commerce des plantes CITES en BE. (voir annexe n°4).</p>	
7	Une action a-t-elle été menée pour encourager des non-Parties à adhérer à la Convention?	<p>Oui <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/></p>
8	Si oui, lesquels et comment?	
9	Une assistance technique ou financière a-t-elle été fournie à un autre pays concernant la CITES?	<p>Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Non <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/></p>
10	Si oui, quel type d'assistance a-t-elle été fournie et à quels pays?	
	- Assistance financière à la Tanzanie (Beeswax fund: issus d'une vente d'ivoire dans les années 1980), ce fond alimente	

	encore des projets de conservation dans ce pays.		
11	Des données à inclure dans le Manuel d'identification CITES ont-elles été fournies?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>	
12	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description.		
13	Des mesures ont-elles été prises pour coordonner les activités des autorités CITES nationales et celles d'autres accords multilatéraux sur l'environnement (conventions liées à la biodiversité, etc.) et pour réduire les doubles-emplois?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>	
14	<p>Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description.</p> <p>- La collaboration avec le groupe "Convention Biodiversité" a mené à l'établissement d'un plan pour une stratégie nationale sur la biodiversité biologique (finalisé en 2005)</p> <p>- Participation aux réunions du groupe de contact "espèces exotiques envahissantes" (IAS) organisées par la DG Environnement du SPF Santé publique, Sécurité de la Chaîne alimentaire et Environnement en collaboration avec différentes autorités (plateforme biodiversité, régions,...). Le but de ce groupe étant notamment de dégager des propositions de mesures réglementaires à prendre pour limiter l'introduction d'IAS en Belgique.</p> <p>- Participation aux réunions du "Groupe Directeur Nature" dépendant du CCPIE (Comité de Coordination de la Politique internationale de l'environnement). Ce Groupe a, entre autre, pour mission de coordonner la position des entités fédérées et du fédéral sur la scène internationale.</p>		
15	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:		

**D8 Domaines pour une activité future**

1	Les activités suivantes sont-elles nécessaires pour améliorer l'efficacité de l'application de la CITES au niveau national et quel est leur rang de priorité?			
	Activité à rang de priorité:	élevé	moyen	faible
	Augmentation du budget des activités	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Engagement de personnel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Elaboration d'outils d'application	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Amélioration des réseaux nationaux	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Achat d'équipements techniques pour la surveillance continue/ la lutte contre la fraude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Informatisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser) :	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

2	Des difficultés ont-elles été rencontrées dans l'application de certaines résolutions ou décisions adoptées par la Conférence des Parties?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Si oui, lesquelles et quelle est la principale difficulté? Délai entre la date de mise en vigueur des amendements aux Annexes de la CITES et des Résolutions de la CdP et celui de leur entrée en vigueur dans l'UE par la publication des Règlements ad-hoc au Journal Officiel des CE.		
4	Des contraintes au niveau de l'application de la Convention nécessitant une attention ou une assistance ont-elles surgi dans votre pays?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
5	Si oui, veuillez indiquer lesquelles et le type d'attention ou d'assistance requise.		
6	Des mesures, des procédures ou des mécanismes qui bénéficieraient d'un examen et/ou d'une simplification ont-ils été décelés dans la Convention?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description. Révision des procédures pour les échanges internationaux d'échantillons médicaux.		
8	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise: - démarches faites pour engager un biologiste afin d'améliorer et de faciliter le fonctionnement du Comité Scientifique. - Mises au point de formations spécifiques pour les contrôleurs sur : * le commerce de caviar * le commerce de bois tropicaux		

**E. Commentaires généraux**

Veillez joindre tous autres commentaires, y compris au sujet de cette présentation.

Merci d'avoir rempli ce formulaire. Veuillez inclure toutes les annexes demandées dans ce document. Elles sont rappelées ci-après:

<b>Partie</b>	<b>A fournir</b>		
B4	Copie du texte complet de la législation CITES	Jointe	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Détail des violations et des mesures administratives imposées	Joint	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Détail des spécimens saisis, confisqués ou mis sous séquestre	Joint	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Détail des violations et résultat des poursuites	Joint	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Détail des violations et résultat des actions en justice	Joint	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4(10)	Détails sur les brochures ou fascicules sur la CITES produits au plan national à des fins d'éducation ou de sensibilisation du public	Joint	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Commentaires Voir annexe n°4 .b		

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	<p>If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:</p> <p>Title and date: _____ Status: _____</p>																																																
5b	<p>Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species<sup>1</sup>?</p> <p>Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2" style="width: 25%;">Issue</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">The conditions for:</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">The complete prohibition of:</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Yes</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No information</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Yes</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trade</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taking</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Possession</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transport</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="margin-top: 10px;">Additional comments: The CITES Management authority is not competent for Annexes A, B, C and D species that are not listed in the CITES appendices. Non CITES <u>indigenous</u> species are of the competence of the Regions.</p>	Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:			Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>
Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:																																													
	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information																																											
Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
8b	<p>Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="text-align: center;">Yes</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Please provide details if available,</p>		Yes	No	No information	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>																																				
	Yes	No	No information																																														
Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>																																														
Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>																																														
9b	<p>Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..</p> <p>Not applicable.</p>																																																

<sup>1</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: - Depending on the species and/or the age of the specimen (in some case), article 36 (replaced by art 66 of Commission regulation n°865/06) may or may not be applied. For example for specimens of <i>Testudo kleinmanni</i> , the offspring of <i>Testudo hermanni</i> , <i>T. graeca</i> which have not yet attained a certain length: (10 cm), a certificate with limited validity is issued. - For the CITES birds bred in captivity protected by the "Birds directive": the Flemish region recognises only certain type of closed ring.			
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: Assurances that the intended accommodation is adequately equipped are based on a written declaration given by the intended new owner. In case of specimens of wild origin ('W'), advice from the Belgian SA is required. As for other origin codes, the MA will take the decision on the basis of the provided data. If needed, controlling agents inspect the indicated accommodation.			
19 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: The veterinarians at the border inspection post investigate very carefully on daily basis the transfer of live specimens into the Community as well as the transit of these specimens through the EC.			
20 new	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
If yes, please provide details:			

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?		



**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>			
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended? <b>SA BE attended at 7 SRG's meetings (total in 2005-2006= 8)</b>	Number					

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
-------	--	---	-----------------------------	--	---

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable		
	- Annex D listed species		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	- Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	------------------------------	--	---

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)..	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : <b>about 90%.</b>		

# CYPRUS

## **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

\* Document as discussed and agreed at COM 34 held on 14 June 2005.

### A. General information

Party	CYPRUS
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2005 to 31 December 2006	√
Details of agency preparing this report	Environment Service, Ministry of Agriculture, Natural Resources and Environment
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4. <a href="#">See Annex I</a>	Yes (fully)	√				
		Yes (partly)	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No information/unknown	<input type="checkbox"/>				
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:	Status:					
	Brief description of contents:						
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		provided previously	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		not available, will send later	<input type="checkbox"/>				
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span>						
		The conditions for:		The complete prohibition of:			
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Additional comments							

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?				Tick all applicable
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify): <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
Please provide details if available:					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?				Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
					No <input type="checkbox"/>
					No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?				Tick all applicable
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. <a href="#">None for 2005-2006.</a>			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. <a href="#">See Annex III</a>	Number 3 3		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			√
	Comments: <a href="#">Confiscated parts and derivatives are kept in the premises on the Environment Service.</a>			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	√	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	√	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	√	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	√	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	√
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		

3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated? <a href="#">One MA.</a>	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.		
5	How many staff work in each MA? <a href="#">2 persons</a>		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation <a href="#">15 hours per week.</a>	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

D2 *Scientific Authority (SA)*

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>					
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.						
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority? <i>Yes, there are 4 Scientific Authorities. Please see Annex II.</i>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>					
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable					
	– Government institution	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Academic or research institution	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Permanent committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>					
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? <i>Most members of the scientific authorities work in more than one SA. Please see Annex II.</i>						
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation <i>20 working hours per week in total.</i>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>					
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable					
	– Botany	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Ecology	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Fisheries	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Forestry	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Welfare	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Zoology	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– No information	<input type="checkbox"/>					
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species? <i>Only some basic research from web Resources, for information purposes.</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>					
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
	No information <input type="checkbox"/>						



10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email). <a href="#">The Customs and Excise Department, Ministry of Finance, M. Karoli and Gr. Afxentiou Street, 1096 Nicosia, Tel. 00357 22 601751, fax. 22602762, e-mail: <a href="mailto:geconstantinou@customs.mof.gov.cy">geconstantinou@customs.mof.gov.cy</a></a> Name: <a href="#">George Constantinou</a>			
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/>
				No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: <a href="#">The Customs and Excise Department</a> .			
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? Tick if applicable						
	–	Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	–	Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	–	Permit issuance				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	–	Not at all				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	–	Other (specify)				<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? Tick if applicable						
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, does it provide information on: – Legislation (national, regional or international)? – Conservation status (national, regional, international)? – Other (please specify)?		Tick if applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
5	Is it available through the Internet:  Please provide URL: <a href="http://www.moa.gov.cy">www.moa.gov.cy</a> (Environment Service link)	Yes No Not applicable No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?		Tick if applicable
		Management Authority	Scientific Authority
	Publication	Enforcement Authority	
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on: – Mortality in transport? – Seizures and confiscations?  – Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded? Comments:		Tick if applicable <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?  If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.moa.gov.cy">www.moa.gov.cy</a>	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public? – Press releases/conferences – Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances – Brochures, leaflets – Presentations <a href="#">See Annex IV</a> – Displays – Information at border crossing points – Telephone hotline – Other (specify) <a href="#">Articles in the web site.</a>		Tick if applicable <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
If no, please provide details of any:						
Changes in permit format:						
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:						
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable				
		Yes	No	No information		
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1 2005	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	2	4	-	-	-
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	-	-	-	-	-
	Year 2 2006					
	How many documents were issued?	-	3	-	-	-
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	-	-	-	-	
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.	Tick if applicable				
	Reason	Yes	No	No information		
	Technical violations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Suspected fraud	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>			

		No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? <i>Two to three times monthly, regarding various species for import or export.</i>	
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities? – Issuance of CITES documents: – Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species: – Harvesting of CITES-listed species : – Use of CITES-listed species: – Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species: – Importing of CITES-listed species: – Other (specify):	Tick if applicable  <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? – Entirely: – Partly: – Not at all: – Not relevant: Comments: <i>No fees charged</i>	Tick if applicable  <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?	Tick if applicable
	Increased budget for activities <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks <input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff <input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement <input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools <input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?	
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	What were the external sources?
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance Technical assistance Financial assistance Training Other (specify)
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?						Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
							No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?							
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Case by case
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Case by case
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable		Details if available
	Agencies for development and trade					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Local authorities or communities					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Indigenous peoples					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Trade or other private sector associations					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

	NGOs		√	
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?			Tick if applicable
	SA			√
	Customs			√
	Police			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies			<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?			Tick if applicable
	Workshops			√
	Meetings			√
	Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes No No information		<input type="checkbox"/> √ <input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?			
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes No No information		<input type="checkbox"/> √ <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?			
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes No No information		<input type="checkbox"/> √ <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes No No information		<input type="checkbox"/> √ <input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty? <a href="#">The identification of certain species.</a>			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required. <a href="#">The identification of certain species.</a>			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation <a href="#">In Greek.</a> <a href="#">Annex I</a>	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes, <a href="#">Annex III</a> Comments	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>



**Annex - Proposed Biennial Report Format**  
**Part 2 - Supplementary Questions**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>1</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	√	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9). <a href="#">Maximum penalty CY1.000 or/and 3 years of imprisonment.</a>						

<sup>1</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:		
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:		
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:		

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	

#### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution
	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade
	Other (specify)		
	1		
	2		
	3		
	etc.		
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?	Number	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:		

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes    ✓	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable	
	– Annex D listed species		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	✓
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	✓
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	✓
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : 100%	

# THE CZECH REPUBLIC

## 4. DOTAZNIK CITES (POUZE V ANGLICTINE) / CITES QUESTIONNAIRE

### PART 1 - CITES QUESTIONS

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. General information

Party	Czech Republic
Period covered in this report:	1 January 2005 to 31 December 2006
Details of agency preparing this report	Ministry of the Environment of the Czech Republic – CITES Management Authority
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	- Agency for Nature Conservation and Landscape Protection of the Czech Republic – CITES Scientific Authority - Czech Environmental Inspectorate (CEI) - General Directorate of Customs

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (partly) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Y</b>    				
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details: Title and date: _____ Status: _____ Brief description of contents: _____						
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Y</b>   				
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached <input type="checkbox"/> provided previously <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not available, will send later <input type="checkbox"/>	 <b>Y</b>  				
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)? Tick all applicable		Tick all applicable				
		The conditions for:	The complete prohibition of:				
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Additional comments	<p>Most of the stricter measures resulted in the implementation of the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 (CITES) and other relevant EC legislation.</p> <p>The additional stricter measures implemented by the Czech Republic:</p> <p>(1) Most of species listed by the CITES which are indigenous for the Czech Republic are strictly protected by the Act No. 114/1992 Coll., on Protection of Nature and the Landscape. Taking from the wild, trade and possession are prohibited. Exceptions only under strict conditions, e.g. for bred-in-captivity animals or artificially propagated plants.</p> <p>(2) Live exotic specimens of selected species of mammals, birds and reptiles from Appendix I and II must be registered by the state authorities in accordance with the Section 23 of the Act No. 100/2004 Coll. (Act on Trade in Endangered Species).</p>
---------------------	---

6	<p>What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Item</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Adequate</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Partially Inadequate</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Inadequate</th> <th style="width: 15%;">No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Powers of CITES authorities</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clarity of legal obligations</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Control over CITES trade</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coverage of law for all types of offences</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coverage of law for all types of penalties</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Implementing regulations</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coherence within legislation</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (please specify):</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Please provide details if available:  The former legislation (Act No. 16/1997 Coll.) which was valid between 1997 – 2004 was assessed by the CITES Secretariat as Category 1 during the National Legislation Project. Since May 1, 2004, the Czech R. acceded to the EU and the “new” CITES legislation included the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 and the national Act No. 100/2004 Coll. (Act on Trade in Endangered Species).</p>	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information	Powers of CITES authorities	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Clarity of legal obligations	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Control over CITES trade	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Coverage of law for all types of offences	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Implementing regulations	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Coherence within legislation	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information																																															
Powers of CITES authorities	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Clarity of legal obligations	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Control over CITES trade	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Coverage of law for all types of offences	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Coverage of law for all types of penalties	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Implementing regulations	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Coherence within legislation	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																															
7	<p>If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period? <span style="float: right;">Yes <input type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Please provide details if available: see 6</p>																																																		
8	<p>Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;">Subject</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Yes</th> <th style="width: 15%;">No</th> <th style="width: 10%;">No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Access to or ownership of natural resources</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">N</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Harvesting</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">N</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transporting of live specimens</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Handling and housing of live specimens</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">N</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Please provide details if available:</p>	Subject	Yes	No	No information	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	N																														
Subject	Yes	No	No information																																																
Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																
Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																
Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	N																																																
Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	N																																																
9	<p>Please provide details of any additional measures taken:</p> <p>Maximum penalties that may be imposed for CITES-related violations: a fine for a private person up to CZK 200 000 (EUR 7 150); a fine for a business up to CZK 1 500 000 (EUR 53 500); imprisonment up to 8 years.</p> <p>Transporting of live specimens and handling/housing of live specimens are subject of the veterinary legislation which meets basic requirements by the Convention on animal welfare.</p>																																																		

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information																																	
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?																																				
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>N</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																	
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																	
	Border controls	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																	
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																	
3	<p>If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.</p> <p>Summary of the report by the Czech Environmental Inspectorate:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2">Penalties</th> <th>Confiscations</th> </tr> <tr> <th>No</th> <th>CZK value</th> <th>Cases</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2005</td> <td style="text-align: center;">195</td> <td style="text-align: center;">952 150</td> <td style="text-align: center;">49</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2006</td> <td style="text-align: center;">129</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 210 950</td> <td style="text-align: center;">51</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The main types of fraud were smuggling and not proving the legal origin of CITES specimens in trade.</p>		Penalties		Confiscations	No	CZK value	Cases	2005	195	952 150	49	2006	129	1 210 950	51																					
	Penalties		Confiscations																																		
	No	CZK value	Cases																																		
2005	195	952 150	49																																		
2006	129	1 210 950	51																																		
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																	
5	<p>If information available:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>Y</b> Significant seizures/confiscations</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>Y</b> Total seizures/confiscations</p> <p>If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.</p> <p>- No. of confiscated CITES specimens:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">2005</th> <th style="text-align: center;">2006</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mammals - (live)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- (dead)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> <td style="text-align: center;">18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Birds - (live)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- (dead)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reptiles - (live)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">217</td> <td style="text-align: center;">506</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- (dead)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> <td style="text-align: center;">530</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fish</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Invertebrates – (dead)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">269</td> <td style="text-align: center;">52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plants - (live)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">83</td> <td style="text-align: center;">37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- (dead)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">90 + 18.3 kg (snowdrop bs + TCM)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		2005	2006	Mammals - (live)	0	0	- (dead)	4	18	Birds - (live)	8	20	- (dead)	1	2	Reptiles - (live)	217	506	- (dead)	4	530	Fish	0	0	Invertebrates – (dead)	269	52	Plants - (live)	83	37	- (dead)	0	90 + 18.3 kg (snowdrop bs + TCM)	<p>Number</p> <p>Exact numbers are not available. The database by the CEI does not distinguish between significant and non-significant seizures.</p>		
	2005	2006																																			
Mammals - (live)	0	0																																			
- (dead)	4	18																																			
Birds - (live)	8	20																																			
- (dead)	1	2																																			
Reptiles - (live)	217	506																																			
- (dead)	4	530																																			
Fish	0	0																																			
Invertebrates – (dead)	269	52																																			
Plants - (live)	83	37																																			
- (dead)	0	90 + 18.3 kg (snowdrop bs + TCM)																																			
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<b>Y*</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																	



7	<p>If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.</p> <p>In 2005 there were 2 persons prosecuted and accused of the crime of unauthorized management of protected wild fauna and flora*.</p> <p>In 2006 there were 20 persons prosecuted and 18 accused of the crime of unauthorized management of protected wild fauna and flora*.</p> <p>There were 3 and 5 persons sentenced for the crime of unauthorized management of protected wild fauna and flora* in 2005 and 2006, respectively.</p> <p>*The crime of unauthorized management of protected wild fauna and flora concerns both nationally protected non-CITES fauna and flora and the CITES-listed species. Unfortunately, we have no statistics on crime concerning the CITES-listed species only.</p>			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>X</b>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<b>Y</b>
	– Designated rescue centres			<b>Y</b>
	– Approved, private facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Euthanasia	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Other (specify)			<b>Y</b>
	Comments: Live specimens are most often placed in rescue centers, zoos and botanical gardens. Nonliving specimens are offered by the state to museums and other scientific collections. The Czech Republic does not sell confiscated specimens, but only donates them for non-commercial purposes.			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes	<b>Y</b>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments: To the Interpol and Secretariat by the Ecomessages and to the EU by the EU-TWIX database.			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes	<b>Y</b>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: Participation in the EU Enforcement Group on CITES. The Czech Republic is active in the Interpol Wildlife Crime Group and the EU-TWIX Advisory Group. The Czech Environmental Inspectorate has close co-operation with enforcement authorities in e.g. the Netherlands, New Zealand, USA, Germany, United Kingdom, Slovakia etc.			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<b>N</b>	
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes	<b>Y</b>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: organized by the EU Commission – Garstecki, T (2006): Implementation of Article 16, Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97, in the 25 Member States of the European Union. A TRAFFIC Europe Report for the European Commission, Brussels, Belgium.			

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>N</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. See chapter on ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory. Ministry of the Environment (No. 1 <sup>o</sup> MA in the CITES Directory).		
5	How many staff work in each MA? Ministry of the Environment - Office of the CITES Management Authority: 6. Other MA (see Chapter 1 on administrative structure of this Report): There is at least one officer responsible for the CITES at each office, but mostly as a part-time job because those officers have other responsibilities as well.		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation Ministry of the Environment - Office of the CITES Management Authority: 5 officers 100%, 1 officer 30%. See also 5	Yes No No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		<b>Y</b>
	– Biology		<b>Y</b>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<b>Y</b>
	– Other (specify) – Environment protection		<b>Y</b>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved. Marking of live animals. In co-operation with the SA – see D2.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>N</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. See chapter on ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/>

		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country? – Government institution – Academic or research institution – Permanent committee – Pool of individuals with certain expertise – Other (specify)	Tick if applicable	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? The Agency for Nature Conservation and Landscape Protection of the Czech Republic: 5 “CITES officers”+ case by case other staff of the Agency and independent experts.		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation: 5 officers 100%, the others only partially.	Yes No No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)? – Botany – Ecology – Fisheries – Forestry – Welfare – Zoology – Other (specify) nature conservation, conservation biology – No information	Tick if applicable	<b>Y</b> <b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Y</b> <b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes No No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution
	reptiles		
	mammals		
	birds		
			Off take
			Legal trade
			Illegal trade
			Other (specify)
			marking
			marking
			marking by rings
			No information
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>N</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes No No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes No Under consideration No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: The Czech Environmental Inspectorate		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: A new official agreement was concluded between the Czech Environmental Inspectorate and the Customs in 2006 on close co-operation and establishment of a special inter-agency unit for investigation of significant CITES-related cases.		

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	–	Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade				<b>Y</b>	
	–	Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade				<b>Y</b>	
	–	Permit issuance				<b>Y</b>	
	–	Not at all				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	–	Other (specify)				<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species? <span style="float: right;">Yes No No information</span>						
	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>						

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:		Tick if applicable	
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?		<b>Y</b>	
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?	mainly national	<b>Y</b>	
	– Other (please specify)?		<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	Is it available through the Internet:			
		Yes	<b>Y</b>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Please provide URL: www.env.cz/cites; www.nature.cz; www.cizp.cz, www.cs.mfcr.cz		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?			Tick if applicable
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>Y</b>
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?			
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:		Tick if applicable	
	– Mortality in transport?		<b>N</b>	
	– Seizures and confiscations?		<b>Y</b>	
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?		<b>Y</b>	
	Comments: Mortality in transport is competence of the state veterinary authorities.			
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?			
		Yes	<b>Y</b>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	If Yes, please give the URL: MA: www.env.cz/cites SA: www.nature.cz Czech Environmental Inspectorate: www.cizp.cz Customs Administration: www.cs.mfcr.cz			
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?		Tick if applicable	
	– Press releases/conferences		<b>Y</b>	
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances		<b>Y</b>	
	– Brochures, leaflets		<b>Y</b>	
	– Presentations		<b>Y</b>	
	– Displays		<b>Y</b>	
	– Information at border crossing points		<b>Y</b>	
	– Telephone hotline		<b>Y</b>	
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.			
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>		
			Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
If no, please provide details of any:						
Changes in permit format:						
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:						
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?			Tick if applicable		
		Yes	No	No information		
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1 (2005)	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	414	292	26		It is a considerable decrease comparing with 2004 caused by (1) import restrictions due to avian influenza, (2) use of permit forms for more than one species, and (3) levying a fee for an application.
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?					Total No.: 21 denied applications
	Year 2 (2006)					
	How many documents were issued?	378	161	14		
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?					Total No.: 19 denied applications
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>		
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.			Tick if applicable		
	Reason	Yes	No	No information		
	Technical violations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Suspected fraud	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>		
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

		No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: The Czech Republic does not normally export specimens taken from the wild and does not have any export quotas. The export quotas of the third countries are considered when allowing import into the Czech R.	
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? For every application for a CITES documents.	
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?	Tick if applicable
	– Issuance of CITES documents:	<b>Y</b>
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:	<b>N</b>
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :	<b>N</b>
	– Use of CITES-listed species:	<b>N</b>
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:	<b>N</b>
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:	<b>N</b>
	– Other (specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?	Tick if applicable
	– Entirely:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Partly:	<b>Y</b>
	– Not at all:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Not relevant:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: The collected fees go to the State Budget, from which the CITES administration is paid. However, the fees do not cover all cost by the Ministry of Environment with the CITES agenda.	
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: Since January 1, 2005, there is a fee of CZK 1 000 (ca EUR 35) per one application for CITES documents.	

#### D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?		Tick if applicable				
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks	<b>Y</b>			
	Hiring of more staff	<b>Y</b>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement	<b>Y</b>			
	Development of implementation tools	<b>Y</b>	Computerisation	<b>Y</b>			
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>			
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Staff of Management Authority	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mostly from the EU Commission and Member States and TRAFFIC.
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Y</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	“” + the Netherlands

	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	From enforcement authorities of some Parties, TRAFFIC and other experts.
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regular training for the staff.
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	<p>If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?</p> <p>CITES committees and working groups by the European Commission.</p> <p>On national level, there is a standing working group on enforcement composed by the Customs and the Czech Environmental Inspectorate.</p>		



3	<p>If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultations used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):</p> <p>(1) Regular weekly consultations of the MA with the SA on new applications for permits.</p> <p>(2) Half-day joint “CITES meetings” of the Ministry of the Environment (MA), the Agency for Nature Conservation and Landscape Protection (SA), the Czech Environmental Inspectorate and the General Directorate of Customs are regularly organized approx. once a month. Other authorities are invited to those meetings on case-by-case basis.</p> <p>(3) Once a year, there is organized an official meeting on enforcement matters by the Ministry of the Environment, the Agency for Nature Conservation and Landscape Protection, the Czech Environmental Inspectorate and the General Directorate of Customs.</p> <p>(4) Twice a year there are one-day meetings of the Ministry of Environment (principal MA) with other regional MAs.</p> <p>(5) Once or twice a year the Czech Environmental Inspectorate organizes special one-day meetings on CITES enforcement for its wildlife inspectors.</p> <p>(5) Once a year the Czech Environmental Inspectorate organizes a special week-long meeting for its wildlife inspectors, Customs, the Scientific Authority and other experts. The meeting is usually connected with a CITES training.</p>																																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Daily</th> <th>Weekly</th> <th>Monthly</th> <th>Annually</th> <th>None</th> <th>No information</th> <th>Other (specify)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Meetings</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><b>Y 2)</b></td> <td><b>Y 3) 4) 5) 6)</b></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Consultations</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><b>Y 1)</b></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Y 2)</b>	<b>Y 3) 4) 5) 6)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Y 1)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>									
	Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)																										
Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Y 2)</b>	<b>Y 3) 4) 5) 6)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																											
Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Y 1)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																											
4	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:</th> <th>Tick if applicable</th> <th>Details if available</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>Agencies for development and trade</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Provincial, state or territorial authorities</td> <td><b>Y</b></td> <td>The Ministry of Environment is co-ordinating other territorial authorities working for CITES – see also chapter on ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Local authorities or communities</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Indigenous peoples</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Trade or other private sector associations</td> <td><b>Y</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>NGOs</td> <td><b>Y</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:	Tick if applicable	Details if available		Agencies for development and trade	<input type="checkbox"/>			Provincial, state or territorial authorities	<b>Y</b>	The Ministry of Environment is co-ordinating other territorial authorities working for CITES – see also chapter on ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE		Local authorities or communities	<input type="checkbox"/>			Indigenous peoples	<input type="checkbox"/>			Trade or other private sector associations	<b>Y</b>			NGOs	<b>Y</b>			Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:	Tick if applicable	Details if available																														
	Agencies for development and trade	<input type="checkbox"/>																															
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities	<b>Y</b>	The Ministry of Environment is co-ordinating other territorial authorities working for CITES – see also chapter on ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE																														
	Local authorities or communities	<input type="checkbox"/>																															
	Indigenous peoples	<input type="checkbox"/>																															
	Trade or other private sector associations	<b>Y</b>																															
	NGOs	<b>Y</b>																															
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>																															
5	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?</th> <th>Tick if applicable</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>SA (SA is designated by Law)</td> <td><b>Y</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Customs (Agreement on co-operation)</td> <td><b>Y</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Police</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Other border authorities (specify)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Other government agencies</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Private sector bodies</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>NGOs</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?	Tick if applicable		SA (SA is designated by Law)	<b>Y</b>		Customs (Agreement on co-operation)	<b>Y</b>		Police	<input type="checkbox"/>		Other border authorities (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>		Other government agencies	<input type="checkbox"/>		Private sector bodies	<input type="checkbox"/>		NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>		Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?	Tick if applicable																															
	SA (SA is designated by Law)	<b>Y</b>																															
	Customs (Agreement on co-operation)	<b>Y</b>																															
	Police	<input type="checkbox"/>																															
	Other border authorities (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>																															
	Other government agencies	<input type="checkbox"/>																															
	Private sector bodies	<input type="checkbox"/>																															
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>																															
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>																															

6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?	Tick if applicable	
	Workshops		Y
	Meetings		Y
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	N
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	N
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	N
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes	Y
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. Biodiversity-related Conventions are administered by the same Department of the Ministry of the Environment.		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### **D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation (Development of new CITES software)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	N	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	N	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	

	Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	No	<b>N</b>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments:	Enclosed	<b>Y</b>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

## PART 2 - SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>1</sup> ?						
	<b>NO – see B(5).</b>						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>N</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>N</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..						

<sup>1</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<b>N</b>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<b>N</b>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes	<b>Y</b>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: There are, however, many unmarked specimens because of welfare reasons. According to our legislation (Act No. 100/2004 Coll.), each such case must be certified by writing by a veterinary doctor.			
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes	<b>Y</b>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			

### D. Administrative measures

#### **D1 Management Authority (MA)**

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<b>N</b>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2)	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<b>N</b>

## D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes No No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution
	Species protected under NATURA 2000	in the Czech Rep.	in the Czech Rep.
	Species protected under national law on protection of nature	in the Czech Rep.	in the Czech Rep.
	3		
	etc.		
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?	Number	<b>8</b>
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult: Due to financial reasons, only one delegate can usually attend.		

## D3 Enforcement Authorities

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes No Under consideration No information	<b>Y</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
-------	--	--	--

## D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable	
	– Annex D listed species	<b>Y</b>	
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>N</b> <input type="checkbox"/>

## D5 Permitting and registration procedures

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>N</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	-----------------------------	--

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : ca 90%	

# DENMARK



### A. General information

Party	<b>DENMARK</b>
Period covered in this report:	<b>1 January 2005 to 31 December 2006</b>
Details of agency preparing this report	<b>The Danish Forest and Nature Agency</b>
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	<b>The Danish Plant Directorate</b>

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (partly) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/>		
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details: Title and date: _____ Status: _____ Brief description of contents: _____			
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>		
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached <input type="checkbox"/> provided previously <input type="checkbox"/> not available, will send later <input type="checkbox"/>		
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?	Tick all applicable		
	The conditions for:	The complete prohibition of:		
	Yes      No      No information	Yes      No      No information		
	Trade	X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Taking	X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Possession	X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transport	X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Additional comments	<b>Marking of annex A specimens</b>		

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? Tick all applicable				
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
				No	X
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? Tick all applicable				
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. <b>Attached as Annex 1</b>			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made? <b>See Annex 1</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number 175 cases, see annex 1		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex. <b>Annex 1</b>			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens		X	
	– Designated rescue centres		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Approved, private facilities		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Euthanasia		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments: <b>Dead specimens are disposed of the Management Authority</b>			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes No Not applicable No information	<input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments: <b>No cases of significance</b>			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes No No information	X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: <b>Participation in EU Enforcement Group on CITES</b>			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/>	
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes No Not applicable No information	X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory. The Danish Forest and Nature Agency. Identified as lead MA.		
5	How many staff work in each MA? <b>plant inspectors)</b>	<b>2 fulltime, 11-12 parttime (plus</b>	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation <b>Approximate a total of 7000 hours a year (only for lead MA, not possible to give an estimate for the Plant Directorate)</b>	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		X
	– Biology		X
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		X
	– Other (specify): Horticulture		X
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.							
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable						
	– Government institution		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Academic or research institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>					
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues?							
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable						
	– Botany		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Ecology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Forestry		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Welfare		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>					
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.							
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:							

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes No Under consideration No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?		Tick if applicable				
	-	Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	-	Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	-	Permit issuance		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	-	Not at all		<input type="checkbox"/>			
	-	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>			
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?		Tick if applicable				
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?		Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?		X
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (please specify)?		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes	X
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please provide URL: <b>www.cites.dk</b>		
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable	
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority
		Enforcement Authority	
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	X	X
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	X	X
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	X	X
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	X	X
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Mortality in transport?		X
	– Seizures and confiscations?		X
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?		X
	Comments: <b>Also done by Management Authority when inspecting shipments</b>		
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes	X
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If Yes, please give the URL: <b>www.cites.dk</b>		
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable	
	– Press releases/conferences		X
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances		X
	– Brochures, leaflets		X
	– Presentations		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Displays		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Information at border crossing points		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Telephone hotline		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.		
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>		
			Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
If no, please provide details of any:						
Changes in permit format:						
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:						
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?			Tick if applicable		
		Yes	No	No information		
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	819+84	220	171		84 import permits issued by the Plant Directorate. For live plants no export permits are issued, instead phyto sanitarian certificates are used. The amount of these is not given.
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0	0	0		
	Year 2	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
How many documents were issued?	750+56	262	180		56 import permits issued by the Plant Directorate. For live plants no export permits are issued, instead phyto sanitarian certificates are used. The amount of these is not given.	
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0	0	0		
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>		
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					



6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.			Tick if applicable		
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations			X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?			Yes	X	
				No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Comments <b>No Danish export quotas. For import to Denmark the export quotas are reviewed</b>						
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? <b>In a few cases related to import. Most of the scientific review is done by the EU Scientific Review Group.</b>					
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?				Tick if applicable	
	– Issuance of CITES documents:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Use of CITES-listed species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (specify):				<input type="checkbox"/>	
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.					
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?				Tick if applicable	
	– Entirely:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Partly:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Not at all:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Not relevant:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
Comments:						
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?			Tick if applicable		
	Increased budget for activities		<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff		<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools		<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>

2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Target group						
	Staff of Management Authority		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Management Authority</b>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Management Authority</b>
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Management Authority</b>
Public	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Target group						
	Staff of Management Authority	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes	X
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet? EU meetings. Management Authorities met 4 times a year, Scientific authorities 4 times a year and enforcement bodies met twice a year		

3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):								
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)	
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable		Details if available	
	Agencies for development and trade					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Local authorities or communities					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Indigenous peoples					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Trade or other private sector associations					X			
	NGOs					X			
	Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?							Tick if applicable	
	SA							X	
	Customs							X	
	Police							<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other border authorities (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other government agencies							<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Private sector bodies							<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs							<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>	
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?							Tick if applicable	
	Workshops							<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Meetings							X	
	Other (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?					Yes		X	
						No		<input type="checkbox"/>	
						No information		<input type="checkbox"/>	
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way? <b>The Faroe Islands</b>								
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?						Yes		X
							No		<input type="checkbox"/>
							No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided? <b>Financial support to participation of CoP's</b>								
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?						Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
							No		X
							No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.								

13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	X
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	X
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	X
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	X
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments		

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>2</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments	<b>In accordance with the Council Reg. 338/97.</b>						
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..						
<b>See Annex 2</b>							

<sup>2</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations? <b>See Annex 2</b>	Yes No No information	X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes No No information	X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes No No information	X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/>

#### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/>					
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.							
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended? <b>All</b>	Number						<input type="checkbox"/>
Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:								

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable	
	– Annex D listed species	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : XX	



# ESTONIA

### A. General information

Party Estonia	
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2005 to 31 December 2006	
Details of agency preparing this report Ministry of the Environment Narva mnt 7a 15172 Tallinn Estonia	
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	<p>Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.</p>	<p>Yes (fully) <u>Yes (partly)</u> No No information/unknown</p>
2	<p>If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:</p> <p>1. Regulation of the Minister of Environment 12.04.2007 No 29 „Procedure for registration of the keeping of mammals, birds and reptiles listed in Annex A to Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein, and prohibition of the keeping of specimens of the Hominoidea family“ (adopted 12.04.2007 )</p> <p>Brief description of contents: The regulation order the registration and marking of all Annex A mammals, birds and reptiles. All “new” specimens have to register and marked, the “old” ones only if they are sold or exported. It is the responsibility of the seller/exporter to provide documents that prove the legal origin of the specimens</p> <p>2. Paragraphs added to the Nature Conservation Act (came into force: 1.04.2007):</p> <p>?55 (3<sup>1</sup>) The Minister of Environment shall establish by a regulation on the basis of Annexes A to D to Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein (OJ L 61, 03.03.1997, pp. 1–69) a list of animal species the killing of commercially imported or bred live specimens of which is permitted.</p> <p>?56 (5) For specimens of species listed in Annexes A and B of Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97, except in the case of sale of food products, the seller shall enclose documentary proof of origin containing: the scientific name of the species; information on the legal origin of the specimen (taken from the wild, artificially propagated, farm-bred, etc.); in the case of specimens imported into the European Union, the special permits issued under the above Regulation; in the case of live specimens of animal species, information on the previous owner and information enabling the identification of the specimen (identification mark, photo, description, etc.).</p> <p>3. Section added to the CITES Ratification Act (came into force: 30.03.2007):</p> <p>?□3. In accordance with Article 15(3) and Article 16(2) of the Convention, the Minister of Environment is empowered to make and withdraw by a regulation reservations to Appendix I, II or III on the basis of decisions of the EC Committee on Trade in Wild Fauna and Flora.</p>	
	Title and date:	Status:
	Brief description of contents:	
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of	Yes

	the Convention?	<u>No</u> (not yet, will be translated) No information					
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later					
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?	Tick all applicable					
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade						
	Taking						
	Possession	x					
	Transport						
	Other (specify)	x					
	Additional comments	Growing of a specimen of a non-native species endangering natural balance is prohibited, except in scientifically justified cases on the basis of the permission of the Minister of the Environment Release of living specimen of non-native species, planting and sowing of non-native plant species into the wild shall be prohibited.					

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?	Tick all applicable			
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	x			
	Clarity of legal obligations	x			
	Control over CITES trade	x			
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use				x
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	x			
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	x			
	Implementing regulations		x		
	Coherence within legislation	x			
	Other (please specify):				
	Please provide details if available:				
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?	Yes No No information			
	Please provide details if available:				
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?	Tick all applicable			
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources		x		
	Harvesting		x		
	Transporting of live specimens		x		
	Handling and housing of live specimens		x		
	Please provide details if available:				
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:		x	
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	x		
	Border controls	x		
	Other (specify)			
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	x		
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?		x	
5	If information available: Significant seizures/confiscations Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number 20		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?		x	
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	x		
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? As Environmental Inspectorate does not have the right to confiscate, they have to forward the cases to the court. See an attached list of violations, cases proceeded by Environmental Inspectorate are included Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Return to country of export <input type="checkbox"/> <u>Public zoos or botanical gardens</u> x <input type="checkbox"/> Designated rescue centres <input type="checkbox"/> Approved, private facilities <input type="checkbox"/> Euthanasia <input type="checkbox"/> <u>Other (specify) Collection of confiscated goods for training purposes</u> Comments:			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes	No	No information
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes	No	No information
	Comments:			
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: Estonian Customs collaborate with police and customs of different countries (e.g. joint operations with neighbouring countries, from USA - technical support, exchange of information between many countries etc. ) Also cooperation with international bodies (WCO, Europol etc.) is going on.			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and	Yes	No	
	Comments:			

	conviction of offenders?	No information
15	If Yes, please describe:	
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes <u>No</u> Not applicable No information
	Comments:	
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.	
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.	
5	How many staff work in each MA? 1 person	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation 50 %	<u>Yes</u> No No information
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable
	- Administration	
	- <u>Biology</u>	x
	- Economics/trade	
	- Law/policy	
	- Other (specify)	
	- No information	
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.	
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken	

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <u>No</u> No information					
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.						
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	<u>Yes</u> No No information					
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable					
	- Government institution						
	- Academic or research institution						
	- <u>Permanent committee</u>	x					
	- Pool of individuals with certain expertise						
	- Other (specify)						
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? 5						
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation	Yes <u>No</u> No information					
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable					
	- <u>Botany</u>	x					
	- <u>Ecology</u>	x					
	- Fisheries						
	- Forestry						
	- Welfare						
	- <u>Zoology</u>	x					
	- Other (specify)						
	- No information						
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes <u>No</u> No information					
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes <u>No</u> No information					
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	<u>Yes</u> No No information
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <u>No</u> Under consideration No information

4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? Tick if applicable																													
	- Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	x																												
	- Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	x																												
	- Permit issuance	x																												
	- Not at all																													
	- Other (specify)																													
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? Tick if applicable																													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Authority</th> <th>Yes, continuous and unrestricted access</th> <th>Yes, but only through a dial-up connection</th> <th>Yes, but only through a different office</th> <th>Some offices only</th> <th>Not at all</th> <th>Please provide details where appropriate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Management Authority</td> <td>x</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scientific Authority</td> <td>x</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Enforcement Authority</td> <td>x</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate	Management Authority	x						Scientific Authority	x						Enforcement Authority	x						
Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate																								
Management Authority	x																													
Scientific Authority	x																													
Enforcement Authority	x																													
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes No No information																												
4	If Yes, does it provide information on: - Legislation (national, regional or international)? - Conservation status (national, regional, international)? - Other (please specify)?	Tick if applicable																												
5	Is it available through the Internet:  Please provide URL:	Yes No Not applicable No information																												
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications? Tick if applicable																													
	Publication	Management Authority      Scientific Authority      Enforcement Authority																												
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)	x                                      x                                      x																												
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)	x                                      x                                      x																												
	Identification Manual	x                                      x                                      x																												
	CITES Handbook	x                                      x                                      x																												
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?																													
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on: - Mortality in transport? - Seizures and confiscations? - Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded? Comments:	Tick if applicable      x x x																												
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes No																												

		No information
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.envir.ee/1692">http://www.envir.ee/1692</a>	
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public? Tick if applicable	
	- Press releases/conferences	x
	- Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances	x
	- Brochures, leaflets	x
	- Presentations	x
	- Displays	x
	- Information at border crossing points	x
	- Telephone hotline	
	- Other (specify)	
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.	
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat? Tick if applicable	Yes	No	Not applicable	No information	
	If no, please provide details of any:					
	Changes in permit format:					
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:					
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following? Tick if applicable	Yes	No	No information		
	Permit issuance/acceptance	x				
	Registration of traders		x			
	Registration of producers		x			
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	34	10	10	37	Other - EU certificates
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?					
	Year 2	50	12	4	31	
						Other - EU certificates
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?					
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information? Tick if applicable	Yes	No	No information		
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries. Tick if applicable					
	Reason	Yes	No	No information		



	Technical violations			
	Suspected fraud			
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			
	Other (specify) Last day of validity was over			
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?	Yes	No	No information
	Comments The hunting quotas for lynxes and wolves have been established in Estonia			
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? Not counted, permanently			
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?	Tick if applicable		
	- Issuance of CITES documents:			
	- Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:			
	- Harvesting of CITES-listed species :			
	- Use of CITES-listed species:			
	- Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:			
	- Importing of CITES-listed species:			
	- Other (specify):			
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.			
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?	Tick if applicable		
	- Entirely:			
	- Partly:			
	- Not at all:			
	- Not relevant:			
	Comments:			
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

#### D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level? Tick if applicable					
	Increased budget for activities	x	Improvement of national networks			x
	Hiring of more staff		Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement			x
	Development of implementation tools		Computerisation			
	- Other (specify)					
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the recipient of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?					
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice / guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)
	Target group					What were the external sources?
	Staff of Management Authority					
	Staff of Scientific Authority					
	Staff of enforcement authorities				x	Partly supported by Netherlands

	Other (specify)						
3	<p>Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?</p> <p>Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.</p> <p>Target group</p> <p>Staff of Management Authority Staff of Scientific Authority <u>Staff of enforcement authorities</u></p> <p>Traders NGOs <u>Public</u></p> <p>Other parties/International meetings Other (specify)</p>	Oral or written advice / guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
					x		Seminars/trainings (CITES implementation in EU) for customs officers and environmental inspectors
		x					*CITES exhibition in the Estonian Police Board (september 2005) * Presentation in Tourest 2005 and Tourest 2006 (Travel Trade Fair) in Tallinn (CITES exhibition and presentation of collection of confiscated goods). * CITES exhibition in Estonian museum of natural history (April 2006) * CITES exhibition in the Luhamaa border point (border to Russia) (June 2006)
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes <u>No</u> No information					
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?						
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):						
	Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings			1-2			
	Consultations	1-2					
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:	Tick if applicable	Details if available				
	Agencies for development and trade						
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities						
	Local authorities or communities						
	Indigenous peoples						
	Trade or other private sector associations						
	<u>NGOs</u>	x	Several consultations				
	Other (specify)						
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or	Tick if applicable					

	other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?	
	SA	
	Customs	
	Police	
	Other border authorities (specify)	
	Other government agencies	
	Private sector bodies	
	NGOs	
	Other (specify)	x
	Memorandum of Understanding for institutional cooperation related to environmental surveillance have been agreed between the Environmental Inspectorate and Police.	
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES? Tick if applicable	
	Workshops	
	Meetings	x
	Other (specify)	
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes No No information
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?	
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes No No information
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?	
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes No No information
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes No No information
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities			
	Hiring of more staff	x		
	Development of implementation tools			
	Improvement of national networks			
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement			x
	Computerisation			
	Other (specify)			
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes No No information		
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			

4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.	
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format. Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item	
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed Not available Not relevant
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed Not available Not relevant
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	<u>Enclosed</u> Not available Not relevant
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed Not available Not relevant
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed Not available Not relevant
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed Not available Not relevant

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>3</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade		x			x	
	Taking		x			x	
	Possession		x			x	
	Transport		x			x	
	Other (specify)						
	Additional comments						
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes		No		No information	
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).			x			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).			x			
	Please provide details if available,						

<sup>3</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

**C. Compliance and enforcement measures**

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
	Comments:	
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <u>No</u> No information
	Comments:	
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	<u>Yes</u> No No information
	Comments: for Lynx	

**D. Administrative measures**

**D1 Management Authority (MA)**

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <u>No</u> No information

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.	
	Species name	Populations
	Distribution	Off take
	Legal trade	Illegal trade
	Other (specify)	
	1	
	2	
	3	
	etc.	
		No information
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended?	Number 7

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/ focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	<u>Yes</u> No Under consideration No information
-------	---	---

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	- Annex D listed species	
	- Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes <u>No</u> No information

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
----	--	------------------------------------



**D8****Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <u>No</u> No information
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are return to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : 30 %

# FINLAND

## **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

Version 29.9.2007/ compiled by Stella From, stella.from@environment.fi

\* Document as discussed and agreed at COM 34 held on 14 June 2005.

## A. General information

Party	
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2005 to 31 December 2006	
Details of agency preparing this report	Finnish Environment Institute/Stella From, Veijo Miettinen
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	National Board of Customs/Jarkko Keskinen; Museum of Natural History/Olof Biström

## B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (partly) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details: Title and date: _____ Status: _____ Brief description of contents: _____	
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached <input type="checkbox"/> provided previously <input type="checkbox"/> not available, will send later <input type="checkbox"/>
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?	Tick all applicable
	The conditions for:	The complete prohibition of:
	Yes      No      No information	Yes      No      No information
	Issue	
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> x <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> x <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> x <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Additional comments	All stricter domestic measures included in the EU regulations are implemented in national legislation. Additional stricter domestic measures on national level: Taking and possession of live animal species protected under the Nature Act is completely prohibited; the taking and possession of dead animals protected under the Nature Act is either prohibited or regulated by permits. The sale of certain animals covered by the Hunting Act is prohibited or regulated by permits. The import of whale (covers all species) meat (and other products) for commercial use is prohibited by law. The taking of whales is prohibited (includes also all Finnish vessels, which thus cannot take part in whale hunting).

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?				Tick all applicable
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify): <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
Please provide details if available: No reviews or assessments of the effectiveness of CITES legislation has taken place during 2005-06.					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
				No	x
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?				Tick all applicable
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available: No review during 2005-06. Since 1995 the EU regulations on CITES as well as transporting and handling and housing of live specimens have been taken into consideration in national regulations.					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				
	According to the Finnish Penal Code the maximum penalty for CITES violations is 2 years imprisonment. Also the sc living value of the animal is forfeited to the State (this goes for offences involving any species protected under Finnish law, be it CITES or other; almost all native vertebrates are protected).				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations x Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. The seizures have mostly been tourist souvenirs and small items sent in postal packages from abroad.		Number <input type="checkbox"/>	45
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			x
	– Designated rescue centres			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify): Educational purposes			x
	Comments: No confiscations of live animals during 2005-06.			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		x
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		x
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		x
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		x
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: No permits or certificates are issued for live animals listed as category Annex A in the EU regulations (compares mostly with CITES Appendix I species) unless the specimen is permanently marked (if animal too small for marking: the animal must be marked as soon as possible).			

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	x <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. The new contact information for both MAs was last given during COP14 in The Hague. The CITES directory has still old contact information for both MAs (latest check 6 <sup>th</sup> September 2007). The new telephone and/or fax numbers: Ministry of the Environment: phone +358.20.490 100 (switchboard); fax numbers have not been changed. Finnish Environment Institute: phone +358.20.490 123 (switchboard); fax +358.20.490 2791.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	x <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.: The Ministry of the Environment is identified as the lead MA in the CITES directory.		
5	How many staff work in each MA? 1-2 staff in lead MA (policy, interaction with other international agreements, legislative work), 2-4 staff in the other MA (permitting, administration)		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation: Lead MA 1-2% per year, permitting MA 15-100% per year per staff.	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		x
	– Biology		x
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		x
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> x <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

D2 *Scientific Authority (SA) [Olle]*

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.						
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country? Tick if applicable						
	– Government institution		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Academic or research institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>				
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? 1-3						
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation: 1-5 % per staff per year	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)? Tick if applicable						
	– Botany		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Ecology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Forestry		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Welfare		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>				
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						



**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes No Under consideration No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?		Tick if applicable				
	–	Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade [Details: no data systems; reporting in word and excel formats]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	–	Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade [Details: real data systems (Customs databases)]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	–	Permit issuance [Details: permits are word documents; no electronic systems in place]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	–	Not at all		<input type="checkbox"/>			
	–	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>			
	[is the above to be considered 'computerized' or not?]						
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?		Tick if applicable				
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species? [Details: no national EIS; the UNEP-WCMC trade database can be accessed.]		Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (please specify)?		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please provide URL:		
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable	
		Management Authority	Scientific Authority
		Enforcement Authority	
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	x	x
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	x	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Mortality in transport?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Seizures and confiscations?		x
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
	There has been no detected mortality in CITES transports so far.		
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes	x
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.ymparisto.fi/cites">www.ymparisto.fi/cites</a> , <a href="http://www.miljo.fi/cites">www.miljo.fi/cites</a> , <a href="http://www.environment.fi/cites">www.environment.fi/cites</a> (websites of the environment administration: in Finnish, Swedish and (short version) English; <a href="http://www.tulli.fi">www.tulli.fi</a> (customs web site where e.g. the handbook for import and export restrictions may be publicly accessed)		
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable	
	– Press releases/conferences		x
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances		x
	– Brochures, leaflets		x
	– Presentations		x
	– Displays		x
	– Information at border crossing points		x
	– Telephone hotline		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex. Poster attached: CITES and Orchids, used in various connections. News paper material attached: ?		
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D5** *Permitting and registration procedures*

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Changes in designation and signatures of relevant officials were communicated to the Secretariat on 20.12.2005.			
	If no, please provide details of any:			
	Changes in permit format:			
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:			
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable		
		Yes	No	No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied <b>in the two year period?</b> (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	105	12	33	120	Explanation for 'Other': EU certificates for certain CITES specimens.
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	None	None	None	None	Severe omissions in applications: we try to help the applicant to fill in the application correctly and ask for back ground information where needed. Usually customers contact us before they make an application: 'hopeless cases' are turned away already at this point. We have not so far detected misinformation.
	Year 2					
	How many documents were issued?	120	11	34	73	Explanation for 'Other': EU certificates for certain CITES specimens.
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	None	None	None	None	Some applications were denied due to differing technical violations, e.g. when a certain forwarding agent repeatedly walked through Customs without handing in CITES documents. Severe omissions in applications: we try to help the applicant to fill in the application correctly and ask for necessary back ground information where needed. . Usually customers contact us before they make an application: 'hopeless cases' are turned away already at this point. We have not so far detected misinformation.
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?					Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					

6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.			Tick if applicable		
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
No rejections of CITES documents from other countries in 2005-06.						
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas USED as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?			Yes	x	
				No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Comments No export permits for brown bear trophies / items are issued unless the bear is harvested in accordance with the national quota (if not in accordance: violation of national Hunting Act). Import permit applications are checked against possible published quotas.						
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? 3 – 5 times per year (opinions given in e.g. EU level suspension considerations to EU Commission and the EU Scientific Committee; no opinions requested as regards specific permits issued by MA).					
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?			Tick if applicable		
	– Issuance of CITES documents:			x		
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Use of CITES-listed species:			x		
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
– Other (specify): non-CITES certificates (used by some traders when trading items of non-listed species with certain countries, where the authorities for some reason require a document stating that the said species is not listed).			<input type="checkbox"/>			
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. 1. Export permits, import permits and re-export certificates: 75 € 2. EU certificates (for sale and movement of certain CITES species and specimens inside EU territory): 40 € 3. Non-CITES certificates: 42 € (one certificate is usually issued for a large quantity of items, see box 9 for further explanation).					
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?			Tick if applicable		
	– Entirely:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Partly:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Not at all:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
– Not relevant:			x			
Comments: All fees go to cover administrative costs,						
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?		Tick if applicable				
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement	x			
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation	x			
– Other (specify)				<input type="checkbox"/>			
Details about the ticks above: The bettering of equipment by Customs was done mainly for other or more general reasons: effectiveness of CITES implementation has benefited from that.							
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.					What were the external sources?	
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training		Other (specify)
	Staff of Management Authority	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	In conjunction with Swedish CITES authorities meeting, where UK CITES experts were invited presenters, Feb 2006
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Visits by Customs officers to Heathrow + advice and guidance given to Customs by MA
	Staff of enforcement authorities	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Don't understand the question: are traders etc. counted here as 'CITES authorities'?
NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MA to Customs
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	Customs and/or MA at exhibitions, fairs, etc.
	Traders	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Customs and/or MA at exhibitions, fairs, etc.
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Customs and/or MA at exhibitions, fairs, etc.	
Other parties/International meetings	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MA to Estonian MA	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?						Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?								
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):								
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)	
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Board of Customs organises for Custom officers an annual workshop on import/export restrictions. Usually 2 days are reserved for CITES issues, and staff from the MA permit unit attend both days and gives presentations.	
Consultations	x		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MA (permit unit) collaborates daily / several times per week with Customs in operational/routine matters (consultations).		
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable		Details if available	
	Agencies for development and trade					<input type="checkbox"/>		MA permit unit with	

	Provincial, state or territorial authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	environmental prosecutors and with phytosanitary inspection.
	Local authorities or communities	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Indigenous peoples	<input type="checkbox"/>	MA permit unit with Orchid Society and Herpetological Society.
	Trade or other private sector associations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable
	SA		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Customs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable
	Workshops		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided? Financial assistance for participation of developing countries to international meetings, like COP. The funds were given to the secretariat to be used at their discretion.		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>



14	If Yes, please give a brief description. The work is coordinated, as the staff of both CITES MA:s work in the same administrative units as the national focal points of all other MEAs in the field of nature conservation. Furthermore, in some cases the same person is responsible for CITES related issues as well as issues related to certain other MEAs.
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		x
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		x
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		x
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	x
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed  Annual reports for 2005 and 2006 are enclosed; confiscations on page 2.	Enclosed	x
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited  Annual reports for 2005 and 2006 are enclosed; confiscations on page 2.	Enclosed	x
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	x
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	x
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments: Orchid poster enclosed. Brochures by Customs enclosed.	Enclosed	x
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>4</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..						

<sup>4</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures [jarkko]

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No x
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No x
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No x
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: See part 1 point 17.		
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No x
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: All facilities keeping live animals are inspected regularly once per year by the Animal Health and Welfare authorities. This inspection does not cover private persons. Irregular extra inspections are done based on differing kind of information and a reason to suspect that the facility is not run properly; this activity includes also private persons.		

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No x
		No information	x
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	x

#### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	x
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution
	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade
	Other (specify)		
	1		
	2		
	3		
	etc.		
	No information		
			<input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?	Number	8
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:		

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?  A CITES liaison officer for each Customs District has been nominated (not a full time job: it constitutes only a small part of the said officers all duties).	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on? – Annex D listed species – Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	Tick if applicable	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	-----------------------------	---

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	In <b>2006</b> : ca 73 % were returned. Details: of 165 issued permits/certificates ca 15 were not used at all for various reasons. Of the 150 certificates that were used, ca 40 were not returned to MA. Of these 22 were issued to one forwarding agent, who failed to comply by the rules (walked through customs without handing in CITES documents). See part 1 D5 point 3.	

# FRANCE

### A. Informations générales

Partie	FRANCE
Période couverte par ce rapport:	1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2005 au 31 décembre 2006
Service préparant le rapport	Organe de gestion national
Services, organisations ou personnes y ayant contribué	Bureau des échanges internationaux d'espèces menacées (DNP - organe de gestion national) Directions régionales de l'environnement (DIREN - organes de gestion régionaux) Muséum national d'histoire naturelle (MNHN - autorité scientifique) Office central de lutte contre les atteintes à l'environnement et à la santé publique (OCLAESP – point focal des contrôles) Direction générale des douanes (services de contrôle sur le territoire et en frontières) Office national de la chasse et de la faune sauvage (ONCFS - services de contrôle sur le territoire)

### B. Mesures législatives et réglementaires

1	Des informations sur la législation CITES ont-elles déjà été fournies dans le cadre du projet sur les législations nationales? Si oui, passer à la question 5.	Oui (complètement) Oui (partiellement) Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si une législation CITES a été planifiée, préparée ou adoptée, veuillez indiquer: le titre de la législation: _____ où elle en est : _____ Ordonnance du Président de la République (Polynésie française et Wallis & Futuna) _____ Délibération du Gouvernement de Nouvelle - Calédonie _____ Projet rédigé, en _____ cours d'adoption _____ En cours de rédaction		
3	Existe-t-il une législation adoptée, disponible dans une des langues de travail de la Convention?	Oui (règlements UE) Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

4	Si oui, veuillez joindre une copie du texte législatif complet ou des dispositions législatives publiées au journal officiel.	législation jointe	<input type="checkbox"/>					
		fournie antérieurement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
		non disponible, sera envoyée ultérieurement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
		Pour la Polynésie française, la Nouvelle Calédonie et Wallis & Futuna, les législations seront transmises dès publication des textes						
5	Quelles sont parmi les questions suivantes celles qui sont traitées par des mesures internes plus strictes adoptées pour des espèces CITES (conformément à l'Article XIV de la Convention)? Cochez les cases applicables	Sous conditions:			Interdiction complète:			
		Question	Oui	Non	Pas d'information	Oui	Non	Pas d'information
		Commerce	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Prélèvement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Autre (à préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Autres commentaires : les interdictions (prélèvement, transport, commerce) ne portent que sur les espèces protégées par la réglementation française du fait qu'elle sont représentées à l'état naturel dans notre pays (métropole et territoires d'Outre-mer) ou sur le territoire de l'Union européenne. Ces espèces peuvent être CITES (ex : loup, ours, perroquets guyanais, rapaces) ou non CITES.						
		La possession d'animaux vivants d'espèces rares, difficiles à élever, dangereuses ou protégées au niveau national nécessite des autorisations préfectorales préalables.						
		Pour les espèces inscrites à l'annexe A du règlement CE n° 338/97 du Conseil du 09/12/1996, le commerce intérieur des spécimens est subordonné à l'obtention préalable d'un certificat intracommunautaire, de même que la circulation de certains spécimens vivants.						



6	Quels sont les résultats de tout examen ou évaluation de l'efficacité de la législation CITES pour les éléments suivants? Cochez les cases applicables				
	Eléments	Adéquate	En partie inadéquate	Inadéquate	Pas d'information
	Compétences des organes CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarté des obligations légales	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Maîtrise du commerce CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Cohérence avec la politique de gestion et d'utilisation des espèces sauvages	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Couverture par la loi de tous les types d'infraction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Couverture par la loi de tous les types de sanction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Application des réglementations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Cohérence interne de la législation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Autre (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Veuillez fournir les détails disponibles: la législation nationale n'a pas été officiellement examinée ou évaluée.					
7	Si aucun examen ou évaluation n'a eu lieu, y en a-t-il un planifié pour la prochaine période de rapport?			Oui <input type="checkbox"/>	
				Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
			Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>		
Veuillez donner les précisions disponibles:					
8	Y a-t-il eu un examen de la législation sur les sujets suivants pour ce qui est de l'application de la Convention? Cochez toutes les cases applicables				
	Sujet	Oui	Non	Pas d'information	
	Accès aux ressources naturelles ou propriété des ressources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Prélèvement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Transport des spécimens vivants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Manutention des spécimens vivants et installations les abritant	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Veuillez fournir les détails disponibles :					
9	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:				

### C. Mesures pour le respect de la Convention et la lutte contre la fraude

		Oui	Non	Pas d'information
1	Y a-t-il eu des opérations telles que celles indiquées ci-dessous?			
	Examen des rapports et d'autres informations fournies par les négociants et les producteurs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections de négociants, de producteurs, de marchés	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Contrôles aux frontières	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser) contrôles routiers et enquêtes ciblées	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Des mesures administratives (amendes, interdictions, suspensions, etc.) ont-elles été imposées pour des violations de la CITES?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Si oui, veuillez indiquer combien et pour quels types de violations et joindre les détails disponibles. Information non disponible			
4	Y a-t-il eu des saisies, confiscations ou séquestres importants de spécimens CITES?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	<p>Si des informations sont disponibles:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Saisies/confiscations importantes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Total des saisies/confiscations</p> <p>Veuillez les indiquer si possible par groupe d'espèces ou joindre des indications.</p> <p><u>Douanes 2005</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 630 animaux vivants</li> <li>- 729 animaux naturalisés</li> <li>- 778 pièces d'ivoire brut ou travaillé,</li> <li>- 1 348 coquillages et coraux,</li> <li>- 43 983 articles et produits divers, issus d'espèces protégées (779 ouvrages en peaux de reptiles, 2 818 orchidées, 4 344 peaux, 35 011 hippocampes séchés, etc.).</li> </ul> <p><u>Douanes 2006</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 621 animaux vivants,</li> <li>- 247 animaux naturalisés,</li> <li>- 473 pièces d'ivoire brut ou travaillé,</li> <li>- 2 764 coquillages et coraux,</li> <li>- 6 032 articles et produits divers, issus d'espèces protégées (ouvrages en peaux de reptiles, orchidées, peaux, etc.).</li> </ul> <p><u>OCLAESP :</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2000 peaux diverses</li> <li>32 <i>Dendrobates tinctorius</i> spp</li> <li>2 <i>Aras glaucogularis</i></li> <li>10 kg d'ivoire d'éléphant d'Afrique</li> </ul>			<p>Nombre <u>ONCFS :</u></p> <p>2005 : 123 animaux et 4003 végétaux saisis (cf tableau joint)</p> <p>2006 : 365 spécimens animaux et 20 végétaux saisis (cf tableau joint)</p> <p><u>Douanes :</u></p> <p>2005 : 47 468 spécimens saisis, voir ci-contre</p> <p>2006 : 10 137 spécimens saisis, voir ci-contre</p> <p><u>DDSV :</u></p> <p>2005 : 11 animaux saisis, dont 9 <i>Testudo graeca</i> et 1 <i>Pan paniscus</i></p> <p>2006 : 298 animaux saisis, dont 107 tortues et 178 oiseaux</p>

6	Y a-t-il eu des poursuites pénales pour violation importante de la CITES?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Si oui, combien et pour quels types de violation? Veuillez joindre les détails. 2005: contraventions de 4 <sup>ème</sup> classe (356) - Délits (541) 2006: contraventions de 4 <sup>ème</sup> classe (153) - Délits (649)			
8	Y a-t-il eu d'autres actions en justice pour violation de la CITES?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
9	Si oui, pour quelles violations et avec quels résultats? Veuillez joindre les détails en annexe.			
10	Que deviennent habituellement les spécimens confisqués? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>			
	– Retour au pays d'exportation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Zoos ou jardins botaniques publics	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Centres de sauvetage désignés	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Installations privées approuvées	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Euthanasie	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Autre (veuillez spécifier)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Destruction des spécimens morts ou remise des spécimens à des musées ou remise aux services de contrôle pour les formations des agents ou spécimens laissés au propriétaire en vue d'une régularisation administrative			
	Commentaires:			
11	Des informations détaillées ont-elles été communiquées au Secrétariat concernant des affaires importantes de commerce illicite (par écomessage ou un autre moyen), ou des informations sur des négociants illicites reconnus coupables et sur des récidivistes?	Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Non	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Commentaires: Information non disponible			
12	Y a-t-il eu des activités de lutte contre la fraude menées en coopération avec d'autres pays? (échange de renseignements, appui technique, assistance pour enquête, opération conjointe, etc.)?	Oui	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		Non	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
13	Si oui, veuillez les indiquer brièvement: opération conjointe importation illicite de caviar – Détail non disponible échanges de renseignements avec police fédérale Belge (saisie de Dendrobates), Angleterre / Allemagne pour vente de tigre blanc avec certificat erroné.			
14	Des incitations ont-elles été proposées aux populations locales pour qu'elles contribuent à l'application de la législation CITES, avec pour effet d'entraîner, par exemple, des arrestations et la condamnation des contrevenants?	Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Non	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
15	Si oui, veuillez indiquer lesquelles:			

16	Y a-t-il eu un examen ou une évaluation de la lutte contre la fraude liée à la CITES?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Commentaires:		
17	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:	

#### D. Mesures administratives

##### D1 Organe de gestion (OG)

1	Y a-t-il eu des changements dans l'OG désigné ou dans ses coordonnées, n'ayant pas encore été consignés dans le Répertoire CITES?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si oui, veuillez indiquer ici ces changements:	
3	S'il y a plus d'un OG dans votre pays, un OG principal a-t-il été désigné?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Si oui, veuillez indiquer son nom Ministère de l'écologie, du développement et de l'aménagement durables paysages Direction de la nature et des internationaux d'espèces menacées Bureau des échanges et s'il figure comme principal OG dans le Répertoire CITES. oui	
5	Quel est l'effectif de chaque OG? Variable selon les régions	
6	Pouvez-vous estimer le pourcentage de temps qu'il consacre aux questions CITES?  Si oui, veuillez faire une estimation: variable selon le nombre de dossiers. Entre 5 % et 100 % du temps des agents en charge de la CITES, selon les régions	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
7	Quelles sont les compétences du personnel des OG?	Cochez si applicable
	– Administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biologie	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Economie/commerce	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Loi/politiques	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Autre (veuillez spécifier) :	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Les OG ont-ils entrepris ou appuyé des activités de recherche sur des espèces ou des questions techniques CITES (étiquetage, marquage, identification d'espèces, etc.) non couvertes par D2 (8) et D2 (9)?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>

9	Si oui, veuillez indiquer les espèces et le type de recherche. Prédation de <i>Canis lupus</i> sur les grands herbivores Régime alimentaire de <i>Falco naumanni</i> Impact des éoliennes sur <i>Hieraaetus fasciatus</i> Recherche des milieux favorables à la nidification de <i>Tetrax tetrax</i> Suivi des hivernages de <i>Tetrax tetrax</i> Diverses études sur <i>Ursus arctos</i>
10	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:

**D2 Autorité scientifique (AS)**

1	Y a-t-il eu des changements dans l'AS désignée ou dans ses coordonnées, n'ayant pas encore été consignés dans le Répertoire CITES?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si oui, veuillez indiquer ici ces changements:	
3	L'autorité scientifique désignée est-elle indépendante de l'organe de gestion?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Quelle est la structure des AS? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>	
	– Institution gouvernementale	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Institution académique ou de recherche	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Commission permanente	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Groupe d'individus ayant certaines connaissances	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Autre (veuillez spécifier):	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Quel est l'effectif de chaque AS pour les questions CITES?	4 personnes + 20 experts thématiques
6	Pouvez-vous estimer le pourcentage de temps qu'il consacre aux questions CITES?  Si oui, veuillez faire une estimation : entre 10 % et 100 % de leur temps, selon les champs de compétence	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
7	Quelles sont les compétences du personnel des AS? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>	
	– Botanique	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Ecologie	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Pêcheries	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Foresterie	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Protection animale	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoologie	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Autre (veuillez préciser) : droit de l'environnement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Des activités de recherche ont-elles été menées par les AS sur des espèces CITES?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>

9 Si oui, veuillez indiquer les espèces et le type de recherche							
Espèce	Population	Répartition géographique	Prélèvement	Commerce licite	Commerce illicite	Autre (préciser)	
<i>Lophura edwardsi</i>	Population captive					Taxonomie	
<i>Lophura hatinhensis</i>	Population captive					Taxonomie	
<i>Lophura imperialis</i>						Taxonomie	
<i>Lophura e. erythrophthalma</i>	Population captive						
<i>Tragopan caboti</i>	Population captive						
<i>Tragopan blythii</i>	Population captive						
<i>Tragopan satyra</i>	Population captive						
Columbidés, Psittacidés, Corciidés, Alécédinidés, Momotidés, Bucérotidés, Méropidés, Todidés						Taxonomie	
<i>Psittacula krameri</i>		Distribution (introduction invasive) en Algérie	X			Ecologie	
<i>Merops apiaster</i> et <i>Merops chrysocercus</i>		Distribution en Algérie	X			Ecologie (alimentation)	
<i>Chlamydotis undulata</i>	Etat des populations naturelles						
<i>Loxodonta africana cyclotis</i>						Structure sociale de l'éléphant de forêt	
<i>Bos gaurus</i>							
<i>Addax nasomaculatus</i> ; <i>Oryx dammah</i> ; <i>Pongo Pygmaeus</i> ; <i>Tetrax tetrax</i>						Historique du peuplement de gaur et ses relations phylogéographiques avec les autres bovidés en Asie du Sud Est	
Hippocampes			X			Elevages conservatoires et renforcement des populations	
						Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Des propositions de projets de recherche scientifique ont-elles été soumises au Secrétariat au titre de la résolution Conf. 12.2?				Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					Non	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:						

**D3 Autorités chargées de la lutte contre la fraude**

1	Les autorités désignées pour recevoir des informations confidentielles sur la lutte contre la fraude dans le cadre de la CITES ont-elles été indiquées au Secrétariat?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si non, veuillez les désigner ici (avec l'adresse, le téléphone, le fax et le courriel):		
3	Y a-t-il un service spécialisé dans la lutte contre la fraude CITES (dans le département chargé des espèces sauvages, les douanes, la police, l'appareil judiciaire, etc.)?	Oui Non A l'étude Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	<p>Si oui, veuillez indiquer le principal organisme chargé de la lutte contre la fraude:</p> <p>La Gendarmerie Nationale, via l'Office central de lutte contre les atteintes à l'environnement et à la santé publique (OCLAESP). Chacune des 3600 brigades de gendarmerie est habilitée à procéder à ces contrôles, à relever des infractions et à effectuer des saisies sur l'ensemble du territoire national.</p> <p>Les douanes sont chargées des contrôles en frontières et interviennent également sur tout le territoire.</p> <p>Enfin, il existe une brigade spécialisée CITES de 7/8 personnes au sein de l'Office national de la chasse et de la faune sauvage (ONCFS) qui effectue régulièrement des contrôles sur tout le territoire.</p>		
5	<p>Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:</p> <p>L'OCLAESP, créé en juin 2004, constate les infractions (si l'importance le justifie), anime et coordonne l'action des services répressifs sur le plan national (police – gendarmerie – douanes - ONCFS), les assiste, centralise l'information et en assure la diffusion à l'ensemble des services, observe et étudie les comportements les plus caractéristiques des auteurs et complices et participe à des actions de formation et d'information.</p>		

**D4 Communication; gestion et échange des informations**

1	Quelles sont les informations CITES ayant été informatisées?	Cochez si applicable
	– Suivi et rapport sur les données sur le commerce licite	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Suivi et rapport sur les données sur le commerce illicite	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Délivrance des permis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Aucune	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Autres (veuillez préciser): avis scientifiques de l'autorité nationale et du groupe d'examen scientifique de l'Union européenne	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

2	Les autorités suivantes ont-elles accès à Internet? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>																									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Autorité</th> <th>Oui, accès continu et sans restriction</th> <th>Oui, mais seulement par téléphone</th> <th>Oui, mais seulement par l'intermédiaire d'un autre service</th> <th>Seulement certains services</th> <th>Non, aucune</th> <th rowspan="4">Veuillez, s'il y a lieu, donner des précisions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Organe de gestion</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Autorité scientifique</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Autorité de lutte contre la fraude</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Autorité	Oui, accès continu et sans restriction	Oui, mais seulement par téléphone	Oui, mais seulement par l'intermédiaire d'un autre service	Seulement certains services	Non, aucune	Veuillez, s'il y a lieu, donner des précisions	Organe de gestion	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Autorité scientifique	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Autorité de lutte contre la fraude	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Autorité	Oui, accès continu et sans restriction	Oui, mais seulement par téléphone	Oui, mais seulement par l'intermédiaire d'un autre service	Seulement certains services	Non, aucune	Veuillez, s'il y a lieu, donner des précisions																				
Organe de gestion	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																					
Autorité scientifique	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																					
Autorité de lutte contre la fraude	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																					
3	Y a-t-il un système d'information électronique donnant des informations sur les espèces CITES? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>																									
	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Oui</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Non</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pas d'information</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Oui	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Non	<input type="checkbox"/>	Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
Oui	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																									
Non	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
4	Si oui, donne-t-il des informations sur: <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>																									
	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>– la législation (nationale, régionale ou internationale)?</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>– la conservation (nationale, régionale ou internationale)?</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>– autre (veuillez préciser)?</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	– la législation (nationale, régionale ou internationale)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	– la conservation (nationale, régionale ou internationale)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	– autre (veuillez préciser)?	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
– la législation (nationale, régionale ou internationale)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																									
– la conservation (nationale, régionale ou internationale)?	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
– autre (veuillez préciser)?	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
5	Est-il disponible par Internet? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>																									
	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Oui</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Non</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Non applicable</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pas d'information</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Veuillez indiquer l'URL: <a href="http://cites.ecologie.gouv.fr">http://cites.ecologie.gouv.fr</a></p>	Oui	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Non	<input type="checkbox"/>	Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>																	
Oui	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																									
Non	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
6	Les autorités mentionnées ont-elles accès aux publications suivantes? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>																									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Publications</th> <th>Organe de gestion</th> <th>Autorité scientifique</th> <th>Autorité de lutte contre la fraude</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Liste des espèces CITES 2005</i> (livre)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Liste des espèces CITES 2005 et Annexes et réserves CITES annotées</i> (CD-ROM)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Manuel d'identification</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Guide CITES</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Publications	Organe de gestion	Autorité scientifique	Autorité de lutte contre la fraude	<i>Liste des espèces CITES 2005</i> (livre)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Liste des espèces CITES 2005 et Annexes et réserves CITES annotées</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Manuel d'identification</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Guide CITES</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
Publications	Organe de gestion	Autorité scientifique	Autorité de lutte contre la fraude																							
<i>Liste des espèces CITES 2005</i> (livre)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																							
<i>Liste des espèces CITES 2005 et Annexes et réserves CITES annotées</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																							
<i>Manuel d'identification</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																							
<i>Guide CITES</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																							
7	Si non, quels ont été les problèmes rencontrés pour accéder à ces informations?																									
8	Des autorités chargées de la lutte contre la fraude ont-elles soumis à l'organe de gestion des rapports sur: <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>																									
	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>– la mortalité pendant le transport?</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>– les saisies et les confiscations?</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>– des écarts entre le nombre d'articles figurant sur les permis et le nombre d'articles effectivement commercialisés?</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	– la mortalité pendant le transport?	<input type="checkbox"/>	– les saisies et les confiscations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	– des écarts entre le nombre d'articles figurant sur les permis et le nombre d'articles effectivement commercialisés?	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
– la mortalité pendant le transport?	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
– les saisies et les confiscations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																									
– des écarts entre le nombre d'articles figurant sur les permis et le nombre d'articles effectivement commercialisés?	<input type="checkbox"/>																									



	<p>Commentaires: les informations relatives à la mortalité en cours de transport et aux écarts entre le nombre de spécimens figurant sur les permis / certificats et le nombre de spécimens réellement importés / (ré)exportés doivent normalement être portées par les douanes sur les documents CITES, mais ces informations ne sont pas toujours renseignées sur ces documents. L'information est donc partielle</p>		
9	<p>Y a-t-il un site Internet du gouvernement donnant des informations sur la CITES et les obligations qui en découlent?</p> <p>Si oui, veuillez indiquer l'URL:  <a href="http://www.ecologie.gouv.fr/-CITES-.html">http://www.ecologie.gouv.fr/-CITES-.html</a>  <a href="http://cites.ecologie.gouv.fr">http://cites.ecologie.gouv.fr</a>  <a href="http://www.douane.gouv.fr/">http://www.douane.gouv.fr/</a></p>	<p>Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Non <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
10	<p>Des autorités CITES ont-elles participé aux activités suivantes pour un plus large accès du public à la Convention et une meilleure compréhension des obligations qui en découlent?</p> <p>– Communiqués de presse / conférences de presse <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Articles de journaux, interventions à la radio/à la télévision <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Brochures, fascicules <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Présentations <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Expositions <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Information aux frontières <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Ligne téléphonique spéciale <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Autre (veuillez préciser) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Court métrage diffusé dans les avions d'Air France</p> <p>Veuillez joindre une copie de ces éléments.  Film déjà communiqué au Secrétariat  Dépliant téléchargeable à l'adresse :  <a href="http://www.douane.gouv.fr/pdf/documentation/washington.pdf">http://www.douane.gouv.fr/pdf/documentation/washington.pdf</a></p>	<p>Cochez si applicable</p>	
11	<p>Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:</p>		

**D5 Procédures en matière de permis et d'enregistrement**

1	<p>Des changements dans le formulaire de permis, dans les cadres désignés pour signer les permis/certificats CITES, ou dans les signatures, ont-ils été signalés au Secrétariat?</p> <p>Si non, veuillez donner des précisions sur:  les changements dans le formulaire de permis:  les changements dans les cadres désignés et les signatures:</p>	<p>Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Non <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Non applicable <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
2	<p>Votre pays a-t-il élaboré des procédures écrites pour ce qui suit?</p>	<p>Cochez si applicable</p>	
		<p>Oui Non Pas d'information</p>	
	<p>Délivrance/acceptation des permis</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p>	

	Enregistrement des négociants	Partiel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Enregistrement des producteurs	Partiel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Combien de documents CITES ont-ils été délivrés et rejetés dans la période de deux ans? (Notez que dans les rapports annuels, certaines Parties enregistrent le commerce effectif. Cette question se réfère aux documents délivrés).						
	Année 2005	Importation ou introduction en provenance de la mer	Exportation	Réexportation	Autre	Commentaires	
	Nombre de documents délivrés:	17 854	1 000	32 996	2 014	La colonne « autres » se réfère aux certificats intra-UE prévus par l'article 10 du règlement (CE) n° 338/97	
	Nombre de demandes rejetées en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	Information non disponible					
	Année 2006						
	Nombre de documents délivrés:	20 001	944	31 011	3 478		
	Nombre de demandes rejetées en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	Information non disponible					
4	Des documents CITES délivrés ont-ils par la suite été annulés et remplacés en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?				Oui	Très rare	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
					Non		<input type="checkbox"/>
					Pas d'information		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Si oui, veuillez en indiquer les motifs. Falsification du permis d'exportation ou du certificat de réexportation délivré par le pays de provenance des spécimens						
6	Veuillez indiquer les motifs du rejet de documents CITES émanant d'autres pays.				Cochez si applicable		
	Motif		Oui	Non	Pas d'information		
	Violation technique		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Suspicion de fraude		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Base insuffisante pour établir l'avis de commerce non préjudiciable		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Base insuffisante pour établir la légalité de l'acquisition		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Autre (veuillez préciser)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
7	Les quotas de prélèvement/d'exportation sont-ils des outils de gestion dans la procédure de délivrance des permis?				Oui		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
					Non		<input type="checkbox"/>
					Pas d'information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Commentaires: les quotas ne concernent pas les exportations françaises, mais il facilitent la délivrance des permis d'importation (avis scientifiques plus aisés)						
8	Combien de fois l'autorité scientifique a-t-elle été priée de donner son opinion? Environ 6500 fois par an						

9	L'OG perçoit-il des droits pour la délivrance des permis, l'enregistrement ou d'autres activités touchant à la CITES?	Cochez si applicable
	– Délivrance de documents CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Octroi de licences ou enregistrement des établissements produisant des espèces CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Prélèvement d'espèces CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Utilisation d'espèces CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Affectation de quotas à des espèces CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Importation d'espèces CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Autre (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Si oui, veuillez en indiquer le montant.	
11	Les recettes des droits sont-elles utilisées pour l'application de la CITES ou pour la conservation des espèces sauvages?	Cochez si applicable
	– Entièrement	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Partiellement	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Pas du tout	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Non pertinent	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Commentaires:	
12	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:	

**D6 Renforcement des capacités**

1	Les activités suivantes ont-elles été entreprises pour améliorer l'efficacité de l'application de la CITES au niveau national?	Cochez si applicable
	Augmentation du budget des activités	<input type="checkbox"/> Amélioration des réseaux nationaux <b>X</b>
	Engagement de personnel	<b>X</b> Achat d'équipements techniques pour la surveillance continue/la lutte contre la fraude <input type="checkbox"/>
	Elaboration d'outils d'application	<input type="checkbox"/> Informatisation <b>X</b>
	– Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>

2	<p>Les autorités CITES ont-elles bénéficié des activités suivantes de renforcement des capacités assurées par des sources externes?</p> <p>Veillez cocher les cases pour indiquer les groupes ciblés et les activités.</p> <p>Groupes ciblés</p>	Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou par écrit	Assistance technique	Assistance financière	Formation	Autre (à spécifier)	<p>Quelles étaient les sources externes?</p>
	Personnel de l'OG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Secrétariat CITES Commission européenne
	Personnel de l'AS Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ONCFS, Ministère en charge de l'environnement
	Négociants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	ONG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	<p>Les autorités CITES ont-elles assuré les activités de renforcement des capacités suivantes?</p> <p>Veillez cocher les cases pour indiquer les groupes ciblés et les activités.</p> <p>Groupes ciblés</p>	Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou par écrit	Assistance technique	Assistance financière	Formation	Autres (à spécifier)	<p>Détails</p>
	Personnel de l'OG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Personnel de l'AS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Négociants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	ONG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Autres parties/réunions internationales Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	<p>Veillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:</p>						

**D7 Collaboration/ initiatives concertées**

1	Existe-t-il un comité sur la CITES interagences ou intersectoriel?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Non <input type="checkbox"/>	Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	Si oui, quelles sont les agences représentées ? Autorité scientifique, ministères en charge des affaires étrangères, de l'agriculture, de la culture, des douanes, de l'artisanat, représentants des services de contrôle (office central de lutte contre les atteintes à l'environnement et à la santé publique - OCLAESP, office national de la chasse et de la faune sauvage - ONCFS) représentants des professionnels, ONG et à quelle fréquence les réunions ont-elles lieu? 1 à 2 fois par an, selon l'actualité CITES							
3	Si non, veuillez indiquer à quelle fréquence l'organe de gestion tient des réunions ou des consultations pour assurer la coordination entre les autorités CITES [autres OG, AS, douanes, police, autres]: De telles réunions ont lieu 2 fois par an, en plus du comité intersectoriel. Les OG régionaux reçoivent des fiches d'instructions tous les mois							
		Par jour	Par semaine	Par mois	Par an	Aucune	Pas d'information	Autres (spécifier)
	Réunions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2 fois/an
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	quotidiennes
4	Y a-t-il au niveau national un effort pour collaborer avec:	Cochez si applicable		Détails, si disponibles				
	Les agences pour le développement et le commerce	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
	Les autorités provinciales, d'Etat ou territoriales	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		OG régionaux				
	Les autorités locales ou les collectivités	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Collectivités d'Outre-mer				
	Les populations indigènes	<input type="checkbox"/>						
	Les associations privées, commerciales ou autres	<input type="checkbox"/>						
	Les ONG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		WWF, TRAFFIC				
	Autres (veuillez préciser) Représentants des secteurs professionnels concernés	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						

5	Existe-t-il des protocoles d'accord ou autres arrangements formels entre l'organe de gestion et les agences suivantes en vue d'une coopération institutionnelle touchant à la CITES? Cochez si applicable	
	Autorités scientifiques	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Douanes	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Autres autorités aux frontières (veuillez préciser)	
	Autres agences gouvernementales	
	Organismes du secteur privé	
	ONG	
Autres (veuillez préciser) OCLAESP / ONCFS		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6	Des fonctionnaires ont-ils participé à des activités régionales touchant à la CITES? Cochez si applicable	
	Ateliers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Réunions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser)	
7	Une action a-t-elle été menée pour encourager des non-Parties à adhérer à la Convention?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non <input type="checkbox"/>
		Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
8	Si oui, lesquels et comment? Andorre, qui a demandé l'assistance de l'organe de gestion régional Midi-Pyrénées pour le commerce de spécimens CITES avec la France	
9	Une assistance technique ou financière a-t-elle été fournie à un autre pays concernant la CITES?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non <input type="checkbox"/>
		Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
10	Si oui, quel type d'assistance a-t-elle été fournie et à quels pays? Assistance technique à Andorre	
11	Des données à inclure dans le Manuel d'identification CITES ont-elles été fournies?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/>
		Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
12	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description.	
13	Des mesures ont-elles été prises pour coordonner les activités des autorités CITES nationales et celles d'autres accords multilatéraux sur l'environnement (conventions liées à la biodiversité, etc.) et pour réduire les doubles-emplois?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non <input type="checkbox"/>
		Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
14	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description. Protocole d'accord entre la gendarmerie et l'ONCFS	
15	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:	

**D8 Domaines pour une activité future**

1	Les activités suivantes sont-elles nécessaires pour améliorer l'efficacité de l'application de la CITES au niveau national et quel est leur rang de priorité?			
	Activité à rang de priorité:	élevé	moyen	faible
	Augmentation du budget des activités	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Engagement de personnel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Elaboration d'outils d'application	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Amélioration des réseaux nationaux	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Achat d'équipements techniques pour la surveillance continue/ la lutte contre la fraude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Informatisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Des difficultés ont-elles été rencontrées dans l'application de certaines résolutions ou décisions adoptées par la Conférence des Parties?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Si oui, lesquelles et quelle est la principale difficulté? Objets personnels - Exemption coraux fossiles			
4	Des contraintes au niveau de l'application de la Convention nécessitant une attention ou une assistance ont-elles surgi dans votre pays?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
5	Si oui, veuillez indiquer lesquelles et le type d'attention ou d'assistance requise.			
6	Des mesures, des procédures ou des mécanismes qui bénéficieraient d'un examen et/ou d'une simplification ont-ils été décelés dans la Convention?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description. Des dizaines de milliers de documents CITES sont délivrés chaque année par la France pour les petits objets de maroquinerie, alors que la matière première de ces articles a déjà été contrôlée efficacement en amont. Enregistrement des élevages et pépinières produisant des spécimens de l'annexe I (orchidées)			
8	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:			

### E. Commentaires généraux

Veillez joindre tous autres commentaires, y compris au sujet de cette présentation.

Merci d'avoir rempli ce formulaire. Veuillez inclure toutes les annexes demandées dans ce document. Elles sont rappelées ci-après:

Partie	A fournir		
B4	Copie du texte complet de la législation CITES (déjà communiqué antérieurement)	Jointe	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C3	Détail des violations et des mesures administratives imposées	Joint	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Détail des spécimens saisis, confisqués ou mis sous séquestre	Joint	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Détail des violations et résultat des poursuites	Joint	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Détail des violations et résultat des actions en justice	Joint	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4(10)	Détails sur les brochures ou fascicules sur la CITES produits au plan national à des fins d'éducation ou de sensibilisation du public Commentaires :	Joint	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>



## PARTIE COMMUNAUTAIRE

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	<p>If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:</p>					
Title and date:			Status: arrêtés			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AM du 29/07/2005 (modifiant tous ministériels arrêtés de protection des espèces)</li> <li>• AM du 14/10/2005 (tortues marines)</li> <li>• AM du 24/03/2006 (oiseaux)</li> <li>• AM du 24/07/2006 (modifiant tous arrêtés de protection des espèces)</li> </ul>						
<p>Brief description of contents: les espèces concernées sont protégées au niveau national ; ces arrêtés excluent des interdictions de transport et de commerce de spécimens de ces espèces :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• les objets travaillés datant d'avant le 01/06/1947 et</li> <li>• les spécimens nés et élevés en captivité</li> </ul> <p>Ils sont disponibles sur Légifrance (<a href="http://www.legifrance.gouv.fr/WAspad/RechercheSimpleTexte.jsp">http://www.legifrance.gouv.fr/WAspad/RechercheSimpleTexte.jsp</a>)</p>						
5b	<p>Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species<sup>5</sup>? Seulement si ces espèces sont protégées au plan national (espèces sauvages représentées en France ou dans l'Union européenne)</p> <p>Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.</p>					
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:	
Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Additional comments	<p>La détention d'animaux vivants d'espèces non domestiques peut, en fonction de l'espèce et du nombre de spécimens :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• être libre,</li> <li>• nécessiter un simple agrément préfectoral, ou</li> <li>• être réservée aux établissements d'élevage, de vente, de location, de transit ou de présentation au public d'espèces non domestiques disposant des autorisations préfectorales requises</li> </ul>					
8b	<p>Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?</p>					
			Yes	No	No information	
Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<p>Please provide details if available,                  Une réglementation concernant les espèces envahissantes est en cours d'élaboration</p>						

<sup>5</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

9b	<p>Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9).</p> <p>Les infractions peuvent être sanctionnées au titre du code des douanes et au titre du code de l'environnement.</p> <p><u>Code des douanes</u> : emprisonnement de trois ans maximum, confiscation de l'objet de fraude, confiscation des moyens de transport, confiscation des objets servant à masquer la fraude et amende comprise entre une et deux fois la valeur de l'objet de fraude</p> <p><u>Code de l'environnement</u> : maximum de 6 mois d'emprisonnement et de 9 000 € d'amende + saisie de l'objet de l'infraction ainsi que des instruments et véhicules ayant servi à commettre l'infraction. Les frais de transport, d'entretien et de garde des objets saisis sont supportés par le prévenu.</p>
----	---

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	<p>Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>
16b	<p>Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Comments:</p>
17 new	<p>Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 865/2006 Article 66),</p> <p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Comments: microchip or closed ring</p>
18 new	<p>Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).</p> <p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Comments: Les établissements hébergeant des animaux vivants sont sous contrôle des directions départementales des services vétérinaires (DDSV) qui les visitent régulièrement et sont consultées dans le cadre de l'article 4.1.c. Les agents DDSV suivent des formations CITES</p>
19 new	<p>Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Comments: C'est le ministère de l'agriculture qui est en charge de la réglementation relative au transport d'animaux vivants et au bien-être animal</p>
20 new	<p>Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?</p> <p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Enregistrement au niveau national uniquement <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If yes, please provide details: Tous les établissements d'élevage et les élevages amateurs d'animaux d'espèces non domestiques doivent disposer d'une autorisation préfectorale</p>

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	<p>Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>
----	--

10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes No Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> X
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution
	1	Mammals	X
	2	Reptiles	X
	3	Aves	X
	4	Mollusques	X
	5	Corals	X
	6	Flora	X
			No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended?	Number	8

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes	
----------	--	-----	--

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	– Annex D listed species	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes No No information
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	-----------------------------	---

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4.6)	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are return to the MA after endorsement by customs? Une partie des exemplaires verts ne sont pas retournés aux organes de gestion, mais il est difficile d'estimer le pourcentage
--------------	---

# GERMANY

**Convention on International Trade in  
Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora**

**Biennial Report  
of the  
Federal Republic of Germany**

**PART 1 – CITES Questions**

**Note:** Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, as approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004

### A. General information

Party	<b>Federal Republic of Germany</b>
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2005 to 31 December 2006	
Details of agency preparing this report	<b>Federal Agency for Nature Conservation</b> Konstantinstraße 110 D – 53179 Bonn Germany
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	1. <b>Federal Ministry for Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety</b> Robert-Schuman-Platz 3 D – 53175 Bonn Germany  2. <b>The Federal States ‘Länder’</b> of the Federal Republic of Germany

## B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	<p>Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.</p>	<p>Yes (fully) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Yes (partly) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/></p>
2	<p>If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:</p> <p><b>Title and date:</b> 'Federal Ordinance on the Conservation of Species'; <b>Status:</b> revised on 25.2.2005</p> <p>Brief description of contents:</p> <p><b>European Union (EU) law:</b>            Since 1984, the European Union has been implemented the provisions of CITES, the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, through common regulations. The most recent of these are <i>Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 on the Protection of the Species of Wild Fauna and Flora by Regulating Trade Therein</i> (entry into force: 1<sup>st</sup> June 1997 and <i>Commission Regulation (EC) No 865/2006 laying down detailed rules concerning the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97</i> (entry into force: 9<sup>th</sup> July 2006). These two regulations must be read together to understand Community wildlife trade law. Regulation No 338/97 has four Annexes of which A, B and C largely correspond to the first three appendices of the Convention but also contain some non-CITES listed species protected under EU internal legislation. The annexes are revised according to the CITES appendices and were lastly amended by Commission Regulation (EC) No 1332/2005 implementing the decisions at CITES CoP 13 (entry into force: 22<sup>nd</sup> August 2005). In addition, there is Commission Regulation (EC) No 349/2003 suspending the introduction into the European Community of certain wild fauna and flora, lastly amended by Commission Regulation No 605/2006. The regulations are available through www under <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/environment/cites/home_en.htm">http://ec.europa.eu/environment/cites/home_en.htm</a>.</p> <p>A revised version of the Federal Nature Conservation Act &lt;BNatSchG&gt; was promulgated on 3<sup>rd</sup> April 2002 (Federal Law Gazette I p. 1193) and has been in force since 4<sup>th</sup> April 2002. Part Five is concerned with the protection of wild fauna and flora. The Federal Nature Conservation Act also grants powers to impose further more detailed rules which are laid down in the Federal Ordinance on the Conservation of Species (&lt;BArtSchV&gt;, Federal Law Gazette I p. 258) which was revised with effect from 25<sup>th</sup> February 2005. The national instruments of protection ensure effective enforcement of the international and European rules on the conservation of species. Guidelines and conventions of relevance to species conservation are implemented. As far as transposition of the EC Birds Directive (removal, possession, keeping) is concerned, the Federal Game Conservation Ordinance &lt;BWildSchV&gt; (Federal Law Gazette I, 1985, p. 2040) contains provisions in respect of the species governed by hunting law (Annex 1 to the Federal Game Conservation Ordinance).</p> <p>Specifically, the Federal Nature Conservation Act contains the following provisions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The placing under protection of species listed in Annex A and Annex B of the EC Regulation on species conservation as specially protected species under national law;</li> <li>• The placing under protection of species listed in Annex IV of the Habitat Directive 92/43/EEC and those European bird species protected under the Bird Directive 79/409/EEC;</li> <li>• The placing under protection of indigenous species (Annex 1 of the Federal Ordinance on the Conservation of Species);</li> <li>• General protection of all wild species (Art. 41 of the Federal Nature Conservation Act: prohibition of removal, access and disturbance; introduction);</li> <li>• Prohibition of possession of specially protected species (Art. 42 para. 2 no. 1 of the Federal Nature Conservation Act);</li> <li>• National prohibition on the marketing of species not covered by the EC Regulation (Art. 42 para. 2 no. 2 of the Federal Nature Conservation Act);</li> <li>• Duty to furnish evidence of legal acquisition (Art. 49 of the Federal Nature Conservation Act);</li> </ul>	



- Information and access rights (Art. 50 of the Federal Nature Conservation Act);
- Prohibition on ownership (Art. 7 of the Federal Ordinance on the Conservation of Species <BArtSchV>, Art. 3 of the Federal Game Conservation Ordinance <BWildSchV>), and animal holding permits under *Länder* legislation;
- Book-keeping and notification obligations (Art. 6 and Art. 7 para. 2 of the Federal Ordinance on the Conservation of Species);
- Marking obligations (Art. 52 para. 7 no. 2 of the Federal Nature Conservation Act, Art. 12 ff. of the Federal Ordinance on the Conservation of Species).

On 25<sup>th</sup> February 2005 Germany's new Federal Ordinance on Species Conservation came into force. The most important revised new regulations relate but are not limited to following issues:

- Provisions to regulate and restrict the breeding, keeping and training in the wild of hybrids of birds of prey;
- Revision of the provisions on marking of wild animals, e. g. by extending the marking regulations to further bird species and by explicitly naming the organisations which are authorized by the federal government to provide the respective marks, labels or transponders. In addition, owned to welfare aspects keepers of animals especially reptiles have the right to choose between marking by transponder and identification by photo documentation.
- For alien invasive species new regulations were established which prohibit for certain species (§ 3) the keeping, transfer and sale of live animals of such species.

In order to support the work of German customs and management authorities of the German <*Länder*>, a revised list of appointed expert bodies and individuals was published on 20<sup>th</sup> January 2006 (Federal Gazette No 53 of 16<sup>th</sup> March 2006). The task of these independent experts is the identification of animals and plants.

The Ordinance on Fees was amended (Federal Law Gazette I, p. 2981; (entry into force: 20<sup>th</sup> July 2006), following several amendments of Community wildlife trade law. The ordinance which provides for the levying of fees for permits and certificates issued by the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation for CITES protected specimens now provides for fees for the registration of caviar packaging enterprises and CITES certificates issued either for travelling exhibitions or sample collections accompanied by Carnet ATA and personal ownership certificates (see D5-10 and attachment 8).

3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted. <b>see Attachment 1</b> (revised 'Federal Ordinance on the Conservation of Species')	legislation attached	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		provided previously	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		not available, will send later	<input type="checkbox"/>

5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?	Tick all applicable
---	--	---------------------

Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Additional comments  
1) EU regulation (EC) No. 338/97 provides for stricter measures for the trade in endangered species; conditions for intracommunity trade and transport are also harmonized by that regulation.

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?				Tick all applicable
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available:					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
				No	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?			Tick all applicable	
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available: Revision of the Federal Ordinance on Species Conservation (only in force since 25 <sup>th</sup> February 2005)					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>see Attachment 2</b>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify) (regular checks of trade via internet)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. <b>see Attachment 3</b>			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number  <b>see Attachment 4</b>		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. <b>see Attachment 5</b>			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex. <b>see Attachment 6</b>			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: ECOMESSAGE only used by police to inform Interpol			

12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
13	<p>If Yes, please give a brief description:</p> <p><b>Cooperation with institutions</b></p> <p>During the reporting period partially significant preparatory input and cooperation was provided to the CITES Enforcement Working Group of the European Union, the Interpol Wildlife Crime Working Group, and the WCO Working Group on CITES issues.</p> <p><b>Bilateral cooperation</b></p> <p>During the reporting period numerous exchanges of intelligence with different countries occurred such as with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Belgium, Luxemburg and Poland on several cases on illegal shipments of caviar;</li> <li>- Belgium, Netherlands, France, United Kingdom, the Czech Republic, Slovenia and Croatia on several cases on illegal trade in live reptiles, in particular tortoises;</li> <li>- Brazil and the Czech Republic on illegal transaction of parrots;</li> <li>- South Africa, Cameroon and the USA on illegal offers of parrots;</li> <li>- South Africa on illegal offer of reptiles, in particular tortoises.</li> </ul>		
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:		
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes No Not applicable No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	<p>Comments:</p> <p>Regular review by MA and Customs Investigations Agency</p>		
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory. The lead CITES Management Authority as identified in the CITES Directory is the Federal Ministry for Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety Robert-Schumann-Platz 3 D – 53175 Bonn Germany		
5	How many staff works in each MA?		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) Veterinary		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:  <b>Workshop for customs and regional CITES Management Authorities on implementation of tropical timber listings</b>  Germany's CITES Management Authority convened a workshop for trainers of German customs and trainers for regional CITES Management Authorities from <b>1<sup>st</sup> – 2<sup>nd</sup> March 2006</b> at the technical college for timber in Bad Wildungen on the implementation of a new computer based identification tool for tropical timber species called <b>“CITESwoodID“</b> , which was presented to the CITES Parties at PC 16 in Lima in July 2006.		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.	
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country? Tick if applicable	
	– Government institution	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Academic or research institution	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Permanent committee	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues?	
	There are totally 8 persons in both Scientific Authorities involved and working on CITES issues.	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters? If yes, please give estimation	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	The percentage of time the 8 persons mentioned under paragraph 5 invest in CITES issues would correspond to roughly 3,5 full time posts	
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)? Tick if applicable	
	– Botany	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Ecology	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Fisheries	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Forestry	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Welfare	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoology	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) Geography	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.	
	Species name	Populations
	Distribution	Off take
	Legal trade	Illegal trade
	Other (specify)	
	1	
	2	
	3	
	etc.	
	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	<b>Development of a computer based identification tool for tropical timber species</b>	
	<p>In 2005 Germany's 'Scientific Authority for Botany' had commissioned a research study on the identification of CITES protected timber species. This study resulted in the development of a CD-ROM both in English and in German which was presented to Parties at the 16<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Plants Committee in Lima, Peru. The CD-ROM called "<b>CITESwoodD</b>" provides identification keys for 8 trade relevant CITES timber species (e. g. Mahogany, Ramin, Afrormosia) and further information for additional 40 non-CITES timber species which can readily be mistaken for any CITES protected timber. The software programme includes a database with digitalised macroscopic pictures of all wood anatomical directions and an</p>	

interactive identification key. This CD-Rom is an effective enforcement tool for CITES administrative and enforcement authorities allowing them to readily identify or differentiate visually or with a tenfold magnifying glass those CITES listed timber species which are regularly in international trade.

**Trade in and Conservation of two Shark Species, Porbeagle (*Lamna nasus*) and Spiny Dogfish (*Squalus acanthias*)**

Already in 2003-2004 Germany's Scientific Authority for Zoology had collected information on the trade and conservation of the Porbeagle and the Spiny Dogfish in preparation for a CITES listing proposal for the 13<sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties. During the reporting period 2005/2006 the Scientific Authority comprehensively revised and updated the collected information. Based on this updated data proposals for inclusion of the two shark species in CITES Appendix II were drafted and after an extensive review based on information provided by many CITES parties submitted in January 2007 to the CITES Secretariat for discussion and adoption at the 14<sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties to CITES.

**Development of a Taxonomic Checklist of Turtles and Tortoises of the World**

In 2006 Germany's Scientific Authority for Fauna had commissioned a study to develop a new CITES taxonomic reference list for turtles and tortoises of the world which after approval by the CITES Nomenclature Committee is supposed to be forwarded to the 15<sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties for final approval to become the new reference for species names of taxa listed in the CITES appendices.

10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:  <p style="text-align: center;">Federal Agency for Nature Conservation                  Division Z 3.3 "Legal Affairs and Enforcement"                  Konstantinstrasse 110                  D – 53179 Bonn                  Germany</p>	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	



**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Permit issuance <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Not at all <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>						
– Other (specify) <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>							
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?					Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						No <input type="checkbox"/>	
						No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
4	If Yes, does it provide information on: <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Other (please specify)? Import restrictions, statistics etc. <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						

5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Please provide URL:			
	<a href="http://www.bfn.de">www.bfn.de</a>			
	General information on CITES and relevant regulations and laws including information on permits and specific provisions for tourist souvenirs and hunting trophies.			
	<a href="http://www.bmu.de">www.bmu.de</a>			
	General and up-to-date political information on CITES and other relevant multilateral environmental agreements.			
	<a href="http://www.wisia.de">www.wisia.de</a>			
	The internet data bank WISIA-online provides information on CITES protected animals and plants not only for professional conservationists but also for the general public. Whoever intends to acquire an exotic souvenir, which often has been manufactured by means of protected species can find through WISIA-online besides information on the protection status many further useful hints, including the relevant date since when a respective species has become a CITES protected specimen.			
	<a href="http://www.artenschutz-online.de">www.artenschutz-online.de</a>			
	An internet based information forum which specifically is targeted for tourists with information on protected species in the relevant tourist regions of the world.			
	<a href="http://www.cites-online.de">www.cites-online.de</a>			
	Online platform for internet based applications for electronically processed CITES permits.			
	<a href="http://www.zeet.de">www.zeet.de</a>			
	Information on all decisions taken by the European Union on import restrictions and other stricter domestic measures regarding international trade in CITES species.			
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?		Tick if applicable	
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	
		Enforcement Authority		
	<i>2005 Checklist of CITES Species (book)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>2005 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?			
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:		Tick if applicable	
	– Mortality in transport?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Seizures and confiscations?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:			
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.bfn.de">www.bfn.de</a>			

10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable
	– Press releases/conferences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Brochures, leaflets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Presentations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Displays	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Information at border crossing points	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Telephone hotline	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<p>- On 11<sup>th</sup> March 2005 and in the course of the International Tourism Trade Fair in Berlin ('ITB') Germany's CITES Management Authority, the President of the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation, Prof. Vogtmann and the German Customs Administration presented the new internet based information platform <a href="http://www.artenschutz-online.de">www.artenschutz-online.de</a> to the public and the media. Based on the kind and size of confiscations in the scope of infractions against CITES provisions at German border posts the new internet platform provides now special information for tourists only together with information on protected species in relevant tourist regions of the world.</p> <p>- In order to raise public awareness on the conservation of CITES protected sturgeons one of the most serious CITES infractions in Germany concerning the illegal trade in caviar resulted in a press release by the German customs criminal investigation agency on 17<sup>th</sup> March 2005. In this case old copies of CITES documents were used to legalize about 1,4 tons of caviar resulted also in several raids where hundreds of falsified labels which were intended to be used as proof of legality to seal caviar containers were detected.</p> <p>- On 14<sup>th</sup> July 2005 at the beginning of the high season of summer vacations the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation together with German customs and 'Fraport' opened in Terminal 2 at Frankfurt-Rhein-Main-Airport a new CITES exposition together with displays of confiscated CITES specimens. The exhibition which was hosted for free until 11<sup>th</sup> September 2005 through the support by FRAPORT was opened in the presence of various media representatives and resulted in several press releases on CITES for raising awareness among tourists about the objectives of this important Convention.</p> <p>- Germany's Minister for Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety initiated in the mid of the 2005 holiday season on 15<sup>th</sup> August 2005 a media campaign for raising awareness about CITES under the motto 'Nature is calling'. During the campaign a free download from the website of the ministry of the voices of different CITES protected flagship species such as wolf, elephant or certain parrot species for the use in mobile phones. Minister Gabriel pointed out that the current rate of loss of biodiversity is in the global context the second most important ecological challenge of vital significance for human beings next to climate change.</p> <p>- During a media campaign called 'week of wildlife conservation' which was launched by the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation in August 2005 the principle of sustainable consumptive use as an important management strategy in wildlife conservation was reiterated and that this principle has not only been embedded in many multilateral environmental agreements such as CITES but also been re-confirmed by head of states during the world summit on sustainable development in Johannesburg in 2002.</p> <p>- An intense co-operation between the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation (FANC) and the internet auction platform provider 'ebay'-Germany resulted in a review of 'ebay's' auction policy to allow the sale of ivory from CITES protected species only if by sellers compliance with national CITES regulations can be proven. This successful co-operation triggered a common press-release between the FANC and the Ministry of Environment on 29<sup>th</sup> May 2006.</p> <p>- In connection with the jubilee celebrations on 20<sup>th</sup> June 2006 to mark the 30<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the entry into force of CITES in Germany, the Ministry for Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety held a press conference in Berlin on 19<sup>th</sup> June 2006. There was considerable media response to this press campaign which was accompanied by two other public events, i.e. the inauguration of the CITES exhibition prepared by the Federal Agency of Nature Conservation on 12<sup>th</sup> September and 12<sup>th</sup> October 2006 in Darmstadt and Frankfurt respectively, and each organized by the regional CITES Management Authority of the 'Regierungspräsidium' in Darmstadt.</p> <p>- Because of recently increasing confiscations the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation called</p>	

upon the public by means of a press release on 20<sup>th</sup> September 2006 to refrain from buying *Hoodia* products via the world wide web. *Hoodia* products are becoming increasingly fashionable in western societies as natural slimming medicament as the products have been derived from an only recently CITES protected succulent medicinal plant originating in Southern Africa. Medicaments are widely offered worldwide through the internet and shipped in many instances without the necessary CITES documentation.

Please attach copies of any items as Annex.

11 Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>			
			Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>			
If no, please provide details of any:		No information <input type="checkbox"/>					
Changes in permit format:							
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:							
<p>Within the reporting period 3 changes referring to persons competent to sign CITES documents for Germany were made. Three new executive officers were authorized to sign documents. Two officers left the authority and their authorization was therefore withdrawn and their names were deleted from the list. All changes had been notified immediately and original samples of the respective new signatures were provided to the Secretariat.</p>							
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?		Tick if applicable				
			Yes	No			
			No information				
	Permit issuance/acceptance		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Registration of traders		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Registration of producers		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).						
	2005	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
			6.308	1.189	5.966	995	<b>see Attachment 7</b>
		How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or miss-information?					no information
	2006	Year 2	6.320	1.032	6.780	976	<b>see Attachment 7</b>
		How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or miss-information?					no information
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or miss-information?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>			
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.						

6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.			Tick if applicable		
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>		
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Comments:						
Germany has had no exports of wild taken specimen. However as a major importing country Germany has a special responsibility in thoroughly checking export documents of non-EC-Parties if these refer to export quotas.						
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions?					
Germany is mainly an importing country. Exports took only place regarding specimen which were either bred in captivity or artificially propagated. In such cases the Scientific Authorities are requested to provide advice whether the conditions for artificial propagation or breeding in captivity have been met. Referring to imports of CITES Appendix II species import permits are necessary in accordance with the EU regulations. To optimise and harmonize the application procedure the CITES Scientific Review Group (SRG) of the EU discusses regularly special import cases and concludes on basic scientific statements which either ends in a positive opinion to allow imports or comes to a negative opinion which leads to the restriction of respective imports. Since 1997 the number of single decisions taken on this level has increased considerably. By now these decisions account for already about 50 to 60 % of all import applications. The other applications are referred to the German Scientific Authority for evaluation of the scientific aspects.						
9	Has the MA charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?				Tick if applicable	
	– Issuance of CITES documents:				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Use of CITES-listed species:				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (specify):				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.			<b>See Attachment 8</b>		
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?				Tick if applicable	
	– Entirely:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Partly:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Not at all:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Not relevant:				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Comments:						
centralized budget; annual budget of CITES authorities is fixed more than one year in advance based on applications as occasion demands						
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?					Tick if applicable	
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement			<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Development of implementation tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (specify)					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>National CITES Identification Manual</b>							
<p>In order to strengthen the implementation of CITES and meet its objectives on species conservation at the national level, Germany's Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety has since 1985 been publishing a national handbook for identification of CITES protected species. The Federal Agency for Nature Conservation in its capacity as Germany's Scientific Authority is the editor of the National CITES Identification Manual which is published in German and comprises currently 5 volumes in total. During the reporting period sheets for a total of 10 mammal species, 174 birds, 1 reptilian and 2 amphibian species were published. Furthermore 4 shark data sheets and in total 19 sheets for the identification of ivory were produced.</p>							
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
		Target group					
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?					
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.					
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other parties/International meetings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					Review of wildlife trade legislation	



Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

1. From **2<sup>nd</sup> - 5<sup>th</sup> March 2006** and in close collaboration with WWF-Germany the 'Foundation for Nature Conservation and Environment' (*Sächsischen Landesstiftung für Natur und Umwelt*) of the 'Bundesland' Saxony had organized an international workshop on the use of so-called sniffer-dogs' which can help in detecting illegal shipments of live CITES protected animals. During the workshop which was held in Bad Schandau close to the border of the Czech Republic and which was attended by representatives from the CITES Secretariat and 13 parties such as Australia, Italy, Belgium, Austria, Germany, Hungary, Netherlands, UK, Switzerland, Poland, the Czech Republic, Slovakia and the US. Practical demonstrations were given how trained dogs could efficiently detect not only living CITES protected specimens but also parts and derivatives derived from CITES species. The German customs announced at the meeting that from 2007 onwards a pilot study on the education and use of sniffer dogs to detect illegal shipments of CITES species will be initiated at specifically selected border posts. Furthermore the workshop proved to be useful in promoting a wider use among CITES enforcement officials of sniffer dogs and an intensified cooperation on this special enforcement field.

2. Organized by the Bavarian Academy for Nature Conservation and Landscape Management (ANL) the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation held a two day CITES upgrading course (**15<sup>th</sup> - 16<sup>th</sup> March 2006**) on the latest developments in EU CITES legislation. Based on practical case studies the seminar was primarily intended to consolidate at the 'Länder' (i.e. regional) CITES Authorities level the main recent changes in the EU CITES Implementation Regulation (EC) and to provide incentives for an enhanced uniform implementation of the Convention at the national level.

3. In collaboration with TRAFFIC SE-Asia, the Wildlife Conservation Society and the CITES Authorities of Vietnam and Cambodia the German CITES Management Authority conducted two CITES training seminars one in Phnom Penh from 16<sup>th</sup> -17<sup>th</sup> March 2006 and one in Hanoi from **20<sup>th</sup> - 24<sup>th</sup> March 2006**. The basic concept of both meetings was to train future national trainers in such areas as CITES principles and CITES mechanisms to regulate the trade in endangered species, the role and the responsibilities of customs officers in the implementation of the Convention and implementation of CITES on the national level.

4. A representative of the German Management Authority participated as a lecturer at a CITES Training Seminar held in Kotor, Serbia-Montenegro from **10<sup>th</sup> - 12<sup>th</sup> May 2006**. The main objective of the meeting was to train government officials from customs, police as well as the CITES Management and Scientific Authorities of the State Union of Serbia and Montenegro and the Federal Republic of Macedonia on the implementation and enforcement of both the regulations implementing CITES in the European Community as well as the Convention itself.

5. The Federal Ministry of Environment of Germany contributed EUR 30,000 to the first governmental meeting of the GRASP-Initiative (Great Apes Survival Project) organized by UNEP in September 2005 in Kinshasa (Democratic Republic of the Congo).

6. Germany's CITES Authorities of the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation facilitated in June 2006 in close collaboration with the IUCN/SSC Crocodile Specialist Group the production and publication of a new identification guide for crocodilian skins (Fuchs, K.: 'The Crocodile Skin – Important Characteristics in Identifying Crocodilian Species; Edit. Chimaira, Frankfurt/M.).

7. Since 2004 Germany's CITES Management Authority of the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation (FANC) produces an electronic CITES Newsletter ('Artenschutz-Info des BfN') which provides information on recent developments in legislation, on infraction cases, on court cases or any other issue of relevance to CITES implementation bodies within Germany. The newsletter is sent by e-mail to all regional CITES enforcement and implementation authorities of the 'Länder', to customs and criminal investigation agencies and to the CITES Scientific Authorities. During the reporting period two newsletters were issued in 2005 and four in total in 2006.

8. From **14<sup>th</sup> – 17<sup>th</sup> November 2006** the German Ministry of Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety together with the European Commission and the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation (BfN) had invited Member States of the Community to the Nature Conservation Academy of the FANC on the Island of Vilm to a workshop on experiences, challenges and perspectives of the EC Wildlife Trade Legislation. The meeting which both hosts had sponsored with € 30.000,- had provided ample opportunities among participants to share experiences on the implementation of the EU CITES regulations, to identify assets and shortcomings of the current legislation, outline ways of addressing these and bring these into a wider context of objectives to be achieved taking into account costs and benefits. During the workshop different options to address current shortcomings in the EU Wildlife Legislation were discussed and assessed also with regard to whether their extend has reached now such a level that could merit a basic revision of the current EC Council Regulation on Wildlife Trade or whether there is scope of changing the ways the provisions of the Regulations are interpreted and implemented.

9. Germany's Scientific and Management Authorities are using a scientific information system for international species conservation, 'WISIA ([www.wisia.de](http://www.wisia.de)), which has been developed by the Scientific Authority of the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation (FANC) as an important reference system for dealing with scientific and management related aspects of species conservation. The Oracle based system which is accessible both in German and in English contains comprehensive information such as on taxonomy, protection status and distribution of protected plant and animal species. Currently the internet database contains 30.000 scientific names, about 50.000 synonyms and 5.000 vernacular names of protected animal and plant species. Furthermore the system provides searchable data sets on the conservation status and the distribution of its taxa. About 400 users per day, mostly from customs and regional CITES authorities, Ministries, Nature Conservation Organisations, traders or private individuals, contact free of costs WISIA-online. Any user can either choose between a synoptic overview or an individual species specific information set. Since 2006 WISIA-online can also be searched about only in Germany distributed and strictly protected species but also on their legal conservation history. The legal relevance of the online information is assured both through continuous up-dates by Germany's Scientific and Management Authorities.

10. During the reporting period (April and September 2005) both Germany's Scientific and Management Authorities contributed actively as lecturers within the scope of an EU-Commission funded Twinnig-project with Turkey. This project contained a specific CITES implementation component to several CITES training seminars for national customs officers, enforcement officials, national NGO's and representatives from the CITES Management and Scientific Authority.

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																								
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?  <b>Species Conservation Advisory Committee for the implementation of CITES</b>  A new advisory committee on "Conservation of Species in International Trade" was set up at the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation in May 1995 (Federal Gazette No. 94, amended on 29 <sup>th</sup> March 1999, Federal Gazette No. 67). Its task is to advise the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation on the implementation of species conservation provisions, and also to advise the Federal Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety <BMU> on the development of species conservation legislation relating to imports and exports. It is composed of a total of 14 representatives drawn from the scientific community, nature conservation organisations and representatives from the industry, trade or consumer associations. The advisory committee meets at least once a year. Both its day-to-day business and its working groups are managed by the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation. In 2003 the committee was constituted again for its 3 <sup>rd</sup> term of office which is for four years. During the reporting period 2005/2006 the Species Conservation Advisory Committee met three times. The major focus of his work during the respective time period was laid on the preparation for the 53 <sup>rd</sup> and 54 <sup>th</sup> meetings of the CITES Standing Committee, meetings of the CITES Animals and Plants Committee, the revision of EU CITES implementation legislation and the 14 <sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties of CITES, going to be held in June 2007 in Den Haag, Netherlands.																									
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):																									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Daily</th> <th>Weekly</th> <th>Monthly</th> <th>Annually</th> <th>None</th> <th>No information</th> <th>Other (specify)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Meetings</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Consultations</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)																			
Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Tick if applicable</th> <th>Details if available</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Agencies for development and trade</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Provincial, state or territorial authorities</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local authorities or communities</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indigenous peoples</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trade or other private sector associations</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NGOs</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Tick if applicable	Details if available	Agencies for development and trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Provincial, state or territorial authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Local authorities or communities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Indigenous peoples	<input type="checkbox"/>		Trade or other private sector associations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Tick if applicable	Details if available																								
Agencies for development and trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																									
Provincial, state or territorial authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																									
Local authorities or communities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																									
Indigenous peoples	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Trade or other private sector associations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																									
NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																									
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>																									

5	<p>To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?</p> <p>SA <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Customs <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Police <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other border authorities (specify) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other government agencies <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Private sector bodies <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NGOs <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/></p>	Tick if applicable
6	<p>Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?</p> <p>Workshops <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Meetings <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other (specify) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>1. From <b>2<sup>nd</sup> – 5<sup>th</sup> April 2006</b> Germany's CITES Management Authority held an expert workshop for officials from the 10 EU Member States that had acceded to the Community in 2004 in the International Nature Conservation Academy on the Island of Vilm. One of the principal objectives of the workshop was to discuss problems associated with the implementation of the EU CITES legislation. Therefore particular emphasis during this workshop was put onto the discussion of problems regarding wildlife trade within the European Union and the experience including constraints which the 10 new EU Member states have perceived with EU CITES implementation since their accession to the Community.</p> <p>2. Germany actively participated in the intersessional meeting of the Shark working group organized in Slimbridge, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, from 4-6 April, 2006. The outcome of this meeting resulted in recommendations presented at the 22<sup>nd</sup> meeting Animals Committee and finally to COP 14.</p> <p>3. A representative of the German Management Authority participated as a lecturer at a CITES Training Seminar held in Kotor, Serbia-Montenegro from <b>10<sup>th</sup> – 12<sup>th</sup> May 2006</b>. The main objective of the meeting was to train government officials from customs, police as well as the CITES Management and Scientific Authorities of the State Union of Serbia and Montenegro and the Federal Republic of Macedonia on the implementation and enforcement of both the regulations implementing CITES in the European Community as well as the Convention itself.</p> <p>4. Germany participated again actively at a CITES Training Seminar held in Hungary from <b>7<sup>th</sup> – 9<sup>th</sup> June 2006</b> by assigning a representative of its CITES Management Authority as lecturer. The seminar had its focus on training police officers in enforcement of the Convention, the relevant EU-CITES regulations and Hungarian Wildlife legislation. By means of using selected case studies both skills and techniques for investigating wildlife crime were highlighted.</p> <p>5. As had been decided at the 53<sup>rd</sup> meeting of the CITES Standing Committee the European Commission kindly hosted from <b>27<sup>th</sup> – 29<sup>th</sup> June 2006</b> a Sturgeon Enforcement Workshop in Brussels. An enforcement specialist of Germany's CITES Management Authority who participated at the successful meeting gave a presentation from Germany's perspective on lessons learned from national caviar investigations- <i>modus operandi</i>, useful new investigation approaches &amp; techniques, current difficulties faced and legislative inadequacies.</p>	Tick if applicable
7	<p>Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?	
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>

	country in relation to CITES?	No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(-ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?	
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
	<p>Germany's Federal Ministry of Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety supported financially the 1<sup>st</sup> Meeting of the Signatories to the MoU concerning the Conservation, Restoration and Sustainable Use of the Saiga Antelope, held from 25-26 September 2006 in Almaty, Kazakhstan. The meeting was a joint cooperative initiative between the Convention on Migratory Species – CMS and CITES. It was in part designed to provide an important contribution to the discussion of the Saiga Antelope during the 54<sup>th</sup> meeting of the CITES Standing Committee held in Geneva 2.-6. October 2006.</p>	
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
In particular for both <b>German Scientific Authorities</b> hiring of more staff and the increase in financial resources is a burning matter. These two constraints have impeded the performance of both authorities respectively in the past few years.				
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
	Germany has encountered problems referring to the implementation of the requirements laid down in Res. Conf. 12.10 (rev. CoP 13) on 'Guidelines for a procedure to register and monitor operations that breed Appendix-I animal species for commercial purposes'. Within Germany there are several operations which breed animals in a commercial way. Some of them applied for a CITES registration and were either registered or even rejected for registration. Furthermore as an importing country Germany is very often confronted with animals which originate from commercial operations not included in the register of the CITES Secretariat. Therefore the MA of Germany has been supporting since years any initiative on reviewing and streamlining the current registration guidelines.			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of text of CITES-relevant legislation <b>see ATTACHMENT 1</b>	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed <b>see ATTACHMENT 3</b>	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited <b>see ATTACHMENT 4</b>	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions <b>see ATTACHMENT 5</b>	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions <b>see ATTACHMENT 6</b>	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4(10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes, <b>see ATTACHMENT 9</b>	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

### Comments on the reporting format

In principle the biennial report format as adopted at CITES CoP 13 has proven to be adequate and relatively easy to complete. Amendments, if necessary, shall be considered on a case by case basis and only in the scope of new decisions or resolutions adopted at a Conference of the Parties.

However the information value in relation to questions D1-5&6 and D2-5&6 referring to staff numbers and time spent on work in CITES Management Authorities and Scientific Authorities remains highly questionable as there are instances where such staff is not only working on CITES matters but likely also on other conservation or non-conservation issues. Hence it might be extremely difficult and time consuming to evaluate precisely the time and work input on CITES issues only.

# GREECE



### A. General information

Party	GREECE
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2005 to 31 December 2006	
Details of agency preparing this report	LEAD MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY OF GREECE
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	<p>1. 33<sup>RD</sup> DIVISION OF CUSTOMS LAW ENFORCEMENT</p> <p>2. REGIONAL MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• REGIONAL DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF WEST MACEDONIA, DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF PREFECTURE OF KASTORIA</li> <li>• REGIONAL DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF CENTRAL MACEDONIA</li> <li>• REGION OF ATTICA*</li> <li>• REGION OF STEREA HELLAS*</li> <li>• REGION OF THESSALIA*</li> <li>• REGION OF WESTERN GREECE*</li> <li>• REGION OF EPIRUS*</li> <li>• REGION OF EASTERN MACEDONIA &amp; THRACE*</li> <li>• REGION OF PELOPONNESUS*</li> <li>• REGION OF CRETE*</li> <li>• REGION OF IONIAN ISLANDS*</li> <li>• REGION OF NORTHERN AEGEAN *</li> <li>• REGION OF SOUTH AEGEAN *</li> </ul> <p>* THESE AUTHORITIES WILL START ISSUING PERMITS &amp; CERTIFICATES IN 2007</p>

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	<p>Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? <span style="float: right;">Yes (fully) <input type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p><span style="float: right;">Yes (partly) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p>If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4. <span style="float: right;">No <input type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/></p>
2	<p>If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:</p> <p>Title and date: <span style="float: right;">Status:</span></p> <p>1. <b>JOINT MINISTERIAL DECISION</b>  <b>No 104853/4953ΠΕ/06-02-2006</b>  <b>'POSSESSION AND MOVEMENT OF SPECIES OF WILD FAUNA AND INDIGENOUS FLORA AND THEIR SPECIMENS, MANUFACTURED OR NOT, USED FOR LOANS OR EXCHANGES BETWEEN RECOGNIZED SCIENTISTS AND SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS-AMENDMENT AND SUPPLEMENT OF THE JOINT</b></p>

MINISTERIAL DECISION 331794/12-03-1999 'TRADE OF SPECIES OF WILD FAUNA AND INDIGENOUS FLORA, OF THE MINISTER OF ECONOMY AND FINANCE AND OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND FOOD

(PUBLISHED IN THE GOVERNMENT GAZETTE No 198/B'/13-02-2006)

2. JOINT MINISTERIAL DECISION No 98533/4846/21-08-2006

' REPRICING OF THE FEES FOR GRANTING PERMITS FOR THE TRADE OF SPECIES OF WILD FAUNA AND INDIGENOUS FLORA OF THE MINISTERS OF ECONOMY AND FINANCE AND OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND FOOD (PUBLISHED IN THE GOVERNMENT GAZETTE No 1332/B'/14-09-2006)

3. JOINT MINISTERIAL DECISION No 99098/5881/16-10-2006

' TRADE OF SPECIES OF WILD FAUNA AND INDIGENOUS FLORA' OF THE MINISTERS OF ECONOMY AND FINANCE AND OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND FOOD (PUBLISHED IN THE GOVERNMENT GAZETTE No 1570/B'/26-10-2006)

<p><b>Brief description of contents:</b></p> <p><b>1. THIS DECISION SETS THE CONDITIONS AND THE PROCEDURES OF REGISTRATION OF SCIENTISTS AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS (ARTICLE 7 PARAGRAPH 4 OF THE REG. 338/97) AS WELL AS THE AUTHORITY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REGISTRATION AND THE USE OF LABELS FOR THE MOVEMENT OF SPECIMENS BETWEEN REGISTERED SCIENTISTS AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS.</b></p> <p><b>2. NEW FEES APPLY TO THE ISSUANCE OF PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 40 EUROS FOR CITES PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES</li> <li>• 15 EUROS FOR CITES PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES ISSUED WITH PURPOSE CODE 'P' (PERSONAL)</li> <li>• 20 EUROS FOR PERMITS FOR NON-CITES SPECIES (REQUIRED BY THE NATIONAL LEGISLATION)</li> </ul> <p><b>3. THIS DECISION LIES DOWN PROVISIONS ON THE TRADE OF WILD FAUNA AND FLORA UNDER THE COUNCIL REGULATION 338/97 ' ON THE PROTECTION OF THE SPECIES OF WILD FAUNA AND FLORA BY REGULATING TRADE THERE IN ', COMMISSION REGULATION 1332/2005 ' REGARDING THE AMENDMENT OF THE COUNCIL REGULATION 338/97' AND COMMISSION REGULATION 865/2006 ON ' LAYING DOWN DETAILED RULES CONCERNING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF COUNCIL REGULATION 338/97' AS WELL AS PROVISIONS ON THE PROTECTION OF ENDANGERED SPECIES OF WILD FAUNA AND INDIGENOUS FLORA REFERRED INTO ARTICLE 2 OF THE DECISION.</b></p>																																																								
3	<p>Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?</p> <p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><b>COMMENT: ONLY THE JOINT MINISTERIAL DECISION No 99098/5881/16-10-2006 ' TRADE OF SPECIES OF WILD FAUNA AND INDIGENOUS FLORA' OF THE MINISTERS OF ECONOMY AND FINANCE AND OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND FOOD HAS ALREADY BEEN SENT IN AN ENGLISH VERSION</b></p>																																																							
4	<p>If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.</p> <p>legislation attached <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>provided previously <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>not available, will send later <input type="checkbox"/></p>																																																							
5	<p>Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)? Tick all applicable</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Issue</th> <th colspan="3">The conditions for:</th> <th colspan="3">The complete prohibition of:</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trade</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taking</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Possession</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transport</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Additional comments</td> <td colspan="6"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:			Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Additional comments						
Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:																																																				
	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information																																																		
Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Additional comments																																																								

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?		Tick all applicable		
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify): <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
Please provide details if available:					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?		Tick all applicable		
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

5	If information available: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number 2 15
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.	
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.	
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable
	– Return to country of export	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: <b>THE WAY OF DISPOSAL IS DECIDED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS</b>	
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:	
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: <b>EXCHANGE OF INTELLIGENCE WITH SWITZERLAND</b>	
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:	
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:	
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>TRAINING OF CUSTOMS OFFICERS ON CITES ENFORCEMENT</b></li> <li>• <b>INFORMING CUSTOMS OFFICERS FOR ‘ALERTS’ ON ILLEGAL TRADE</b></li> </ul>	

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.	
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory. <b>LEAD MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY</b> <b>Ministry of Rural Development and Food</b> <b>General Directorate for the Development and Protection</b> <b>of Forests and Natural Environment</b> <b>Dir. of Aesthetic Forests-National Parks &amp; Game Management</b> <b>Department of International Conventions</b> <b>31 Halkokondili Street, GR-101 64 Athens.</b>	
5	3. How many staff work in each MA? <b><u>LEAD MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY: 4 PERMANENT EMPLOYEES.</u></b> <b>EVERY YEAR TEMPORARY STAFF IS HIRED FOR FACILITATING THE OPERATION OF THE DEPARTMENT</b>  <b><u>REGIONAL MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• REGIONAL DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF WEST MACEDONIA, DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF PREFECTURE OF KASTORIA: 2</li> <li>• REGIONAL DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF CENTRAL MACEDONIA: 5</li> <li>• REGION OF ATTICA*: 2</li> <li>• REGION OF STEREA HELLAS*: 2</li> <li>• REGION OF THESSALIA*: 3</li> <li>• REGION OF WESTERN GREECE*: 3</li> <li>• REGION OF EPIRUS*: 3</li> <li>• REGION OF EAST ERN MACEDONIA &amp; THRACE*: 2</li> <li>• REGION OF PELOPONNESUS*: 2</li> <li>• REGION OF CRETE*: 2</li> <li>• REGION OF IONIAN ISLANDS*: 2</li> <li>• REGION OF NORTHERN AEGEAN *: 2</li> <li>• REGION OF SOUTH AEGEAN *: 2</li> </ul> * THESE AUTHORITIES WILL START ISSUING PERMITS & CERTIFICATES IN 2007	

6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, please give estimation	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?		Tick if applicable
	– Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	<b>Other: Forest Engineers</b>		
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>					
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.						
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>					
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	– Government institution	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Academic or research institution	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Permanent committee	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>					
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? <b>STAFF: 10.</b> <b>IT IS NOTED THAT THERE IS THE OPTION OF THE USE OF ADDITIONAL SPECIALISTS (CONSULTANTS) WHEN IT IS NEEDED.</b>						
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	<b>COMMENTS: THE TIME ALLOCATED TO MATTERS DIRECTED TO THE SA DEPENDS ON THEIR NATURE AND COMPLEXITY.</b>						
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	– Botany	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Ecology	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Fisheries	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Forestry	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Welfare	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Zoology	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	<b>OCEANOGRAPHY, ICHTHYOLOGY, VETERINARY, ORNITHOLOGY, ICHTHYOPATHOLOGY, PHYTOPATHOLOGY</b>						
	– No information	<input type="checkbox"/>					
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>					
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
	No information <input type="checkbox"/>						



10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	<p><b>FOR CUSTOMS AUTHORITY:</b>  <b>33<sup>RD</sup> DIVISION OF CUSTOMS LAW ENFORCEMENT</b>  <b>SECTION A', MISS V. BARKI (TEL. NO: 0030 210 7224770,</b>  <b>E-MAIL: <a href="mailto:d33-a@otenet.gr">d33-a@otenet.gr</a>)</b>  <b>SECTION E', MISS G. VELANA (TEL. NO: 0030 210 3238252,</b>  <b>E-MAIL: <a href="mailto:d33eltel@otenet.gr">d33eltel@otenet.gr</a> )</b></p> <p><b>FOR POLICE:</b>  <b>HELLENIC POLICE HEADQUARTERS/GENERAL</b>  <b>POLICING DIVISION</b>  <b>POLICE CAPTAIN: MR. CHRISTOS MANOURAS</b>  <b>POLICE CAPTAIN: MR. CHRISTOS PLATIS</b>  <b>TEL: 0030 210 6926908</b>  <b>FAX: 0030 210 6977374</b>  <b>E-MAIL: <a href="mailto:genpoldi@mopo.gr">genpoldi@mopo.gr</a></b>  <b>ADDRESS: 4, KANELLOPOULOU STREET</b>  <b>101 77, ATHENS GREECE</b></p>			
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).			
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/>
			No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:			
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?	Tick if applicable
	- Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Permit issuance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Other (specify)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**THE TARIC IS COMPUTERIZED AND FOR CUSTOMS TARIFFS,  
REGARDING CITES SPECIES, THERE IS A WARNING THAT CITES  
PERMITS ARE NECESSARY TO BE SUBMITTED.**

2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?					Tick if applicable	
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>SOME REGIONAL MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES HAVE ACCESS ONLY THROUGH DIAL-UP CONNECTION</b>
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, does it provide information on:					Tick if applicable	
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?					<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?					<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (please specify)?					<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
	Please provide URL:						
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?				Tick if applicable		
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?						
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:					Tick if applicable	
	– Mortality in transport?					<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Seizures and confiscations?					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?					<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:						
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>				

	requirements?	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If Yes, please give the URL:		
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable	
	– Press releases/conferences		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Brochures, leaflets		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Presentations		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Displays		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Information at border crossing points		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Telephone hotline		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.		
11	<p>– Please provide details of any additional measures taken:</p> <p>– <b>THE REGIONAL MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY OF CENTRAL MACEDONIA ORGANISED PRESENTATIONS REGARDING CITES CONVENTION FOR SCHOOLS IN THE FRAME OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION PROGRAMME, FOR MUNICIPALITY POLICE, FOR THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE &amp; SMALL INDUSTRY AS WELL AS FOR PET SHOPS OWNERS</b></p> <p>– <b>THE REGIONAL MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES OF STEREA HELLAS, EASTERN MACEDONIA &amp; THRACE AND EPIRUS RELEASED TO THE PRESS AN ANNOUNCEMENT FOR THE TRADERS OF WILD FAUNA AND FLORA TO REGISTER.</b></p> <p>– <b>LEAFLETS AND POSTERS HAVE BEEN PRODUCED AND DISSEMINATED TO THE REGIONAL MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES, REGIONAL FOREST SERVICES AND CUSTOMS AUTHORITIES FOR INFORMING THE PUBLIC ABOUT THE CITES CONVENTION (SPECIMENS ARE ATTACHED)</b></p>		

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If no, please provide details of any:		
	Changes in permit format:		
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:		
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable	
		Yes	No
		No information	
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of producers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 2005	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	639	8	366		
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?					
	Year 2006					
	How many documents were issued?	797	1	264		
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	1				
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No information <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.				Tick if applicable	
	Reason		Yes	No	No information	
	Technical violations		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Suspected fraud		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify) <b>REJECTION DUE TO SUSPENSION OF IMPORTS IN THE COMMUNITY [ACCORDING TO (EC) REGULATIONS]</b>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No <input type="checkbox"/>		No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: <b>CHECKING THE VALIDITY OF EXPORT QUOTAS BEFORE OF THE ISSUANCE OF AN IMPORT PERMIT</b>					
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? <b>32</b>					
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?				Tick if applicable	
	– Issuance of CITES documents:				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Use of CITES-listed species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
– Other (specify):				<input type="checkbox"/>		
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 40 EUROS FOR CITES PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES</li> <li>• 15 EUROS FOR CITES PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES ISSUED WITH <b>PURPOSE CODE 'P'</b> (PERSONAL)</li> </ul>					
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or				Tick if applicable	

	wildlife conservation? – Entirely: <input type="checkbox"/> – Partly: <input type="checkbox"/> – Not at all: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> – Not relevant: <input type="checkbox"/> Comments:
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>																																																															
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Increased budget for activities</td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 50%;">Improvement of national networks</td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hiring of more staff</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Development of implementation tools</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Computerisation</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>– Other (specify)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>MICROCHIP READING DEVICES WERE PURCHASED AND DISSEMINATED TO ALL THE REGIONAL MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES FOR FACILITATING CONTROLS</b></p>	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																													
Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																													
Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																													
– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>																																																													
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?																																																															
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center; writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">Oral or written advice/guidance</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center; writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">Technical assistance</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center; writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">Financial assistance</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center; writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">Training</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center; writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">Other (specify)</th> <th style="width: 10%;">What were the external sources?</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Target group</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Staff of Management Authority</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Staff of Scientific Authority</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Staff of enforcement authorities</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Traders</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NGOs</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Public</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?	Target group							Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?																																																										
Target group																																																																
Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																											
Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																											
Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																											
Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																											
NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																											
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																											
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																											

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>TRAINING SEMINARS TO THE REGIONAL MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES ABOUT CITES REGULATIONS &amp; PERMITTING SYSTEM</b> <b>ISSUANCE OF CIRCULARS ON LEGISLATIVE STATUS OF CITES SPECIES &amp; PHOTOS</b>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>CIRCULARS ON LEGISLATIVE STATUS OF CITES SPECIES &amp; PHOTOS</b>
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>ORAL &amp; WRITTEN GUIDANCE WHEN ASKED</b>
NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>PRESENTATIONS TO SCHOOLS</b>	
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?		

3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>MEETINGS ARE ARRANGED WHEN THERE ARE ISSUES TO BE DISCUSSED</b>
Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable		Details if available
	Agencies for development and trade					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Local authorities or communities					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Indigenous peoples					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Trade or other private sector associations					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	NGOs					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?							Tick if applicable
	SA							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Customs							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Police							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies							<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs							<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>THE CO-OPERATION IS ESTABLISHED BY THE NATIONAL LEGISLATION</b>								
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?							Tick if applicable
	Workshops							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?					Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
						No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
						No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?							
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?						Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
							No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?							

11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

### **D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>		
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>		
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			



### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

## **ANNEX - PROPOSED BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**

### **PART 2 - SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

## PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	<p>If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:</p> <p>Title and date: _____ Status: _____</p> <p>Brief description of contents: _____</p>																																																
5b	<p>Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species<sup>1</sup>?</p> <p>Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2" style="width: 30%;">Issue</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">The conditions for:</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">The complete prohibition of:</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Yes</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No information</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Yes</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trade</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taking</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Possession</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transport</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="margin-top: 10px;">Additional comments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Issuance of permits for Greek endangered species of indigenous flora and endemic, migratory and sedentary wild fauna, as specified in the relevant legislative acts of the Administration for non-cites species (species that are not included in the Appendices of the Convention or the EU Annexes)</li> <li>Import, export, possession and keeping of live animal species listed in Annex A and Appendix I are prohibited when the purpose of the aforementioned actions is either the trade or distribution in the Greek market for personal purposes, or the possession and keeping for personal purposes.</li> </ul>	Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:			Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:																																													
	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information																																											
Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																											
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
8b	<p>Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;"></th> <th style="text-align: center;">Yes</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Please provide details if available, _____</p>		Yes	No	No information	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																				
	Yes	No	No information																																														
Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																														
Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																														
9b	<p>Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9).</p> <p>_____</p>																																																

<sup>1</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

## **Law 2637/1998 - Provisions for Sanctions, Seizures and Confiscation**

The most significant articles of Law 2637/1998 are the following Article 57 of Law 2637/1998 By decision of the Secretary General of each Prefecture, published in the Government Gazette, bans, limits or conditions may be placed on fishing, farming, pasture, woodcutting and the use of protected plant products as well as the collection and cutting for commercial purposes of aromatics, dyestuffs, spices, honey and plants for flowers and decoration.

Article 253 of Legislative Decree 86/1969 is amended as follows:

Case .g. of par. 3 of article 258 is repealed once this law enters into force after par. 5 of Article 258, with the addition of par. 3 of Article 7 of Law 177/1975 (Government Gazette 205/A/1975) a new paragraph 6 is added as follows:

6.a) the following are prohibited without a license:

The exportation, importation, re-exportation, re-importation, transportation, sale, purchase, advertising, rental, commercial exploitation, competition and generally the holding, marketing keeping, exhibiting, transporting, dispatching and transfer of:

i) species of wild flora and fauna and samples thereof, whether living or dead and whether processed or not.

ii) species of wild flora and fauna and samples thereof born and are being raised and still raised in captivity or artificially produced, processed or not, and species or samples which constitute part of personal or domestic articles.

iii) species of wild flora and fauna and samples thereof, whether processed or not, which are loaned or exchanged for commercial reasons between recognized scientists and scientific research institutes.

b) Decisions by the Minister of Agriculture, published in the Government Gazette, shall specify those species of wild flora and fauna covered by the above points, the limits and conditions for granting licenses pursuant to the above point and the type of these licenses as well as any other details necessary for the implementation of the previous point.

c) In order for the above license to be granted, a fee must be paid which will be considered as State Budget Revenue. The amount of this fee shall be determined and readjusted by decision of the Ministers of Finance and Agriculture published in the Government Gazette.

d) Importers, exporters and associations thereof as well as companies marketing and transporting the species specified in the above subparagraph b, shall be entered in a special register for the issue of the above-mentioned license. The Minister of Agriculture shall publish a decision in the Government Gazette specifying the conditions for entry in this register and any other details required for implementation of this point.

.....f) The Minister shall make a decision, published in the Government Gazette, specifying the criteria and procedure for the recognition and supervision of legal persons who receive, keep and look after species of wild fauna in Protection centres for species of wild fauna and any other details for the application of this point. The above legal entities are recognized as Protection Centres for species of wild fauna, provided that their operation is not contravening the provisions in effect for public health.

Article 265 of Legislative Decree No 86/1969 is amended as follows:

At the end of point .a. of paragraph 4 of Article 265 the following phrase is being added: and the works carried out and implemented by the Forest Service, in order to maintain, rehabilitate and manage the species of wild fauna and flora and their biotopes. At the end of point .g. of paragraph 4 of Article 265, points .h. until .id. were added as follows:

The preparation of studies and the execution of specially formed programmes of research and management of species of wild flora and fauna and their biotopes The implementation of public awareness campaigns on matters of protection of species of wild fauna and flora and their biotopes

ia) The implementation of programmes for reception, preservation and care of species of wild fauna

ib) The repatriation, re-dispatching, re-exporting expenses in the country of species of wild fauna

ic) The transportation, reception and hospitalisation expenses of the impounded species of wild fauna and flora and their samples (living or dead, processed or not, as well as the feeding of the live samples of wild fauna).

id) The Minister of Agriculture shall issue a decision, published in the Government Gazette, for the implementation of this paragraph to lay down rules and conditions on signing contracts between the Minister and other persons, who provide guarantee and adequate scientific experience in all relevant matters under the co-ordination of the central forest service of the Ministry of Agriculture

### **III Penalties**

In Article 287 of Legislative Decree 86/1969, amended and completed subsequently, paragraphs 22, 23 and 24 were added as follows concerning the imposed penalties:

22. Whoever keeps, imports, transports and trades in any way, species of Article 258 paragraph 6 point .b. without license or with a falsified license is sent to prison from two (2) months up to one (1) year and if relapsed, for two (2) years.

23. Whoever denies or obstructs or holds the inspection by the Auditing Authorities of species of Article 258 paragraph 6, point .b. or denies information or gives false information, is sent to prison from one (1) month up to six (6) months.

24. The sentences of paragraph 22 and 23 are charged against of all who are responsible, such as businessmen in personal companies, partners in general partnership, administrators in limited liability companies and whoever is in charge of cooperatives and Anonymous Companies or in lack or the above the members of the board of Directors.

After article 288 a new article 288a is added as follows:

This article deals with the administrative sanctions as follows:

Persons infringing paragraph 6 (a), (b), (c), (d) and (f) of Article 258 shall be fined with an amount between 200,000 and 5,000,000 Greek Drachmas. The species of wild flora and fauna and the samples of them, whether alive or dead, processed or not, shall be seized by the forest or customs authorities and they shall be given to the nearest Forest Service for further procedures with responsibilities of which shall be:

Returned or re-exported to their country of origin or disposed of or kept, taken care of and looked after. When the forestry authority seizes them, the provisions of paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of Article 288 of legislative decree 86/1969 shall apply.

If it is discovered that there has been a forgery in license accompanying the species or has been falsified, the sanctions in the previous paragraph shall apply. For subsequent offences the fine shall be doubled.

When determining the level of the administrative sanctions in this article, account shall be taken to the severity of the infringement and whether it is a second offence.

The fine, which is referred to in this article, shall be imposed by decision of the head of the regional administration responsible in accordance with the supporting information submitted. A decision shall be made according to the provisions of Articles 56 and 57 of the Criminal Procedure Code.

The person affected by the decision to impose a fine shall have the right to appeal to the three-member administrative court within thirty (30) days. This period is commencing on the day following the issuing of the decision. The appeal shall not suspend the application of the decision. However, the chairman of the court could make a decision to suspend the application of the decision, in accordance to the provisions of Article 2, Law No 820/1978 [(Government Gazette 174/A/1978) as replaced by Article 27 of Law 1406/83 (Government Gazette 182/ A/1983)].

The suspension of the decision can be accepted in part or in full if the judge ascertains from specific information that the claimant is unable to pay or considering that errors have been committed.

Against the decisions of the administrative courts, it is possible to raise legal means according to the provisions of the Legal Taxation Procedure Code. The amount of the fine specified in this article may be adjusted by decision of the Minister for Agriculture, which shall be published in the Government Gazette. The fines collected under this article shall be considered as state revenue and collected under the State Revenue Collection Code. The Forest Service Regional Directorates shall undertake this procedure.

Article 58 of Law 2637/1998 Article 36 of Law No 1845/1989 is amended as follows:

Point .b. of paragraph 1 is amended as follows:

The protection of wild fauna and their biotopes, the inspection on maintaining game rules, the guarding and inspection in game areas, the protection of wild life shelters and game breeding stations, as well as the protection of fisheries resources of mountain streams and the carrying out of inspection while fishing into them.

b) In paragraph 1, after point .f., a new point .g. is added as follows:

The carrying out of inspections into the import, movement, placing on the market and holding of all general protected species of wild fauna and flora and samples thereof, whether living or dead, processed or not and the application of any measures required to prevent and suppress offences Paragraphs 1 and 2 of article 39, Law 1845/1989 are replaced as follows:

Under article 36 of this law, the protection of forests is carried out by the office, that work in the Forest Service, with the exception of case .f. where only forest engineers, foresters and forest guards can proceed with the inspections.

In the framework of forest protection, forest officers and officers of categories a, b, c, e, f of paragraph 1 of article 39 of this law, are obligated and responsible to draw up charging documents against any offence to the forestry laws, to impound forest products and generally all the protected species of wild fauna and flora, the samples thereof, whether living or dead, processed or not, collected, caught, traded or placed on the market or kept illegally. In addition, they are obligated to impound all games and fishes caught in offence against the provisions on game and mountain fishery. Finally they are responsible for impounding every device used in offences and to arrest, transfer and surrender any offender to the nearest police station.

The cost of transportation and feeding, along with every necessary cost until the transportation of the offenders is stated in the budget of the Ministry of Agriculture.

The Ministers of Finance and Agriculture shall decide regarding the daily feeding expenses of all the above - mentioned surrenders.

Paragraph 9 of article 38 of law 1845/1989 is replaced as follows:

9. Whoever passes through forests or forest grasslands, biotopes and particularly wetlands neighbouring with forests and partially forested lands, either as a stroller or a camper or professional forest profiteer or shepherd and anyone who hunts or collects or catches or transfers in any direction, is obliged to show the relevant hunting license or CITES license or license for transport of forest goods and so on. Any suspicious vehicle

could possibly be under inspection for possession of illegal forest goods, games or species of wild flora and fauna, samples thereof, whether living or dead, processed or not, as well as hazardous materials that may cause damage or pollution to the wild flora and fauna. Proper display of the identity of the forest officer should take place prior to any inspection. The inspection is carried out in any place where species of wild flora and fauna and samples thereof, whether living or dead, processed or not are being kept, transferred, looked after, exhibited or traded, if necessary in cooperation with officials of other departments.

Infringements shall be notified by the departments carrying out these inspections in writing to the person who committed the violation, who then has 15 days after notification to appeal at the inspection authority, giving their opinion or objection. This document is returned to the person committing the infringement with proof of receipt.

After the expiration of the deadline and irrespective of whether or not the person concerned has submitted comments, the inspection authority shall notify the forest directorate, which is responsible for all the information related to the infringement.

Article 59 of Law 2637/1998 In Article 15 of law 998/1979, a new paragraph 7 is added as follows:

7. By decision of the Secretary General of each Region, all Forest Service Regional Directorates can prohibit the access of cars through forest roads so as to protect wild fauna and flora and their biotopes. By this decision, time and place of the prohibition are specified as well as every exception with relation to farmers, shepards and so on.

In article 68 of law 998/1979, a new paragraph 3 is added as follows:

3. All persons who have committed the infringements of the provisions of decision 7 of article 15 are fined from 50.000 GRD. up to 150.000 GRD. and sent to prison from two (2) up to six (6) months.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?						Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
							No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.							
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?					Number	<b>8</b>	
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:							



### D3 Enforcement Authorities

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p><b><u>FOR CUSTOMS AUTHORITY:</u></b>  <b>33<sup>RD</sup> DIVISION OF CUSTOMS LAW ENFORCEMENT</b>  <b>SECTION A', MISS V. BARKI (TEL. NO: 0030 210 7224770, , <u>E-MAIL: d33-a@otenet.gr</u>)</b>  <b>SECTION E', MISS G. VELANA (TEL. NO: 0030 210 3238252, <u>E-MAIL: d33eltel@otenet.gr</u> )</b></p> <p><b><u>FOR POLICE:</u></b>  <b>HELLENIC POLICE HEADQUARTERS/GENERAL POLICING DIVISION</b>  <b>POLICE CAPTAIN: MR. CHRISTOS MANOURAS</b>  <b>POLICE CAPTAIN: MR. CHRISTOS PLATIS</b>  <b>TEL: 0030 210 6926908</b>  <b>FAX: 0030 210 6977374</b>  <b>E-MAIL: <a href="mailto:genpoldi@mopo.gr">genpoldi@mopo.gr</a></b>  <b>ADDRESS: 4, KANELLOPOULOU STREET</b>  <b>101 77, ATHENS GREECE</b></p>			

### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable	
	– Annex D listed species	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

### D5 Permitting and registration procedures

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

### D8 Areas for future work

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number: 87%	

# HUNGARY

## A. General information

Party	HUNGARY
Period covered in this report:	1 January 2005 to 31 December 2006
Details of agency preparing this report	<b>Ministry of Environment and Water</b> <b>EU and International Department</b> <b>Biodiversity Section</b> <b>CITES Management Authority</b> <b>Address: H-1011 BUDAPEST, Fő u. 44-50.</b> <b>Phone: +361 395 6857</b> <b>Fax: +361 275 4505</b> <b>Email: <a href="mailto:cites@mail.kvvm.hu">cites@mail.kvvm.hu</a></b>
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	Report compiled by. Levente KŐRÖSI <a href="mailto:korosil@mail.kvvm.hu">korosil@mail.kvvm.hu</a>

## B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (partly) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:  • Brief description of contents:	
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached <input type="checkbox"/> provided previously <input type="checkbox"/> not available, will send later <input type="checkbox"/>
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?	Tick all applicable
	Issue	The conditions for: Yes    No    No information
	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Additional comments	The complete prohibition of: Yes    No    No information
		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	<b>The national legislation requires the declaration of all specimens of App. I. (EU Annex A) vertebrate species and all live specimens of App. II. (EU Annex B) listed mammals, birds (with certain exemptions) and tortoises. These specimens must be individually marked and accompanied by a breeding certificate if the specimen was bred in captivity in Hungary or a document that verifies the origin for animals that were introduced from outside of Hungary. Keeping of specimens is prohibited without these documents, See attachment for details.</b>	

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?				Tick all applicable	
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information	
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (please specify): <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>						
Please provide details if available: <b>The legislation was reviewed by the CITES Secretariat under the NLP and was put to Category 1</b>						
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available:						
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?			Tick all applicable		
	Subject	Yes	No	No information		
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Please provide details if available:						
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. <b>Annex attached</b>			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

5	If information available: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Designated rescue centres	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Approved, private facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Euthanasia	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Other (specify)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Comments: <b>Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescue centers. The central rescue center is a separate quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo and Botanical Garden. A new center was built near the Serbian border of Hungary at the Szeged Zoo for rehoming confiscated live animals. Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary.</b> <b>In several cases confiscated live tortoises were sent back and released in the country of origin in cooperation with the management and scientific authorities of the countries concerned. 24 live <i>Testudo hermanni</i> were returned to Romania in 2004. 320 live <i>Testudo hermanni</i> were returned to Greece in 2002 and in 1997, 184 live <i>Testudo graeca</i> to Turkey.</b> <b>Confiscated dead specimens are stored in the collection of the Hungarian Natural History Museum, used for training or for public awareness purposes, such as exhibition at Ferihegy International Airport.</b> <b>Euthanasia of live specimens is provided in the legislation as a last option, that have been used only in cases, where there were health implications with regard to the specimen.</b> <b>Sale of confiscated specimens is not allowed according to the law.</b>			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments: <b>The Secretariat was informed on a case by case basis in relation to significant cases</b>			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: <b>see attachment on significant cases</b>			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	

	Comments:
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	<p>If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.</p> <p><b>Management Authority</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Ministry of Environment and Water EU and International Department Biodiversity Section</b></p> <p>Address: H-1011 BUDAPEST Fő u. 44-50. Phone: +361 3956857 Fax: +361 2754505 Email: rodics@mail.kvvm.hu korosil@mail.kvvm.hu cites@mail.kvvm.hu Internet: <a href="http://www.cites.hu">www.cites.hu</a></p>		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	<p>If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.</p> <p><b>The MA is the Ministry of Environment and Water, EU and International Department, Biodiversity Section, which is indicated box 2. There are regional enforcement authorities (10 inspectorates and 2 branch offices for environment, nature and water) responsible for the regional inspections and registration. The list of inspectorates is attached to the report.</b></p>		
5	<p>How many staff work in each MA?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>In the leading MA: 4 persons deal with CITES issues, 2 in full time, 1 in 80 %, 1 in 50 % (altogether 330 %)</b></li> <li>• <b>At regional inspectorates: 12 staff deal with CITES enforcement in the 10 inspectorates (1 at each + 2 at branch offices). They are responsible for CITES enforcement only in part time. The percentage dealt with CITES largely differs by region.</b></li> </ul>		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, please give estimation: <b>see answer to question 5</b>		
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?		Tick if applicable
	– Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify):		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

9	<p>If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.</p> <p><b>Please find attached the list of research activities that involves CITES species in Hungary, lead by nature conservation agencies in cooperation with scientific institutions and NGOs. These researches are not “CITES-related” in the strict sense, but related with CITES species occur in Hungary and protected by national legislation. These species are not allowed to be traded at all, they can only be caught, collected or kept exclusively for the interest of nature conservation or other public interest purposes.</b></p>
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	<p>If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.</p> <p><b>Scientific Authority</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Ministry of Environment and Water State Secretariat for Nature and Environmental Protection</b></p> <p>Address:: H-1011 BUDAPEST Fő u. 44-50. Phone: +361 3956857 Fax: +361 2754505 Email: navratil@mail.kvvm.hu cites@mail.kvvm.hu</p>		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable	
	– Government institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Academic or research institution		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5	<p>How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? <b>1 staff.</b>  <b>Individual experts give scientific support occasionally, particularly in identification (eg.: timber, caviar, DNA tests)</b></p>		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, please give estimation: <b>80%</b>		
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Botany		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Ecology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Forestry		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Welfare		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species? <b>See 8-9 in D1 (23 species)</b>	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>



9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?					Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
						No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email). <b>CITES Management Authority (contact details in box D1 point 2)</b>		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: <b>CITES Management Authority</b>		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?	Tick if applicable
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Permit issuance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify): <b>registration of CITES specimens - the database is placed on the server of the Ministry, and all inspectorates have access through intranet to it. This means Internet connection is needed and that it is secure due to being an inner system. Management Authority is the supervisor of the system and have the right to determine the level of access to the database. Designated inspectors are entitled to add data on the specimens, keepers etc., to the system, but certain data can only be included or amended by the central MA.</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– see details on the registration requirement in the attachment on stricter domestic measures	

2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?	Tick if applicable					
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Inspectorates and customs officers have unrestricted access to the Internet. Police officers have access only to the Intranet service of the Police. Therefore the Management Authority compiled CITES relevant information (regulations, general information, information on species, sanctions, contact details to CITES MA and other enforcement authorities) that was published on the police Intranet site and accessible to all officers.</b>
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species? <b>The Green Parrot Project is available and used by the MA, inspectorates, customs and police</b>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable					
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (please specify)? <b>Identification</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please provide URL:	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable					
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			

7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Mortality in transport?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Seizures and confiscations?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<b>Comments: If there are more specimens in the shipment than permitted, the additional specimens are reported and seized.</b>		
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.cites.hu">www.cites.hu</a> <b>Basic information on CITES, contact details, legislation and downloadable documents (such as application forms) are currently available, however the new CITES website is under construction and will be available at the same address soon.</b>		
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable	
	– Press releases/conferences		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Brochures, leaflets		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Presentations		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Displays		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Information at border crossing points		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Telephone hotline		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify): <b>CITES public awareness campaigns</b>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex. <b>See Annex about CITES public awareness campaigns</b>		
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes No Not applicable No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	If no, please provide details of any:			
	Changes in permit format:			
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:			
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable		
		Yes	No	No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	243	44	6		
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0	0	0		
	Year 2					
	How many documents were issued?	175	20	6		
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0	0	0		
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?					Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.					Tick if applicable
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify): <b>EU import suspensions, SRG negative opinions and domestic legislation on nature conservation</b>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?					Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments					
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? <b>CITES species native to Hungary are not allowed to be exported. The MA occasionally requests opinion from the SA in case of imports and determining or approving housing facilities of live specimens before import.</b>					
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?					Tick if applicable
	– Issuance of CITES documents:					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Use of CITES-listed species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
– Other (specify): <b>issuance of internal documents (breeding certificates, cert. of origin and EC certificates)</b>					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. <b>The administrative fee for export, import permits and re-export certificates is 10000 HUF (about 40 EUR), and 2000 HUF (about 8 EUR) for EC certificates and internal documents.</b>					
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?					Tick if applicable

	– Entirely:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Partly:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Not at all:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Not relevant:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: <b>The revenues goes to the Ministry’s and the inspectorates’ budget and indirectly used also for the implementation of CITES</b>	
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?					Tick if applicable	
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement			<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
– Other (specify): <b>Training</b>						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Target group						
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Other MAs and SAs, CITES Secretariat, enforcement bodies</b>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Other SAs, EU Commission</b>
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>German CITES MA, UK Customs CITES Team - Heathrow, Norwegian Police, RSPCA, TRAFFIC</b>
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>To inspectorates, customs, police, veterinary and phytosanitary authorities, universities</b>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>To inspectorates, customs, universities</b>
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?						Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?								
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):								
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)	
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Consultations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Daily coordination with inspectorates through a CITES mailing list, personal cooperation with SA on a daily basis, frequent contact to customs and police</b>	
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable		Details if available	
	Agencies for development and trade					<input type="checkbox"/>		<b>Inspectorates, customs and police authorities</b>	
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Local authorities or communities					<input type="checkbox"/>			
Indigenous peoples					<input type="checkbox"/>				

	Trade or other private sector associations	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>RSPCA, TRAFFIC, WWF, REX Foundation</b>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable
	SA		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Customs		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)	<b>Border police</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable
	Workshops		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. <b>As the Biodiversity Department of the Ministry of Environment and Water is responsible for all the multilateral agreements on nature conservation signed by Hungary (except the Ramsar Convention), the duplication of activities is excluded.</b>		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

**E. General feedback**

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>



**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>6</sup> ?						
	<b>See Annex attached on stricter domestic measures</b>						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Additional comments	<b>The stricter measures relating to keeping and registration of specimens, refers also to non-CITES Annex A and B animals.</b>					
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Please provide details if available,						

<sup>6</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

9b	<p>Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9).</p> <p><b>According to the Criminal Code, illegal purchase, possession, sale, import, (re-)export, transport through the territory of Hungary, trade in or killing of specimens of species listed in Annex A and B is a criminal offence and must be punished by up to 3 years imprisonment.</b></p> <p><b>According to the national CITES regulation, any person not meeting, or not adequately meeting his/her obligation according to the Convention and EC Wildlife Trade Regulations, shall pay nature conservation penalty specified in the provisions of a separate law, moreover the Management Authority shall oblige him/her for the compensation of costs incurred with the seizure and confiscation, including the cost of storage, transportation respectively. The nature conservation penalty can be 50.000-100.000 HUF (approx.: 200-400 EUR) in case the species is not native protected. If the species is protected, the amount of the fine is based on the "conservation value" of the species - which is determined by a ministerial decree - and must be imposed per specimen.</b></p>
----	--

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: <b>see Annex on stricter measures, marking of Annex A and certain Annex B listed specimens is required, means are in accordance with Commission Regulation, photo identification is used in case of juvenile tortoises</b>			
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: <b>Inspectorates occasionally check housing conditions</b>			
19 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: <b>transport conditions are occasionally checked by customs service</b>			
20 new	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
If yes, please provide details: <b>see Annex on stricter measures</b>			

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.	
	Species name	Populations
	Distribution	Off take
	Legal trade	Illegal trade
	Other (specify)	
	1	
	2	
	3	
	etc.	
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended? <b>All but one</b>	Number <input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	– Annex D listed species	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)? <b>EC Article 10 certificates – fee is 2000 HUF (approximately 8 EUR)</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
----	---	---

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?  <b>As it was raised several times by Hungary and other Member States, controlling the movement and legality of specimens listed in Annex B (even for Annex A if there is no commercial transaction) is a problematic issue without having a common procedure for registration and documentation. This causes difficulties in enforcement as the documents required by Article 8(5) are often missing or does not contain the relevant information. Consultation in such cases is an administrative burden which is often not successful or does not lead to a result.</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>

# IRELAND

### A. General information

Party	Ireland
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	1 January 2005 to 31 December 2006
Details of agency preparing this report	National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of the Environment, Heritage and Local Government
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	CITES Management Authority CITES Scientific Authority Customs

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
		Yes (partly)	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No information/unknown	<input type="checkbox"/>				
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:	Status:					
	Brief description of contents:						
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		provided previously	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		not available, will send later	<input type="checkbox"/>				
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?		Tick all applicable				
		The conditions for:		The complete prohibition of:			
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Additional comments:</b> Trade and taking of native CITES listed species is also subject to licence under the Irish Wildlife Act, 1976 (as amended by the Wildlife Amendment Act, 2000). Possession licenses are issued for Falconiformes.							

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?				Tick all applicable
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available: Review found poor level of awareness among traders and hobbyists					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
				No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?				Tick all applicable
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. Offering of Annex A (Appendix I) specimens for sale without requisite certificates)			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. <b>Details attached on annex.</b>	Number		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results?			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: Informal liaison with Netherlands, UK, Belgium			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:			



16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: Scope for better enforcement; most offences technical but caviar and timber are possible causes for concern					
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: <b>Case has been made for increased resources; awareness campaign planned for 2008</b>				

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. <b>Mr Gerry Leckey is principle CITES contact</b>			
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated? <b>There is only one MA for Ireland</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.			
5	How many staff work in each MA? 1.5 Staff in total			
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
If yes, please give estimation: .5 staff member 75% 1 staff member 20%				
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable		
	– Administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Biology	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Economics/trade	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Law/policy	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.			
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable	
	– Government institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Academic or research institution		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues?	Two	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, please give estimation	25%	
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Botany		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Ecology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Forestry		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Welfare		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution
	Orchidaceae	Irish	Yes
	Dermochelys coriacea	Migrant	
	3		
	etc.		
			No <input type="checkbox"/>

		information	
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes No Under consideration No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: None		

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?		Tick if applicable				
	-	Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	-	Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	-	Permit issuance	<input type="checkbox"/>				
	-	Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>				
	-	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>				
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?		Tick if applicable				
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

	Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Most regionally based enforcement staff use a dial up connection.
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable					
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Other (please specify)?		<input type="checkbox"/>				
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
	Please provide URL: <a href="http://quin.unep-wcmc.org/eu/taxonomy/">http://quin.unep-wcmc.org/eu/taxonomy/</a> <a href="http://www.eu-wildlifetrade.org/">http://www.eu-wildlifetrade.org/</a>						
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable					
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information? <b>Some problems have been encountered regarding the quantity of information received, which can cause delays in providing all the relevant staff with publications.</b>						
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable					
	– Mortality in transport?	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Seizures and confiscations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Comments:						
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Planned for next year						
	If Yes, please give the URL:						

10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable
	– Press releases/conferences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Brochures, leaflets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Presentations	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Displays	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Information at border crossing points	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Telephone hotline	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex. <b>Leaflet attached</b>	
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If no, please provide details of any:		
	Changes in permit format:		
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials: <b>Up until September 2003 permits were signed by Bernard Maloney. Since October 2003 permits have been signed by Jamie Mulleady or Peter Carvill.</b>		
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable	
		Yes	No
		No information	
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	14	16	4		
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0	0	0	0	
	Year 2					
	How many documents were issued?	13	6	2	113	
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0	0	0	0	
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?				Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
					No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
					No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.				Tick if applicable	
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?				Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
					No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
					No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments					
8	<b>How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? The Scientific Authority is contacted regarding every application received.</b>					
9	Has the MA charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities? <b>No</b>				Tick if applicable	
	– Issuance of CITES documents:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Use of CITES-listed species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:				<input type="checkbox"/>	

	– Other (specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?	Tick if applicable
	– Entirely:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Partly:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Not at all:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Not relevant:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:	
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level? Yes		Tick if applicable				
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>				
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Target group						
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The Management Authority organised a training seminar, held in November 2004 with speakers from Britain (Customs, Management & Scientific Authorities & the EU Commission)
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?					
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.					
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?			



3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The Management and Scientific Authorities and Customs meet 2 – 3 times annually to discuss CITES. There is also regular contact via phone & email. Contacts with the Gardai are currently being arranged
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable		Details if available
	Agencies for development and trade					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Local authorities or communities					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Indigenous peoples					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Trade or other private sector associations					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	NGOs					<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?							Tick if applicable
	SA							<input type="checkbox"/>
	Customs							<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police							<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies							<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies							<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs							<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>	
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?							Tick if applicable
	Workshops							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

	Meetings		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided? <b>Ireland contributed funding to a review of Appendix I species and to the Elephant Dialogue meeting prior to CoP 14</b>		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### **D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		information	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required. <b>A shortage of staff available to work on CITES issues</b>		
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		information	
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**E. General feedback**

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item	
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed <input type="checkbox"/> Not available <input type="checkbox"/> Not relevant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed <input type="checkbox"/> Not available <input type="checkbox"/> Not relevant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not available <input type="checkbox"/> Not relevant <input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not available <input type="checkbox"/> Not relevant <input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not available <input type="checkbox"/> Not relevant <input type="checkbox"/>
D4(10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed <input type="checkbox"/> Not available <input type="checkbox"/> Not relevant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**Annex - Proposed Biennial Report Format**  
**Part 2 - Supplementary Questions**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

## DRAFT

### ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	<p>If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:</p> <p>Title and date: _____ Status: _____</p> <p>Brief description of contents: _____</p>																																																
5b	<p>Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species<sup>7</sup>?</p> <p>Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2" style="width: 25%;">Issue</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">The conditions for:</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">The complete prohibition of:</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Yes</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No information</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Yes</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trade</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taking</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Possession</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transport</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Additional comments: Purpose is to protect vulnerable indigenous Irish and European species</p>	Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:			Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:																																													
	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information																																											
Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
8b	<p>Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="text-align: center;">Yes</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Please provide details if available, _____</p>		Yes	No	No information	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																				
	Yes	No	No information																																														
Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																														
Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																														
9b	<p>Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9). <b>The maximum penalty on conviction is a fine not exceeding €63,486.90 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 2 years or to both.</b></p>																																																

<sup>7</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

## DRAFT

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: Review of trade in wild birds and in plants listed in Annex V of Directive 92/43/EEC			
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
19 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: Informal monitoring has taken place in a small number of cases.			
20 new	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
If yes, please provide details:			

### D. Administrative measures

#### **D1 Management Authority (MA)**

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>			
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
	<b>Distribution and ecology of various indigenous species</b>					No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended?		Number 7				

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	– Annex D listed species	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species? UNEP-WCMC site is used by traders	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	---

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>



# ITALY

## **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004

\* Document as discussed and agreed at COM 34 held on 14 June 2005.

### A. General information

Party	
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2005 to 31 December 2006	
Details of agency preparing this report	Ministry of Environment, Land and Sea Protection (MA, SA)
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	State Forestry Corps (EA)

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (partly) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details: Title and date: _____ Status: _____ Brief description of contents: _____																																																								
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached <input type="checkbox"/> provided previously <input type="checkbox"/> not available, will send later <input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?	Tick all applicable																																																							
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2" style="width: 25%;">Issue</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">The conditions for:</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">The complete prohibition of:</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Yes</th> <th style="width: 10%;">No</th> <th style="width: 10%;">No information</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Yes</th> <th style="width: 10%;">No</th> <th style="width: 10%;">No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trade</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taking</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Possession</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transport</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Additional comments</td> <td colspan="6"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:			Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Additional comments							
Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:																																																					
	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information																																																			
Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																			
Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																			
Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																			
Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																			
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																			
Additional comments																																																									

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? Tick all applicable				
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify): <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
Please provide details if available:					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	
				No <input type="checkbox"/>	
				No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? Tick all applicable				
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available: Art. 18, art. 30 and art. 37 new Reg(CE) 865/06					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. See Annex I			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number <input type="checkbox"/> 590		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. See Annex I, not available number of violations			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex. See Annex I			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: Cooperation with Austria EA (2005), Germania EA (2006)			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.			

3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory. Ministry of Environmente Land and Sea Protection (lead MA) State Forestry Corps (Management and Issuing Authority) Ministry of International Trade (Management and Issuing Authority)		
5	How many staff work in each MA? Ministry of Environmente Land and Sea Protection 5 State Forestry Corps 250 Ministry of International Trade 8		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation Ministry of Environmente Land and Sea Protection 100% State Forestry Corps 100% Ministry of International Trade 5 -100% and 3 -30%	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?		Tick if applicable
	- Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Economics/trade		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Law/policy		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Other (specify)Agronomy, Forestry Management		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved. Timber measurement and Electronic Permitting		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.							
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable						
	– Government institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Academic or research institution		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>					
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? 6 Staff unit supporting 19 SA members							
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation 6 Staff unit supporting 100% 19 SA members not assessable	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable						
	– Botany		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Ecology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Fisheries		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Forestry		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Welfare		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify) Law		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>					
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.							
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:							

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: State Forestry Corps	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>																													
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Permit issuance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>																													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Authority</th> <th>Yes, continuous and unrestricted access</th> <th>Yes, but only through a dial-up connection</th> <th>Yes, but only through a different office</th> <th>Some offices only</th> <th>Not at all</th> <th>Please provide details where appropriate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Management Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scientific Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Enforcement Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate																								
Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																												



4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable		
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (please specify)? Electronic permitting/Customs check		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
5	Is it available through the Internet: Access to Internet is about to be established till September 2007	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Please provide URL: <a href="http://www.minambiente.it">www.minambiente.it</a> <a href="http://www.corpoforestale.it">www.corpoforestale.it</a> <a href="http://www.mincomes.it">www.mincomes.it</a>			
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable		
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Identification Manual	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	CITES Handbook	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?			
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable		
	– Mortality in transport?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Seizures and confiscations?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:			
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.minambiente.it">www.minambiente.it</a> <a href="http://www.corpoforestale.it">www.corpoforestale.it</a> <a href="http://www.mincomes.it">www.mincomes.it</a>			
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable		
	– Press releases/conferences		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Brochures, leaflets		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Presentations		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Displays		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Information at border crossing points		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Telephone hotline		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.			
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>		
			Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
If no, please provide details of any:						
Changes in permit format:						
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:						
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?			Tick if applicable		
		Yes	No	No information		
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of producers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	<b>2005</b>	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	7.882	125	52.870	46541	
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	8	0			
	<b>2006</b>					
	How many documents were issued?	7.985	141	46.334	7966	
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	5	2			
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.			Tick if applicable		
	Reason	Yes	No	No information		
	Technical violations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Suspected fraud	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Comments:						

8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? 1750	
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities? – Issuance of CITES documents: – Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species: – Harvesting of CITES-listed species : – Use of CITES-listed species: – Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species: – Importing of CITES-listed species: – Other (specify):	Tick if applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. - Issuance of CITES documents €16,87 - Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species - Importing of CITES-listed species €16,87	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? – Entirely: – Partly: – Not at all: – Not relevant: Comments:	Tick if applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?	Tick if applicable
	Increased budget for activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improvement of national networks <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Computerisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?	
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance Technical assistance Financial assistance Training Other (specify) What were the external sources?
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> International University of Andalucia (Baeza, Jaen – Spain)
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Finsiel S.p.a. (I.T.)
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?					
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.					
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other parties/International meetings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify) Italian Botanical Society	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
- Workshop on Management and Enforcement of CITES Timber Trade in the European Region 11-13 april 2005 Perugia, Italy - European Regional CITES Plants Meeting 18-21 October 2006 Perugia, Italy - Polish EA in 2005 - Meeting on the Application of the new Reg (CE) 865 on plant's trade, 31 may- 1 june 2006 Perugia, Italy						
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken					

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?							
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Consultations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable	Details if available	
	Agencies for development and trade					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Local authorities or communities					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Indigenous peoples					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Trade or other private sector associations					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
NGOs					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable
	SA		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Customs		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable
	Workshops		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way? San Marino		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided? - San Marino, direct collaboration - Croatia - Hungary (Technical assistance) - Cyprus		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

*D8 Areas for future work*

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments		

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>8</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
				Yes	No	No information	
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Administrative sanction: about 10300 €</li> <li>- Legl sanction: imprisonment</li> <li>- Seizures</li> </ul>						

<sup>8</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.



### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: Marking of Annex A specimens			
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?	Number		8			
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable	
	– Annex D listed species	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : XX	

# LATVIA

## **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

\* Document as discussed and agreed at COM 34 held on 14 June 2005.

## A. General information

Party	Latvia
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2005 to 31 December 2006	
Details of agency preparing this report	Ministry of Environment Nature Protection Board Eksporta Street 5, Riga, LV-1010 Fax: +371 7509544, Ph.: +371 7509541 <a href="http://www.dap.gov.lv">www.dap.gov.lv</a>
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	

## B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (partly) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/>																																																
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:  Title and date: <b>Law On Protection of Species and Habitats (16.03.2000.)</b> Status: <b>In force</b>  Brief description of contents: <b>Article 4 lays down that Cabinet of Ministers set down Rules of preservation, registration, keeping in captivity, marking, issue of permits and regulations of trade of specimens that are endangered by international trade till the end of year 2007</b>																																																	
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																																																
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached <input type="checkbox"/> provided previously <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not available, will send later <input type="checkbox"/>																																																
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?	Tick all applicable																																																
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2" style="width: 30%;">Issue</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">The conditions for:</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">The complete prohibition of:</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Yes</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No information</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Yes</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trade</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taking</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Possession</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transport</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:			Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:																																														
	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information																																												
Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																												
Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																												
Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																												
Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																												
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																												
	Additional comments	CITES have been implemented in Latvia through national legislation (not available in working language of Convention) and EU Regulations. There is prohibition of commercial trade for Ann. I or II (EU Ann.A) specimens that are taken from wild																																																

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?				Tick all applicable	
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information	
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Control over CITES trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Implementing regulations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coherence within legislation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (please specify):		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:						
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?				Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>
				No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available:						
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?				Tick all applicable	
	Subject	Yes	No	No information		
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Transporting of live specimens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Please provide details if available:						
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify) – <b>monitoring of risk groups (traders, breeders, species, countries etc.)</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			

4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. <b>Please find Annex I.</b>		Number 2 42	
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?			Tick if applicable
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			X
	– Designated rescue centres			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) – <b>dead specimens and products – vitrines, museum, material for education of customs and school children</b>			X
	Comments:			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	X	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes	X	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: <b>There were business trips of CITES MA to visit CITES institutions of Estonia (2005) and Slovenia (2006), cooperation with Lithuania in exchange of material for workshops about CITES</b>			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	X	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes	X	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments: <b>Mainly reviews of Traffic and EU</b>			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.		
5	How many staff work in each MA? <b>There are 2 civil servants that deal with CITES</b>		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation – <b>40%</b>	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?		Tick if applicable
	– Administration		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		



**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>					
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.						
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>					
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	– Government institution	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Academic or research institution	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Permanent committee	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>					
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? <b>Natural History Museum of Latvia – 2 part time officials that deal with CITES</b> <b>University of Latvia Institute of Biology – 1 part time official that deal with CITES</b> <b>University of Latvia Faculty of Biology – 1 part time official that deal with CITES</b>						
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation – <b>less than 20%</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>					
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	– Botany	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Ecology	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Fisheries	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Forestry	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Welfare	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Zoology	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– No information	<input type="checkbox"/>					
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>					
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
	No information						<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>					
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: <b>Nature Protection Board is a coordinator between all CITES institutions in Latvia</b>	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>																													
	- Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	- Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	- Permit issuance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	- Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
	- Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>																													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Authority</th> <th>Yes, continuous and unrestricted access</th> <th>Yes, but only through a dial-up connection</th> <th>Yes, but only through a different office</th> <th>Some offices only</th> <th>Not at all</th> <th>Please provide details where appropriate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Management Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scientific Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Enforcement Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate																								
Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																												

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (please specify)?		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please provide URL: <a href="http://www.dap.gov.lv">www.dap.gov.lv</a> ; <a href="http://www.dabasmuzejs.gov.lv">www.dabasmuzejs.gov.lv</a> ; <a href="http://www.vid.gov.lv">www.vid.gov.lv</a>		
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable	
		Management Authority	Scientific Authority
		Enforcement Authority	
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Mortality in transport?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Seizures and confiscations?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.dap.gov.lv">www.dap.gov.lv</a> ; <a href="http://www.dabasmuzejs.gov.lv">www.dabasmuzejs.gov.lv</a> ; <a href="http://www.vid.gov.lv">www.vid.gov.lv</a>		
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable	
	– Press releases/conferences		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Brochures, leaflets		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Presentations		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Displays		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Information at border crossing points		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Telephone hotline		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) – TV Advert		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex. <b>Please find Annex II</b>		
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

D5 *Permitting and registration procedures*

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?				Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
If no, please provide details of any:				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Changes in permit format:							
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:							
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?				Tick if applicable		
					Yes	No	No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of traders				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of producers				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).						
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments	
	How many documents were issued?	88	8	8	14		
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0	0	0	0		
	Year 2	How many documents were issued?	159	4	2	17	
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0	0	0	0		
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?				Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
				No	<input type="checkbox"/>		
				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this. <b>CITES permits have been replaced because of end of permit validity during operations with it</b>						
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.				Tick if applicable		
	Reason				Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?				Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Comments							
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? <b>Less than 10 times per year</b>						
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or				Tick if applicable		

	related CITES activities?	
	– Issuance of CITES documents:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Use of CITES-listed species:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?	Tick if applicable
	– Entirely:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Partly:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Not at all:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Not relevant:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:	
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: <b>Fees for permit issuance are charged starting from 01.01.2007. These rules were accepted on 19.12.2006.</b>	

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?		Tick if applicable				
	Increased budget for activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Development of implementation tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>			
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Target group						
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Scanagri Denmark AS project</b>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						Details	
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.							
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)		
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Please find Annex III
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			

4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken					
---	---	--	--	--	--	--

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?						Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?								
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):								
	Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)		
Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Consultations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>There are several consultations per week</b>		
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:				Tick if applicable		Details if available		
	Agencies for development and trade				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	Local authorities or communities				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	Indigenous peoples				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	Trade or other private sector associations				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	NGOs				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	Other (specify) <b>Schools</b>				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable
	SA		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Customs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify) <b>Agreement between Nature Protection Board and Riga Zoo</b>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable
	Workshops		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description. <b>Birocratical procedures for import in case of parts and derivates (mainly LPS)</b>			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			



### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>9</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>X</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>X</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<b>X</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>X</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>X</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>X</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<b>X</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>X</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>X</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>X</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..						

<sup>9</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?	Number					<b>7</b>
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes	<b>X</b>	
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?		Tick if applicable
	– Annex D listed species		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (animal collections, wild animal keeping and breeding in captivity )		<b>X</b>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes	<b>X</b>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<b>X</b>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<b>X</b>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<b>X</b>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : 85%	

# LITHUANIA

## **PART 1 - CITES QUESTIONS**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

\* Document as discussed and agreed at COM 34 held on 14 June 2005.

### A. General information

Party	<b>LITHUANIA</b>
Period covered in this report:	<b>1 January 2005 to 31 December 2006</b>
Details of agency preparing this report	<b>Ministry of Environment Republic of Lithuania, Jakšto str. 4/9, LT-01105 Vilnius</b>
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	<b>State Environmental Protection Inspectorate, The Customs Department under the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Lithuania</b>

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (partly) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:  Title and date: <b>Rules on Trade in Protected Wild Flora Species.</b> <b>25-05-2006</b>  Brief description of contents: <b>Established order regulates trade in protected flora species.</b>					
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>				
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached <input type="checkbox"/> provided previously <input type="checkbox"/> not available, will send later <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?	Tick all applicable				
	The conditions for:	The complete prohibition of:				
Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Additional comments	<p><b>According to the Rules on Trade in Wild Animals and Rules on Trade in Protected Wild Flora Species it is prohibited to use any Appendix A species for commercial purposes.</b></p> <p><b>It is prohibited to trade in wild animal and plant species, their parts or derivatives listed in Lithuanian Red Data Book, CITES Annexes and in Appendices of the Commission Regulation No 338/1997 without permit. These permits are issued by the Regional Environmental Protection Departments.</b></p> <p><b>Permits are needed for all imported and exported wild animals (for non CITES species - simplified permit forms)</b></p>
---------------------	---



6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? Tick all applicable					
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information	
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Control over CITES trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Implementing regulations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coherence within legislation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (please specify): <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>						
Please provide details if available: <b>Lithuanian legislation was reviewed implementing CITES during the PHARE project “Protection of endangered species of flora and fauna and their habitats through implementation of CITES and the Bern and Bonn Conventions and the related EU legislation” (2005-2006). Lithuanian legislation was reviewed in A TRAFFIC Europe Report “Wildlife Trade in Central and Eastern Europe: A review of CITES implementation in 15 countries” 2006.</b>						
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available:						
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? Tick all applicable					
	Subject	Yes	No	No information		
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Please provide details if available:						
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: -----					

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made? <b>See Annex</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? <b>Lithuanian citizen via Norway and Denmark imported 3 parrots (Amazona amazonica) from Guyana without any documents. Later were presented fake documents. This fact was verified by Guyana MA. For this violation was commenced a criminal action, court imposed 1000 Lt (approximately 290 Euros) fine and birds were confiscated.</b>			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results?			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>			
	– Return to country of export	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Designated rescue centres	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Approved, private facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Euthanasia	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	<b>Comments: Ministry of Environment and Lithuanian Zoo concluded an agreement (November 2006) on placing of confiscated live animals in Kaunas Zoo.</b>			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments: -----			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: <b>Information was requested or consultations were hold by phone or e-mail from MA in Bulgaria, Latvia, Hungary, Germany, Guyana, UK and etc. regarding authenticity of export permits, or reliability of importers / exporters company. No answer from Russia, Zimbabwe, South Afrika.</b>			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe: -----		
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes No Not applicable No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: <b>MA continually organizes seminars and lectures on CITES requirements for Custom officers, for inspectors of environment protection.</b>		

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory. <b>Ministry of Environment is the lead MA and State Environmental Protection Inspectorate was designated as permits issuing MA.</b>		
5	How many staff work in each MA? <b>One in each.</b>		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation <b>About 70 % of work time.</b>	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved. -----		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken -----		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. -----						
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable					
	- Government institution		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	- Academic or research institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	- Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	- Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	- Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>				
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? <b>Directly responsible - one in each.</b>						
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable					
	- Botany		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	- Ecology		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	- Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	- Forestry		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	- Welfare		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	- Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	- Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	- No information		<input type="checkbox"/>				
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
	No information						<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: -----						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes No Under consideration No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: -----		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: -----		

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Permit issuance <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Not at all <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>						
	– Other (specify) <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>						
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species? <span style="float: right;">Yes No No information</span>						
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>						

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (please specify)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	Is it available through the Internet: <b>CITES REPORTS</b>	Yes No Not applicable No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Please provide URL: <a href="http://www.am.lt/VI/rubric.php3?rubric_id=675">http://www.am.lt/VI/rubric.php3?rubric_id=675</a>		
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable	
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information? <b>To date, Lithuanian MA have received only one copy of Identification Manual from CITES Secretariat</b>		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Mortality in transport?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Seizures and confiscations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments: <b>Each case is reported to MA or consultations are requested.</b>		
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.am.lt">www.am.lt</a> ; <a href="http://www.cust.lt">www.cust.lt</a> ; <a href="http://www.cecilia.lt">www.cecilia.lt</a>		
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable	
	– Press releases/conferences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Brochures, leaflets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Presentations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Displays	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Information at border crossing points	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Telephone hotline	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (specify) <b>Info stands in Nature Museums. Kaunas Zoomuseum, Klaipėda Marinemuseum - Aquarium.</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

	Please attach copies of any items as Annex. <b>See Annex.</b>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: -----

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	If no, please provide details of any:	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Changes in permit format: <b>In the meantime MA started to issue permits as established in Commission Regulation (EC) 1808/2001</b>						
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:						
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable				
		Yes	No	No information		
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of producers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	<b>58</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3</b>		
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	<b>1</b>				
	Year 2	<b>67</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7</b>		
	How many documents were					
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?					
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this. <b>Technical omissions</b>					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.		Tick if applicable			
	Reason	Yes	No	No information		
	Technical violations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Suspected fraud	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			

	Comments
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? <b>5-10 times each year.</b>
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities? <b>NO</b> <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Issuance of CITES documents: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Harvesting of CITES-listed species : <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Use of CITES-listed species: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Importing of CITES-listed species: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Other (specify): <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul>
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. -----
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Entirely: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Partly: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Not at all: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Not relevant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> Comments: -----
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: -----

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>																
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Increased budget for activities</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 40%;">Improvement of national networks</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hiring of more staff</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Development of implementation tools</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Computerisation</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">- Other (specify)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Development of implementation tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	- Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														
Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														
Development of implementation tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														
- Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>														



2	<p>Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?</p> <p>Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.</p> <p>Target group</p>	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	<p>What were the external sources?</p> <p><b>the PHARE project “Protection of endangered species of flora and fauna and their habitats through implementation of CITES and the Bern and Bonn Conventions and the related EU legislation” (2005-2006).</b></p>
Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						Details
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?						Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?								
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultations used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):								
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)	
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Consultations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable		Details if available	
	Agencies for development and trade					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Local authorities or communities					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Indigenous peoples					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Trade or other private sector associations					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	NGOs					<input type="checkbox"/>			
Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>				

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?	Tick if applicable
	SA	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Customs	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies	<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify) <b>Agreement between the Ministry of Environment and Lithuanian Zoo on placing of confiscated live animals in zoo, concluded in 2006</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?	Tick if applicable
	Workshops	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify) <b>Training tour to Denmark</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?	
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?	
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: -----	

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments	Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date: -----			Status: -----			
	Brief description of contents: -----						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>10</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..						

<sup>10</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		<input type="checkbox"/>
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?		Number		0		
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult: <b>Financial and administrative difficulties.</b>						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable	
	– Annex D listed species		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : <b>90 %</b>	



# LUXEMBOURG

**Part 1 - CITES Questions**

**A. Informations générales**

Partie	Luxembourg
Période couverte par ce rapport:	1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2005 au 31 décembre 2006
Service préparant le rapport	Ministère de l'Environnement
Services, organisations ou personnes y ayant contribué	Service vétérinaire, Service phytosanitaire, Direction des Douanes

**B. Mesures législatives et réglementaires**

1	Des informations sur la législation CITES ont-elles déjà été fournies dans le cadre du projet sur les législations nationales? Si oui, passer à la question 5.	Oui (complètement) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oui (partiellement) <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>					
2	Si une législation CITES a été planifiée, préparée ou adoptée, veuillez indiquer: le titre et la date de la législation: _____ où elle en est: _____ Brève description du contenu: _____						
3	Existe-t-il une législation adoptée, disponible dans une des langues de travail de la Convention?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>					
4	Si oui, veuillez joindre une copie du texte législatif complet ou des principales dispositions législatives publiées au journal officiel.	<u>législation jointe</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>fournie antérieurement</u> <input type="checkbox"/> non disponible, sera envoyée ultérieurement <input type="checkbox"/>					
5	Quelles sont parmi les questions suivantes celles qui sont traitées par des mesures internes plus strictes adoptées pour des espèces CITES (conformément à l'Article XIV de la Convention)? Cochez les cases applicables						
	Sous conditions:	Interdiction complète:					
	Question	Oui	Non	Pas d'information	Oui	Non	Pas d'information
	Commerce	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Prélèvement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autre (à préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres commentaires : Loi du 21 avril 1989 sur le commerce des espèces de faune et de flore sauvages Interdiction des spécimens de l'annexe I de la convention ou du règlement communautaire, à l'exception des objets personnels.						

6	Quels sont les résultats de tout examen ou évaluation de l'efficacité de la législation CITES pour les éléments suivants? Cochez les cases applicables				
	Eléments	Adéquate	En partie inadéquate	Inadéquate	Pas d'information
	Compétences des organes CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarté des obligations légales	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Maîtrise du commerce CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Cohérence avec la politique de gestion et d'utilisation des espèces sauvages	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Couverture par la loi de tous les types d'infraction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Couverture par la loi de tous les types de sanction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Application des réglementations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Cohérence interne de la législation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Autre (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Veuillez fournir les détails disponibles: Il n'y a pas eu d'analyse sur l'efficacité de la législation CITES en vigueur au Luxembourg pour la période couverte par le rapport. Etant donné l'envergure extrêmement réduite du commerce des espèces exotiques aux frontières luxembourgeoises, un monitoring formel n'est pas effectué. Les agents des autorités de gestion de la direction de la douane se concertent de façon régulière sur les améliorations possibles dans le domaine de la CITES.					
7	Si aucun examen ou évaluation n'a eu lieu, y en a-t-il un planifié pour la prochaine période de rapport?			Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>
				Non	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Veuillez donner les précisions disponibles:					
8	Y a-t-il eu un examen de la législation sur les sujets suivants pour ce qui est de l'application de la Convention? Cochez toutes les cases applicables				
	Sujet	Oui	Non	Pas d'information	
	Accès aux ressources naturelles ou propriété des ressources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Prélèvement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transport des spécimens vivants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Manutention des spécimens vivants et installations les abritant	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Veuillez fournir les détails disponibles:					
9	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:				

### C. Mesures pour le respect de la Convention et la lutte contre la fraude

	Oui	Non	Pas d'information
1	Y a-t-il eu des opérations telles que celles indiquées ci-dessous?		
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Examen des rapports et d'autres informations fournies par les négociants et les producteurs		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections de négociants, de producteurs, de marchés		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Contrôles aux frontières		
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser) :		
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Des mesures administratives (amendes, interdictions, suspensions, etc.) ont-elles été imposées pour des violations de la CITES?		
3	Si oui, veuillez indiquer combien et pour quels types de violations et joindre les détails disponibles.		
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Y a-t-il eu des saisies, confiscations ou séquestres importants de spécimens CITES?		
5	Si des informations sont disponibles: <input type="checkbox"/> Saisies/confiscations importantes <input type="checkbox"/> Total des saisies/confiscations Veuillez les indiquer si possible par groupe d'espèces ou joindre des indications.		
	Nombre		
6	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Y a-t-il eu des poursuites pénales pour violation importante de la CITES?		
7	Si oui, combien et pour quels types de violation? Veuillez joindre les détails en annexe.		
8	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Y a-t-il eu d'autres actions en justice pour violation de la CITES?		
9	Si oui, pour quelles violations et avec quels résultats? Veuillez joindre les détails en annexe.		
10	Que deviennent habituellement les spécimens confisqués? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>		
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Retour au pays d'exportation		
			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoos ou jardins botaniques publics		
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Centres de sauvetage désignés		
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Installations privées approuvées		
			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasie		
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Autre (veuillez spécifier) : Musée national d'histoire naturelle		
	Commentaires:		
11	Des informations détaillées ont-elles été communiquées au Secrétariat concernant des affaires importantes de commerce illicite (par ECOMESSAGE ou un autre moyen), ou des informations sur des négociants illicites reconnus coupables et sur des récidivistes?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Oui		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Non		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Non applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Pas d'information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Commentaires: Suite à la demande du Secrétariat, le Luxembourg a fourni des informations concernant une enquête sur le caviar.		
12	Y a-t-il eu des activités de lutte contre la fraude menées en coopération avec d'autres pays? (échange de renseignements, appui technique, assistance pour enquête, opération conjointe, etc.)?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Oui		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Non		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Pas d'information		<input type="checkbox"/>
13	Si oui, veuillez les indiquer brièvement: L'UE entretient un groupe "Enforcement" lequel se réunit au moins une fois par an afin d'échanger des informations et de discuter de situations pouvant être problématiques.		

14	Des incitations ont-elles été proposées aux populations locales pour qu'elles contribuent à l'application de la législation CITES, avec pour effet d'entraîner, par exemple, des arrestations et la condamnation des contrevenants?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
15	Si oui, veuillez indiquer lesquelles:		
16	Y a-t-il eu un examen ou une évaluation de la lutte contre la fraude liée à la CITES?	Oui Non Non applicable Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Commentaires: Etant donné l'envergure extrêmement réduite du commerce des espèces exotiques aux frontières luxembourgeoises, un monitoring formel n'est pas effectué. Les agents des autorités de gestion de la direction de la douane se concertent de façon régulière sur les améliorations possibles dans le domaine de la CITES.		
17	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:		

#### D. Mesures administratives

##### D1 Organe de gestion (OG)

1	Y a-t-il eu des changements dans l'OG désigné ou dans ses coordonnées, n'ayant pas encore été consignés dans le Répertoire CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si oui, veuillez indiquer ici ces changements:		
3	S'il y a plus d'un OG dans votre pays, un OG principal a-t-il été désigné?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Si oui, veuillez indiquer son nom et s'il figure comme principal OG dans le Répertoire CITES. Comme indiqué dans le répertoire CITES, l'organe de gestion principal est : Département de la protection de la nature Ministère de l'Environnement 18, montée de la Pétrusse L-2918 LUXEMBOURG  Tel: +352 247 86820 Fax: +352 247 86835		
5	Quel est l'effectif de chaque OG? Organe de gestion principal : 1 Organe de gestion en charge pour la Faune : 1 Organe de gestion en charge pour la Flore : 1		

6	Pouvez-vous estimer le pourcentage de temps qu'il consacre aux questions CITES?  Si oui, veuillez faire une estimation:	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	Quelles sont les compétences du personnel des OG? – Administration – Biologie – Economie/commerce – Loi/politiques – Autre (veuillez spécifier) : vétérinaire – Pas d'information	Cochez si applicable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	Les OG ont-ils entrepris ou appuyé des activités de recherche sur des espèces ou des questions techniques CITES (étiquetage, marquage, identification d'espèces, etc.) non couvertes par D2 (8) et D2 (9)?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	Si oui, veuillez indiquer les espèces et le type de recherche.		
10	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:		

**D2 Autorité scientifique (AS)**

1	Y a-t-il eu des changements dans l'AS désignée ou dans ses coordonnées, n'ayant pas encore été consignés dans le Répertoire CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	Si oui, veuillez indiquer ici ces changements:						
3	L'autorité scientifique désignée est-elle indépendante de l'organe de gestion?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
4	Quelle est la structure des AS?	Cochez si applicable					
	– Institution gouvernementale		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Institution académique ou de recherche		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Commission permanente		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Groupe d'individus ayant certaines connaissances		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Autre (veuillez spécifier):		<input type="checkbox"/>				
5	Quel est l'effectif de chaque AS pour les questions CITES? L'autorité scientifique est constituée sous forme d'un comité de 4 personnes.						
6	Pouvez-vous estimer le pourcentage de temps qu'il consacre aux questions CITES?  Si oui, veuillez faire une estimation	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
7	Quelles sont les compétences du personnel des AS?	Cochez si applicable					
	– Botanique		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Ecologie		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Pêcheries		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Foresterie		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Protection animale		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Zoologie		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	– Autre (veuillez préciser)		<input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Pas d'information		<input type="checkbox"/>				
8	Des activités de recherche ont-elles été menées par les AS sur des espèces CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
9	Si oui, veuillez indiquer les espèces et le type de recherche						
	Espèce	Population	Répartition géographique	Prélèvement	Commerce licite	Commerce illicite	Autre (préciser)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
	Pas d'information						<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Des propositions de projets de recherche scientifique ont-elles été soumises au Secrétariat au titre de la résolution Conf. 12.2?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
11	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:						

**D3 Autorités chargées de la lutte contre la fraude**

1	Les autorités désignées pour recevoir des informations confidentielles sur la lutte contre la fraude dans le cadre de la CITES ont-elles été indiquées au Secrétariat?	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si non, veuillez les désigner ici (avec l'adresse, le téléphone, le fax et le courriel): <i>Pour rappel :</i> M. Daniel Koener Direction de l'Administration des Douanes et Accises B.P. 1605 L-1016 Luxembourg Tél. : +352 290191 – 226 Fax : +352 292289 Courriel : <a href="mailto:daniel.koener@do.etat.lu">daniel.koener@do.etat.lu</a>	
3	Y a-t-il un service spécialisé dans la lutte contre la fraude CITES (dans le département chargé des espèces sauvages, les douanes, la police, l'appareil judiciaire, etc.)?	Oui <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A l'étude <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Si oui, veuillez indiquer le principal organisme chargé de la lutte contre la fraude:	
5	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:	

**D4 Communication; gestion et échange des informations**

1	Quelles sont les informations CITES ayant été informatisées? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>						
	– Suivi et rapport sur les données sur le commerce licite						<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Suivi et rapport sur les données sur le commerce illicite						<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Délivrance des permis						<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Aucune						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Autres (veuillez préciser):						<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Les autorités suivantes ont-elles accès à Internet? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>						
	Autorité	Oui, accès continu et sans restriction	Oui, mais seulement par téléphone	Oui, mais seulement par l'intermédiaire d'un autre service	Seulement certains services	Non, aucune	Veuillez, s'il y a lieu, donner des précisions
	Organe de gestion	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Autorité scientifique	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Autorité de lutte contre la fraude	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Y a-t-il un système d'information électronique donnant des informations sur les espèces CITES? <span style="float: right;">Cochez si applicable</span>						
	Oui <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non <input type="checkbox"/> Pas d'information <input type="checkbox"/>						



4	Si oui, donne-il des informations sur:	Cochez si applicable		
	– la législation (nationale, régionale ou internationale)?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– la conservation (nationale, régionale ou internationale)?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– autre (veuillez préciser)?		<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	Est-il disponible par Internet?	Oui	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		Non	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Veuillez indiquer l'URL: <a href="http://www.legilux.lu">www.legilux.lu</a> <a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/environment/cites/home_en.htm">http://europa.eu.int/comm/environment/cites/home_en.htm</a> <a href="http://www.eu-wildlifetrade.org/">http://www.eu-wildlifetrade.org/</a> etc			
6	Les autorités mentionnées ont-elles accès aux publications suivantes? Cochez si applicable			
	Publications	Organe de gestion	Autorité scientifique	Autorité de lutte contre la fraude
	<i>Liste des espèces CITES 2003</i> (livre)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Liste des espèces CITES 2003 et Annexes et réserves CITES annotées</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Manuel d'identification</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Guide CITES</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	Si non, quels ont été les problèmes rencontrés pour accéder à ces informations?			
8	Des autorités chargées de la lutte contre la fraude ont-elles soumis à l'organe de gestion des rapports sur:	Cochez si applicable		
	– la mortalité pendant le transport?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– les saisies et les confiscations?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– des écarts entre le nombre d'articles figurant sur les permis et le nombre d'articles effectivement commercialisés?		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Commentaires:			
9	Y a-t-il un site Internet du gouvernement donnant des informations sur la CITES et les obligations qui en découlent?	Oui	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		Non	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Si oui, veuillez indiquer l'URL: <a href="http://www.do.etat.lu/protection/cites.htm">http://www.do.etat.lu/protection/cites.htm</a>			
10	Des autorités CITES ont-elles participé aux activités suivantes pour un plus large accès du public à la Convention et une meilleure compréhension des obligations qui en découlent?	Cochez si applicable		
	– Communiqués de presse /conférences de presse		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Articles de journaux, interventions à la radio/à la télévision		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Brochures, fascicules		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Présentations		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Expositions		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Information aux frontières		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Ligne téléphonique spéciale		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Autre (veuillez préciser)		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Veuillez joindre une copie de ces éléments.			

	Exposition permanente à l'aéroport Exposition itinérante (à partir de 2001) Dépliant : La Cites au Luxembourg (2001)– distributeurs
11	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:

### D5 Procédures en matière de permis et d'enregistrement

1	Des changements dans le formulaire de permis, dans les <b>cadres désignés pour signer les permis/certificats</b> CITES, ou dans les signatures, ont-ils été signalés au Secrétariat?	Oui	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		Non	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Si non, veuillez donner des précisions sur:			
	les changements dans le formulaire de permis:			
	les changements dans les cadres désignés et les signatures: <b>A. DUHR</b>			
2	Votre pays a-t-il élaboré des procédures écrites pour ce qui suit?	Cochez si applicable		
		Oui	Non	
			Pas d'information	
	Délivrance/acceptation des permis	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Enregistrement des négociants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Enregistrement des producteurs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
3	Combien de documents CITES ont-ils été <b>délivrés</b> et rejetés dans la période de deux ans? (Notez que dans les rapports annuels, certaines Parties enregistrent le commerce effectif. Cette question se réfère aux documents délivrés).			
	Année 1	Importation	Exportation	Réexportation
		Autre	Commentaires	
	Nombre de documents délivrés:	<b>45</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>13</b>
	Nombre de demandes rejetées en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	Année 2			
	Nombre de documents délivrés:	<b>54</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>
	Nombre de demandes rejetées en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
4	Des documents CITES délivrés ont-ils par la suite été annulés et remplacés en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Non	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	Si oui, veuillez en indiquer les motifs.			
6	Veuillez indiquer les motifs du rejet de documents CITES émanant d'autres pays.	Cochez si applicable		
	Motif	Oui	Non	
			Pas d'information	
	Violation technique	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Suspicion de fraude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Base insuffisante pour établir l'avis de commerce non préjudiciable	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Base insuffisante pour établir la légalité de l'acquisition	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Autre (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
7	Les quotas de prélèvement/d'exportation sont-ils des outils de gestion dans la procédure de délivrance des permis?	Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Non	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Commentaires:			

8	Combien de fois l'autorité scientifique a-t-elle été priée de donner son opinion? <b>0</b>	
9	L'OG perçoit-il des droits pour la délivrance des permis, l'enregistrement ou d'autres activités touchant à la CITES? <b>NON</b>	Cochez si applicable
	– Délivrance de documents CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Octroi de licences ou enregistrement des établissements produisant des espèces CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Prélèvement d'espèces CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Utilisation d'espèces CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Affectation de quotas à des espèces CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Importation d'espèces CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Autre (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Si oui, veuillez en indiquer le montant.	
11	Les recettes des droits sont-elles utilisées pour l'application de la CITES ou pour la conservation des espèces sauvages?	Cochez si applicable
	– Entièrement	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Partiellement	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Pas du tout	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Non pertinent	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Commentaires:	
12	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:	

#### D6 Renforcement des capacités

1	Les activités suivantes ont-elles été entreprises pour améliorer l'efficacité de l'application de la CITES au niveau national?	Cochez si applicable
	Augmentation du budget des activités	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Engagement de personnel	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Elaboration d'outils d'application	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Les autorités CITES ont-elles bénéficié des activités suivantes de renforcement des capacités assurées par des sources externes?	
	Veuillez cocher les cases pour indiquer les groupes ciblés et les activités.	
	Groupes ciblés	Quelles étaient les sources externes?
	Personnel de l'OG	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Personnel de l'AS	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Négociants	<input type="checkbox"/>
	ONG	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	Les autorités CITES ont-elles assuré les activités de renforcement des capacités suivantes?						Détails
	Veuillez cocher les cases pour indiquer les groupes ciblés et les activités.						
	Groupes ciblés						
		Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou par écrit	Assistance technique	Assistance financière	Formation	Autres (à spécifier)	
	Personnel de l'OG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Personnel de l'AS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Négociants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
ONG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Autres parties/réunions internationales	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Autres (veuillez préciser)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:						

#### D7 Collaboration/ initiatives concertées

1	Existe-t-il un comité sur la CITES interagences ou intersectoriel?						Oui	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
							Non	<input type="checkbox"/>
							Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Si oui, quelles sont les agences représentées et à quelle fréquence les réunions ont-elles lieu?							
3	Si non, veuillez indiquer à quelle fréquence l'organe de gestion tient des réunions ou des consultations pour assurer la coordination entre les autorités CITES [autres OG, AS, douanes, police, autres]:							
		Par jour	Par semaine	Par mois	Par an	Aucune	Pas d'information	Autres (spécifier)
	Réunions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	lorsque nécessaire
Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	lorsque nécessaire	
4	Y a-t-il au niveau national un effort pour collaborer avec:					Cochez si applicable		Détails, si disponibles
	Les agences pour le développement et le commerce					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Les autorités provinciales, d'Etat ou territoriales					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Les autorités locales ou les collectivités					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Les populations indigènes					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Les associations privées, commerciales ou autres					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Les ONG					<input type="checkbox"/>		
Autres (veuillez préciser)					<input type="checkbox"/>			

5	Existe-t-il des protocoles d'accord ou autres arrangements formels entre l'organe de gestion et les agences suivantes en vue d'une coopération institutionnelle touchant à la CITES? Cochez si applicable		
	Autorités scientifiques		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Douanes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Autres autorités aux frontières (veuillez préciser)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres agences gouvernementales		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Organismes du secteur privé		<input type="checkbox"/>
	ONG		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser)		<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Des fonctionnaires ont-ils participé à des activités régionales touchant à la CITES? Cochez si applicable		
	Ateliers		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Réunions		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Autres (veuillez préciser)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Une action a-t-elle été menée pour encourager des non-Parties à adhérer à la Convention?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	Si oui, lesquels et comment?		
9	Une assistance technique ou financière a-t-elle été fournie à un autre pays concernant la CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	Si oui, quel type d'assistance a-t-elle été fournie et à quels pays?		
11	Des données à inclure dans le Manuel d'identification CITES ont-elles été fournies?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description.		
13	Des mesures ont-elles été prises pour coordonner les activités des autorités CITES nationales et celles d'autres accords multilatéraux sur l'environnement (conventions liées à la biodiversité, etc.) et pour réduire les doubles-emplois?	Oui Non Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
14	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description. Vu le nombre de personnes limité travaillant au ministère de l'Environnement, la communication entre personnes est facile et permet de réduire à un minimum d'éventuels doubles emplois.		
15	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:		

**D8 Domaines pour une activité future**

1	Les activités suivantes sont-elles nécessaires pour améliorer l'efficacité de l'application de la CITES au niveau national et quel est leur rang de priorité?			
	Activité à rang de priorité:	élevé	moyen	faible
	Augmentation du budget des activités	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Engagement de personnel	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Elaboration d'outils d'application	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Amélioration des réseaux nationaux	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Achat d'équipements techniques pour la surveillance continue/ la lutte contre la fraude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Informatisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Autres (veuillez préciser) : Adaptation législation		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	Des difficultés ont-elles été rencontrées dans l'application de certaines résolutions ou décisions adoptées par la Conférence des Parties?		Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>
			Non	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Si oui, lesquelles et quelle est la principale difficulté?			
4	Des contraintes au niveau de l'application de la Convention nécessitant une attention ou une assistance ont-elles surgi dans votre pays?		Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>
			Non	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			Pas d'information	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Si oui, veuillez indiquer lesquelles et le type d'attention ou d'assistance requise.			
6	Des mesures, des procédures ou des mécanismes qui bénéficieraient d'un examen et/ou d'une simplification ont-ils été décelés dans la Convention?		Oui	<input type="checkbox"/>
			Non	<input type="checkbox"/>
			Pas d'information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description.			
8	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:			

### E. Commentaires généraux

Veillez joindre tous autres commentaires, y compris au sujet de cette présentation.

Merci d'avoir rempli ce formulaire. Veuillez inclure toutes les annexes demandées dans ce document. Elles sont rappelées ci-après:

Partie	A fournir		
B4	Copie du texte complet de la législation CITES	Joint	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Détail des violations et des mesures administratives imposées	Joint	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C5	Détail des spécimens saisis, confisqués ou mis sous séquestre	Joint	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C7	Détail des violations et résultat des poursuites	Joint	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C9	Détail des violations et résultat des actions en justice	Joint	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
D4(10)	Détails sur les brochures ou fascicules sur la CITES produits au plan national à des fins d'éducation ou de sensibilisation du public	Joint	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Non applicable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Commentaires		

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>11</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9).. maximum emprisonment 6 days to 6 month and/ or amend from 251 to 250 000 Euros						

<sup>11</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.



### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
No information							<input type="checkbox"/>
11	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?	Number	<input type="checkbox"/>				
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult: Luxembourg does not practice research on the degree of vulnerability of wild species outside Europe. We do not have experts for helping the SRG to decide on the vulnerability status of wild species.						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?		Tick if applicable
	– Annex D listed species		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
	No special system, but available via Internet	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs? <b>75%</b>	Number :	

# MALTA



Additional comments

The Trade in Species of Fauna and Flora Regulations, 2004 provide that the Scientific Authority and the Management Authority shall advise the Minister for the Environment to prohibit the trade (import, export and re-export) and the possession of any species of flora and fauna if in their opinion, or in the opinion of any of them, such trade or possession would endanger the biological identity or any ecosystem or any species of flora and fauna.

It also provides that it is the responsibility of the person who is seeking to import or is in possession of any live specimen to obtain the necessary information from the Management Authority.

Any person who would like to import live specimens of fauna (of CITES and non-CITES species) from outside the European Community requires the prior grant of an import licence that is issued by the Trade Services Directorate. This import licence is granted if the Management Authority, following the consultation with the Scientific Authority, does not have any objection for the importation.

6 What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? Tick all applicable

Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
Powers of CITES authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarity of legal obligations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Control over CITES trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Implementing regulations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coherence within legislation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please provide details if available:

7 If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period? Yes   
No   
Not applicable

Please provide details if available:

8 Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? Tick all applicable

Subject	Yes	No	No information
Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please provide details if available:

9 Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g. fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details. <a href="#">Details as per attached document</a>			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details.	Number  <a href="#">Details as per attached document</a>		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens usually disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
11	Has detailed information been provided to the Secretariat on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
12	Have there been any cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support,	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>

	investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:  Exchange of intelligence: CITES Secretariat Member States of the European Community EU Commission  Technical support: CITES Secretariat  AAP Sanctuary (Assistance in the disposal of live specimens in rescue centres) Budapest Zoological and Botanical Garden		
14	Have any incentives been offered to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:		
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes No Not applicable No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:  CITES-Customs co-ordination meetings are being held regularly between CITES Management Authority and Customs Enforcement Unit to review and assess enforcement of wildlife trade.		

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.  Not applicable		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated? There is only one CITES Management Authority	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory. Refer to point 3 above		
5	How many staff work in each MA? 4 people		

6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES-related matters? If yes, please give estimation- 1 person 100% 2 persons 50% 1 Assistant Director	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)? – Administration – Biology – Economics/trade – Law/policy – Other (specify) Information Technology – No information	Tick if applicable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

## D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. Not applicable		
3	Is the designated Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s)? – Government institution – Academic or research institution – Permanent committee – Pool of individuals with certain expertise – Other (specify)	Tick if applicable	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? Two persons in one SA		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES-related matters If yes, please give estimation	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)? – Botany – Ecology – Fisheries – Forestry	Tick if applicable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Welfare <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Zoology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>– No information <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul>																																				
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																																			
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.																																				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Species name</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Populations</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Distribution</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Off take</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Legal trade</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Illegal trade</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Other (specify)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>etc.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	1							2							3							etc.							No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)																															
1																																					
2																																					
3																																					
etc.																																					
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																																			
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:																																				

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	Has the Secretariat been informed of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email). <i>Not applicable</i>	
3	Is there a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>The CITES Management Authority Customs Department, Enforcement Unit</i>	
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: <i>Customs Department, Enforcement Unit</i>	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information computerized?	Tick if applicable
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Permit issuance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>

2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Is there an electronic information system providing information on CITES species? <span style="float: right;">Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/></span>						
4	If Yes, does it provide information on: <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?					<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (please specify)? <a href="#">CITES Administrative Process</a>					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
5	Is it available through the Internet: <span style="float: right;">Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/></span>						
	Please provide URL: <a href="http://www.mepa.org.mt">www.mepa.org.mt</a>						
6	Do the authorities indicated have access to the following publications? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access this information? <a href="#">Not applicable</a>						
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on: <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	– Mortality in transport?					<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Seizures and confiscations?					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Discrepancies in number of items in permits and number of items actually traded?					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:						
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and <span style="float: right;">Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>						

	its requirements?  If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.mepa.org.mt">www.mepa.org.mt</a>	No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?  – Press releases/conferences <input type="checkbox"/> – Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> – Brochures, leaflets <input type="checkbox"/> – Presentations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> – Displays <input type="checkbox"/> – Information at border crossing points <input type="checkbox"/> – Telephone hotline <input type="checkbox"/> – Other (specify): <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">The CITES Management Authority office is open to provide information to the public on CITES.</a>  Please attach copies of any items.	Tick if applicable
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?  If no, please provide details of any: Changes in permit format: Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable
		Yes No No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued and denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is reported in the Annual Report by some Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	47	28	7	71	
	How many applications were denied because of serious omissions or misinformation?	0	0	0	0	
	Year 2					
	How many documents were issued?	46	26	1	20	
	How many applications were denied because of serious omissions or misinformation?	0	0	0	0	
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of serious omissions or misinformation?					Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.					Tick if applicable
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?					Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments						
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? 20 times					
9	Has the MA charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?					Tick if applicable
	– Issuance of CITES documents:					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Use of CITES-listed species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
– Other (specify):					<input type="checkbox"/>	
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. Lm5 (€11.64) per application for a CITES permit/certificate					
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?					Tick if applicable

	– Entirely: <input type="checkbox"/> – Partly: <input type="checkbox"/> – Not at all: <input type="checkbox"/> – Not relevant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Comments:	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?		Tick if applicable				
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement <input type="checkbox"/>				
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerization <input type="checkbox"/>				
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>				
2	Have the CITES authorities received or benefited from any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.		What were the external sources?				
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance <input type="checkbox"/>	Technical assistance <input type="checkbox"/>	Financial assistance <input type="checkbox"/>	Training <input type="checkbox"/>	Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	EU Commission
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	CITES Secretariat
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Twinning project with Austria and Germany
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

3	Have the CITES authorities been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						Details
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>																								
2	<p>If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?</p> <p>Meetings between Customs Department, Enforcement Unit and the CITES Management Authority, held approximately once every three months depending on necessity.</p> <p>Regular consultations are held between Scientific Authority and Management Authority. Meetings are held at least once a year or more as necessary.</p>																											
3	<p>If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the Management Authority to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SAs, Customs, police, others):</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Daily</th> <th>Weekly</th> <th>Monthly</th> <th>Annually</th> <th>None</th> <th>No information</th> <th>Other (specify)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Meetings</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Consultations</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)																					
Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:	Tick if applicable		Details if available																								
	Agencies for development and trade	<input type="checkbox"/>																										
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>																										
	Local authorities or communities	<input type="checkbox"/>																										
	Indigenous peoples	<input type="checkbox"/>																										
	Trade or other private sector associations	<input type="checkbox"/>																										

	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the Management Authority and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable
	Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Customs	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Police	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other border authorities (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other government agencies	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Private sector bodies	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6	Have Government staff participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable
	Workshops	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Meetings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Has there been any effort to encourage any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has technical or financial assistance been provided to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?		
11	Has any data been provided for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Have measures been taken to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. The CITES Management Authority is part of the larger Nature Protection Unit. Coordination of work is achieved among different focal points in the Unit specialized for the relative multilateral environmental agreement related to nature protection.		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerization	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Were any difficulties encountered in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty? <a href="#">Resolution Conf. 13.7 on control of trade in personal and household effects.</a>			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Have any measures, procedures or mechanisms been identified within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	If Yes, please give a brief description. <a href="#">The procedure for the registration of captive operations for Appendix I species could benefit from review and simplification.</a>			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			



### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4(10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments		

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B (5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>12</sup> ? Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..						
	Any person who commits an offence against the Regulation, on conviction be liable to a fine of not less than Lm 200 (€465.87) but not exceeding Lm2000 (€4658.75) or to imprisonment for a period of not less than one month but not exceeding two years, or to both such fine and imprisonment.						

<sup>12</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

**C. Compliance and enforcement measures**

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			

**D. Administrative measures**

**D1 Management Authority (MA)**

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non-CITES listed species?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
						No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
11	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?	Number	none	<input type="checkbox"/>			

	<p>Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:  The Scientific Authority is made up of persons having a full-time employment with the University of Malta and thus, time constraints make it difficult for these persons to attend.</p>
--	--

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6	<p>Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?</p> <p>Yes <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p>No <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p>Under consideration <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p>No information <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></p>
---	--

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	<p>Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?</p> <p>– Annex D listed species <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></p> <p>– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify) <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></p>	Tick if applicable	
3b	<p>Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?</p>	<p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>	

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	<p>Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
----	---	--	--

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	<p>Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))..</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
4b	<p>Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
7 bis new	<p>Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?</p>	<p>Number: 100%</p>	

# THE NETHERLANDS

## A. General information

Party	<b>The Netherlands</b>
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2005 to 31 December 2006	
Details of agency preparing this report	CITES Management Authority of the National Service for the Implementation of Regulations P.O. Box 1191 3300 BD DORDRECHT The Netherlands
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Department of Nature of the Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Food Quality</li> <li>• General Inspection Service</li> <li>• Plant Health Service</li> <li>• Team IBG (Seizure of CITES-goods) of the National Service for the Implementation of Regulations</li> <li>• CITES Scientific Authority</li> <li>• Customs Service of the Ministry of Finance</li> <li>• Office of the Public Prosecutor of the Ministry of Justice</li> <li>• Platform on Environmental Crime (DNR) of the National Police Agency</li> <li>• The translators of the Ministry</li> </ul>

## B. Legislative and regulatory measures

<b>1</b>	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) Yes (partly) <span style="float: right;">X</span> No No information/unknown																																																
<b>2</b>	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:																																																	
	Title and date: Status:																																																	
	Brief description of contents:																																																	
<b>3</b>	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes No No information																																																
<b>4</b>	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.																																																	
<b>5</b>	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)? <span style="float: right;">Tick all applicable</span>																																																	
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Issue</th> <th colspan="3">The conditions for:</th> <th colspan="3">The complete prohibition of:</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trade</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taking</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Possession</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transport</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:			Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information	Trade	X				X		Taking	X				X		Possession	X				X		Transport	X				X		Other (specify)					X	
Issue	The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:																																														
	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information																																												
Trade	X				X																																													
Taking	X				X																																													
Possession	X				X																																													
Transport	X				X																																													
Other (specify)					X																																													
	Additional comments: Stricter measures are applicable for all primates and felidae, wild specimens of The European Bird and Habitat Directive and Rhino horns and Tiger bones. Commercial activities are not allowed. Taking and possession is only allowed with an exemption of the prohibitions. Most appendix I species (Annex A of Regulation 338/07) are not to be kept without an exemption of the prohibition on possession.																																																	

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? Tick all applicable				
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	X			
	Clarity of legal obligations	X			
	Control over CITES trade	X	X		
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	X			
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	X			
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	X			
	Implementing regulations Coherence within legislation	X			
	Other (please specify):				
Please provide details if available:					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?		Yes	X	
			No		
	Please provide details if available:		No information		
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? Tick all applicable				
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources		X		
	Harvesting		X		
	Transporting of live specimens		X		
	Handling and housing of live specimens		X		
Please provide details if available					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken				



### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	X		
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	X		
	Border controls	X		
	Other (specify) Information gathering and exchanging regarding offences of Cites legislation.	X		
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	X		
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as <b>Annex</b> See Annex 2.			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	X		
5	If information available: <p style="text-align: center;">See Annex 1.</p>			
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	X		
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. See Annex 2.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	X		
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex See Annex 2.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	Return to country of export			
	Public zoos or botanical gardens		X	
	Designated rescue centres		X	
	Approved, private facilities		X	
	Euthanasia			
	Other (specify)			
Comments:				
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other	Yes		X
		No		
		Not applicable		

	means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	No information		
	Comments:			
1 2	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes	X	
		No		
		No information		
1 3	If Yes, please give a brief description: Good information exchange with several European countries (UK-Belgium-Germany).			
1 4	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes		
		No		
		No information	X	
1 5	If Yes, please describe:			
1 6	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes	X	
		No		
		Not applicable		
		No information		
	Comments:			
	<p>Following a so called 'contact day' in 2003, where enforcement officers in the field of CITES expressed their concerns about the state of CITES enforcement, a working group was asked to write a plan with recommendations to improve CITES enforcement, especially the exchange of information and inter agency co-operation. This temporary working group finished an action plan in 2005, which resulted in the establishment of a permanent Working Group for CITES Enforcement in march 2006. The permanent working group consists of members of all the agencies involved in CITES enforcement and convenes regularly to exchange information and discuss measures to be taken.</p> <p>It is probable that the working group will be integrated into a new structure for the co-ordination of wildlife crime enforcement which is planned for the end of 2007. This new structure is part of a project for the evaluation and programmatic enforcement of Dutch nature legislation, conducted in the year 2007 by the Ministry of Agriculture, Nature conservation and Food Quality.</p>			
1 7	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

## D. Administrative measures

### ***D1 Management Authority (MA)***

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes	
		No	X
		No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes	X
		No	
		No information	
4	<p>If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.</p> <p>The CITES Management Authority of the Netherlands consists of 3 sections:</p> <p>Policy section Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Food Quality Department of Nature Ir. S.J.D. Verbunt P.O. Box 20401 2500 EK The Hague <a href="mailto:s.j.d.verbunt@minlnv.nl">s.j.d.verbunt@minlnv.nl</a></p> <p>Permit section: Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Food Quality Dienst Regelingen P.O. Box 1191 3300 BD Dordrecht e-mail: <a href="mailto:cites@minlnv.nl">cites@minlnv.nl</a></p> <p>Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Food Quality Plant Health Service P.O. Box 9102 6700 HC Wageningen (for phytosanitary certificates)</p>		
5	How many staff work in each MA?	<b><i>0,7 at the policy section 10 at the permit section</i></b>	
		est. 350 at the Plant Health Service	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes	X
		No	

	If yes, please give estimation Permit section: 100% Policy section: 100% Plant Health Service: 0,1%	No information	
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration	X	
	– Biology	X	
	– Economics/trade	X	
	– Law/policy	X	
	– Other (specify)		
	– No information		
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?		
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.	Yes	
		No	X
		No information	
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

## D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes					
		No	X				
		No information					
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.						
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes	X				
		No					
		No information					
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country? applicable	Tick if					
	– Government institution						
	– Academic or research institution						
	– Permanent committee	X					
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise						
	– Other (specify)						
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? One full time co-ordinator						
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters? If yes, please give estimation One co-ordinator spends 100% of his time on CITES and eight members of the committee spend between 5% and 20% of their time on CITES	Yes	X				
		No					
		No information					
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)? applicable	Tick if					
	– Botany	X					
	– Ecology	X					
	– Fisheries						
	– Forestry						
	– Welfare	X					
	– Zoology	X					
	– Other (specify) Breeding programmes, animal health	X					
– No information							
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes					
		No					
		No information	X				
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal Trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1.						
	2.						
	3.						
Etc.							
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes					
		No					
		No information	X				
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes	X
		No	
		No information	
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes	X
		No	
		Under consideration	
		No information	
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: First the General Inspection Service, secondly Customs and the Police.		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:  Since 1 October 2005, the prosecution of environmental crime is centralised in one national organisation, the Functional Public Prosecutors Office. This FPPO, which consists of 4 regional units and 1 head office in The Hague, is specialised in prosecuting environmental crime (including CITES crime). The head office has a policy advisor who is responsible for advising on prosecution of wildlife crime.		

## D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? applicable	Tick if applicable																												
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%; border: 1px solid black;">– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center; border: 1px solid black;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade</td> <td style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">– Permit issuance</td> <td style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">– Not at all</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">– Other (specify)</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	X	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	X	– Permit issuance	X	– Not at all		– Other (specify)																				
– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	X																													
– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	X																													
– Permit issuance	X																													
– Not at all																														
– Other (specify)																														
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? applicable	Tick if applicable																												
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%; border: 1px solid black;">Authority</th> <th style="width: 10%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">Yes, continuous and unrestricted access</th> <th style="width: 10%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">Yes, but only through a dial-up connection</th> <th style="width: 10%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">Yes, but only through a different office</th> <th style="width: 10%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">Some offices only</th> <th style="width: 10%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">Not at all</th> <th style="width: 35%; border: 1px solid black;">Please provide details where appropriate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">Management Authority</td> <td style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black;">X</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">Scientific Authority</td> <td style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black;">X</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">Enforcement Authority</td> <td style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black;">X</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate	Management Authority	X						Scientific Authority	X						Enforcement Authority	X						
Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate																								
Management Authority	X																													
Scientific Authority	X																													
Enforcement Authority	X																													
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%; border: 1px solid black;">Yes</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center; border: 1px solid black;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">No</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">No information</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>	Yes	X	No		No information																							
Yes	X																													
No																														
No information																														
4	If Yes, does it provide information on: applicable	Tick if applicable																												
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%; border: 1px solid black;">– Legislation (national, regional or international)?</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center; border: 1px solid black;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?</td> <td style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">– Other (please specify)?</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?	X	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?	X	– Other (please specify)?																								
– Legislation (national, regional or international)?	X																													
– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?	X																													
– Other (please specify)?																														
5	Is it available through the Internet:  Please provide URL: <a href="http://www.minlnv.nl/loket">www.minlnv.nl/loket</a>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%; border: 1px solid black;">Yes</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center; border: 1px solid black;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">No</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">Not applicable</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">No information</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>	Yes	X	No		Not applicable		No information																					
Yes	X																													
No																														
Not applicable																														
No information																														
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications? Tick if applicable																													
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 35%; border: 1px solid black;">Publication</th> <th style="width: 15%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">Management Authority</th> <th style="width: 15%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">Scientific Authority</th> <th style="width: 35%; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">Enforcement Authority</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><i>2005 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)</td> <td style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black;">X</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">No information</td> <td style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)</td> <td style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black;">X</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">No information</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><i>Identification Manual</i></td> <td style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black;">X</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">No information</td> <td style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"><i>CITES Handbook</i></td> <td style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black;">X</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;">No information</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority	<i>2005 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	X	No information	X	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	X	No information		<i>Identification Manual</i>	X	No information	X	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	X	No information										
Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority																											
<i>2005 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	X	No information	X																											
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	X	No information																												
<i>Identification Manual</i>	X	No information	X																											
<i>CITES Handbook</i>	X	No information																												

7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on: Tick if applicable		
	- Mortality in transport?	X	
	- Seizures and confiscations?	X	
	-Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?	X	
Comments:			
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes	X
		No	
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.minlnv.nl/Loket">www.minlnv.nl/Loket</a>	No information	
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public? Tick if applicable		
	- Press releases/conferences - Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances - Brochures, leaflets	X	
	- Presentations - Displays - Information at border crossing points	X	
	- Telephone hotline - Other (specify)	X Various websites	
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex. See annexes 3 and 4		
1	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		
1	Four national public meetings have been organised for all target groups (commercial and non-commercial), results have been published on the internet. Annex 3 gives the results of one of these meetings. We have also provided information letters through internet and mail, an example is given in annex 4.		



## D5 Permitting and registration procedures

<b>1</b>	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes	X				
	If no, please provide details of any:	No					
	Changes in permit format: no changes in format	Not applicable					
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials: we informed you at the time about changes in designation of relevant officials	No information					
<b>2</b>	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following? Tick if applicable						
		<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>No information</b>			
	Permit issuance/acceptance	X					
	Registration of traders		X				
Registration of producers		X					
<b>3</b>	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).						
	<b>Year 1</b>	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	EG-certificates	Other export Phytosanitary certificates	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	5510 of which 1529 issued for several species			3783	Approx. 11.000	
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or misinformation?	99			136		
	<b>Year 2</b>						
	How many documents were issued?	4347 of which 818 issued for several species			3639	Approx. 10.000	
How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or misinformation?	97			128			
<b>4</b>	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?		Yes				
			No				
			No information		X		
<b>5</b>	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.						

<b>6</b>	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries. Tick if applicable			
	<b>Reason</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>No information</b>
	Technical violations	X		
	Suspected fraud	X		
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment	X		
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition	X		
	Other (specify)			
<b>7</b>	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?	Yes		X
		No		
		No information		
<b>8</b>	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? No information.			
<b>9</b>	Has the MA charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities? Tick if applicable			
	– Issuance of CITES documents:		X	
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:			
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :			
	– Use of CITES-listed species:			
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:			
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:			
	– Other (specify): EU-certificates and exemption of the prohibition on possession.		X	
<b>10</b>	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. 60 euro for CITES-permits and 15 euro for EU-certificates and exemptions of the prohibition on possession.			
<b>11</b>	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? Tick if applicable			
	– Entirely:		X	
	– Partly:			
	– Not at all:			
	– Not relevant:			
	Comments:			
<b>12</b>	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

**D6 Capacity building**

1	<p>Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level? Tick if applicable</p>					
Increased budget for activities	X	Improvement of national networks	X			
Hiring of more staff	X	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement				
Development of implementation tools		Computerisation	X			
– Other (specify)						
2	<p>Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources? Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.</p>					
Target group	Oral or written	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
Staff of Management Authority Staff of Scientific Authority Staff of enforcement authorities	X					
Traders NGOs Public						
Other (specify)						

3	<p>Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities? Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.</p>					
Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	DETAILS
Staff of Management Authority Staff of Scientific Authority Staff of enforcement authorities	X					The MA regularly provides advice/guidance for enforcement authorities and other European MA's.
Traders NGOs Public	X					The MA provides oral presentations on demand for traders and the public
Other parties/International meetings Other (specify)						
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes	X					
		No						
		No information						
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet? Working Group for CITES Enforcement. Represented in this working group are the Ministry of Agriculture, Nature Conservation and Food Quality, General Inspection Service, CITES MA, Police, Customs and the Functional Public Prosecutors Office. Frequency 6 x per year.							
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings			2 x Plant Health Service 5 x SA				
Consultations		SA						
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:	Tick if applicable		Details if available				
	Agencies for development and trade							
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities	X						
	Local authorities or communities	X						
	Indigenous peoples							
Trade or other private sector associations	X							
NGOs	X							
Other (specify)								
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable					
	S A		X					
	Customs		X					
	Police		X					
	Other border authorities (specify)		X					
	Other government agencies		X					
	Private sector bodies							
NGOs								
Other (specify)								
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable					
	Workshops		X					
	Meetings		X					
Other (specify)								
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes						
		No	X					
		No information						
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?							

9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes	X
		No	
		No information	
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided? Capacity building for Estonia and Czech Republic. Enforcement training provided for Estonia		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes	
		No	
		No information	X
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes	
		No	
		No information	X
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

### ***D8 Areas for future work***

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	1.1.1.1 Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	X	X	
	Hiring of more staff		X	
	Development of implementation tools		X	
	Improvement of national networks	X	X	
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement		X	
	Computerisation	X		
Other (specify)				
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes		
		No		
		No information	X	
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes		
		No		
		No information	X	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes		
		No		
		No information	X	
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

F.

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed Not available Not relevant	X
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed Not available Not relevant	X
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed Not available Not relevant	X
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed Not available Not relevant	X
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed Not available Not relevant	X
D4(10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Enclosed Not available Not relevant	X

Question	Annex No.	Title
C. 5	1	Seizures in 2005 and 2006
C. 7	2	Details of violations and results
D. 4	3	Results public CITES meeting
	4	Information letter

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>13</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available .							

<sup>13</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.



9b

Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..

A maximum of 6 years imprisonment and a maximum fine of EUR 45,000 (private individuals) or EUR 450,000 (businesses) apply for offences.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
17new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
18new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))..	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: In general only for Annex A species of wild origin, both on applications for importpermits and on applications for EC-certificates.			

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>
			No information	X
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.			
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take
	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	1			
	2			
	3			
	etc.			
				No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended? No information			
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:			

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?		Yes	X
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Under consideration			<input type="checkbox"/>
	information		No	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	– Annex D listed species	X
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes X
		No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>
		information <input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	X
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		information	

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))..	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	X
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		information	
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	X
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		information	
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number :	
		80-90%	

# POLAND

## **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.



Additional comments	<p><i>According to national law (Nature Conservation Act of 16th April 2004) holders of live animals including amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals of species covered by EU regulations on wildlife trade (CITES species) are obliged to submit written declaration of possession concerning CITES listed species to appropriate District Authority, in order to register specimens they keep.</i></p> <p><i>Obligation of registration does not apply to Zoological Gardens and persons involved in animal trade, carrying on an economic activity (e.g. owners of pet shops, sellers). The above-mentioned sellers are obliged however to possess documents stating legal origin of an animal they sell and to hand over with an animal, original or copy of aforementioned documents to the buyer (e.g. copy of CITES import permit, permit for acquisition from nature, and in case of birth in captivity – a document issued by district veterinary surgeon, confirming animal birth in captivity, or other document stating legality of origin).</i></p> <p><i>* - Prohibitions referring to harvesting, possessing, transport, sale and purchase apply to all native protected species (including CITES species). Exemption from mentioned prohibitions can be granted only by the Minister of the Environment, who issues certain permission.</i></p>																																																			
6	<p>What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Adequate</th> <th>Partially Inadequate</th> <th>Inadequate</th> <th>No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Powers of CITES authorities</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clarity of legal obligations</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Control over CITES trade</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coverage of law for all types of offences</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coverage of law for all types of penalties</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Implementing regulations</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/>*</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coherence within legislation</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (please specify):</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Please provide details if available: <i>* Partly inadequate implementation of CITES provisions following the Conference of the Parties is a result of delay in announcement of new European Commission regulation applying mentioned provisions.</i></p>	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information	Powers of CITES authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Clarity of legal obligations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Control over CITES trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> *	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Coherence within legislation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Tick all applicable</p>
Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information																																																
Powers of CITES authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																
Clarity of legal obligations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																
Control over CITES trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																
Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																
Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																
Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																
Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> *	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																
Coherence within legislation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																
Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																
7	<p>If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?</p> <p>Please provide details if available: -</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>																																																		
8	<p>Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Subject</th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Access to or ownership of natural resources</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Harvesting</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transporting of live specimens</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Handling and housing of live specimens</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Please provide details if available: <i>During the proceedings of the CITES Working Group, issues concerning rules of transports and holding (possession) of live animals of CITES species in relation to their registration were discussed.</i></p>	Subject	Yes	No	No information	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transporting of live specimens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Tick all applicable</p>																														
Subject	Yes	No	No information																																																	
Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																	
Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																	
Transporting of live specimens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																	
Handling and housing of live specimens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																	
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: -																																																			



### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify): <i>Control of commercial trade (sale offers) in CITES specimens via Internet.</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number: - Total: <b>437</b> – <i>Customs Service</i>		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations? <i>See Annex II – C6, C7, C9.</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Comments: Dead CITES specimens are also distributed for training purposes to Customs, Police and for educational purposes to universities, schools or museums.</i>			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes	No / partly	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable	No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Comments: CITES Management Authority of Poland informed the CITES Secretariat about receiving invalid (false) export permit from Guinea (referring to Alert No. 22).</i>			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>

13	If Yes, please give a brief description: Co-operation within trainings. <i>On 5 – 11 June 2005 CITES coordinators of several customs chambers visited educational center of Guardia Forestale dello Stato (Italy) in order to exchange views and opinions with Italian colleagues concerning wildlife trade. Mentioned visit was organized with the support of WWF Poland.</i>		
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe: <i>Thanks to numerous information campaigns and public awareness building projects on the issue of illegal trade in endangered species of Wild fauna and flora (including those carried out by means of media), our society can become familiar with the current CITES provisions and learn more how to counteract illegal trade in wild fauna and flora.</i>		
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes No Not applicable No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: <i>Assessment and compilation of seizures of CITES specimens is prepared by Customs Service and Police. Aforementioned compilations are forwarded to the CITES MA on a regular basis.</i>		
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: -		

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. -		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated? n/a	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.		
5	How many staff work in each MA? <i>In Poland there is only one CITES Management Authority, which consists of 5 persons: Minister of the Environment and 3 persons from CITES Team with their superior.</i>		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters? If yes, please give estimation: 75 %	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) – Environment Protection		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labeling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

9	<p>If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.</p> <p><i>In 2006 the expertise on Synergy between the Convention on International Trade In Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) and the Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD) in Poland was carried out. Moreover, in 2005 – 2006 the following projects concerning native CITES species were carried out:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>project on restoration and conservation of Falco peregrinus, Falco tinnunculus and Tyto alba,</i></li> <li>- <i>reintroduction of Bubo Bubo in Woliński National Park, Parnassius apollo in Pieniny National Park and Otis tarda in Wielkopolska province.</i></li> <li>- <i>monitoring of distribution and number of Canis lupus and Lynx lynx.</i></li> </ul> <p><i>Moreover, studies on preparation of several National Species Management Programs have been launched, in relation to the following CITES native species: Cypripedium calceolus, Phocoena phocoena and Lutra lutra.</i></p>
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken -

## D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	<p>Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. -	
3	<p>Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?</p>	<p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>
4	<p>What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Government institution <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Academic or research institution <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Permanent committee <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Pool of individuals with certain expertise <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Other: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> <p><i>The State Council for Nature Conservation (body providing opinion and counseling for the Minister of the Environment) is the CITES Scientific Authority in Poland. The CITES Commission (existing within above mentioned Council) deals directly with CITES issues.</i></p>	<p>Tick if applicable</p>
5	<p>How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues?</p> <p><i>The CITES Commission consists of 4 persons who work on a voluntary basis.</i></p>	
6	<p>Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?</p> <p>If yes, please give estimation</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>
7	<p>What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Botany <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Ecology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Fisheries <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Forestry <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Welfare <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Zoology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- No information <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul>	<p>Tick if applicable</p>
8	<p>Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>

9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?					Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
						No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: -						

### D3 Enforcement Authorities

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)? <i>In the General Headquarters of Police the Environmental Crime Unit, dealing among the others with illegal trade in CITES species, was established. The Unit's main role is to coordinate and monitor activities of local and regional Police units concerning crimes against wildlife.</i>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: <i>Among Enforcement Authorities there is no leading and superior institution.</i>		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: <i>Enforcement Authorities more often, than in previous years, monitor and control wildlife trade on internal markets, for example by inspections of pet-shops, animal fairs as well as monitoring of sales of CITES specimens in Internet. According to General Headquarters of Police, in the period of 2005 – 2006 there was an increase in detectability of crimes referring to trade in wild fauna and flora, in comparison with previous years (in 2006 Police detected 231 crimes, while in 2005 114).</i>		

### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?	Tick if applicable
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Permit issuance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>

2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?	Tick if applicable																													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Authority</th> <th>Yes, continuous and unrestricted access</th> <th>Yes, but only through a dial-up connection</th> <th>Yes, but only through a different office</th> <th>Some offices only</th> <th>Not at all</th> <th>Please provide details where appropriate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Management Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scientific Authority</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><i>Members of the SA have the access to Internet in offices of Institutions where they are employed or they make use of their private access.</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Enforcement Authority</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><i>Not all of enforcement officers have access to Internet.</i></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Members of the SA have the access to Internet in offices of Institutions where they are employed or they make use of their private access.</i>	Enforcement Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Not all of enforcement officers have access to Internet.</i>		
Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate																									
Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																										
Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Members of the SA have the access to Internet in offices of Institutions where they are employed or they make use of their private access.</i>																									
Enforcement Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Not all of enforcement officers have access to Internet.</i>																									
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
4	<p>If Yes, does it provide information on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Legislation (<u>national</u>, regional or <u>international</u>)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Conservation status (national, regional, international)? <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Other (please specify)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> <p><i>Management Authority of Poland runs an Internet Website devoted to CITES issues, which includes list of CITES species, information on existing CITES and related EU provisions and additional information materials and explanations.</i></p> <p><i>Moreover, on internet websites of Customs chambers and Police units one can find basic information on CITES and relevant seizures and confiscations.</i></p> <p><i>NGOs such as WWF Poland, Polish Society for Nature Protection "Salamandra" and Regional Environmental Center (REC) also provide important information on CITES matters and current projects concerning Washington Convention, as well as booklets, guides and manuals for identification.</i></p>	Tick if applicable																													
5	<p>Is it available through the Internet:</p> <p><i>Above mentioned information are available on the following websites:</i></p> <p><i>CITES MA website:</i>  <a href="http://www.mos.gov.pl/cites-ma">www.mos.gov.pl/cites-ma</a></p> <p><i>Customs website:</i>  <a href="http://www.mf.gov.pl/dokument.php?const=2&amp;dzial=529&amp;id=47114">www.mf.gov.pl/dokument.php?const=2&amp;dzial=529&amp;id=47114</a></p> <p><i>Websites of organizations dealing with CITES issues:</i>  <a href="http://www.wwf.pl/projekty/cites.php">http://www.wwf.pl/projekty/cites.php</a>  <a href="http://www.salamandra.org.pl/cites/index.php">http://www.salamandra.org.pl/cites/index.php</a>  <a href="http://www.rec.org.pl/cites/index.htm">http://www.rec.org.pl/cites/index.htm</a></p> <p>Please provide URL:</p>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable																													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Publication</th> <th>Management Authority</th> <th>Scientific Authority</th> <th>Enforcement Authority</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>2005 Checklist of CITES Species (book)</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>2005 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Identification Manual</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority	<i>2005 Checklist of CITES Species (book)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>2005 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														
Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority																												
<i>2005 Checklist of CITES Species (book)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
<i>2005 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												

	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information? -			
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable		
	– Mortality in transport?			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Seizures and confiscations?			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: <i>In the period of 2005-2006 there were no reports on cases of animal deaths during import or (re)export.</i>			
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements? <i>The government website was described above in p. 4.</i>	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.mos.gov.pl/cites-ma">www.mos.gov.pl/cites-ma</a>			
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable		
	– Press releases/conferences			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Brochures, leaflets			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Presentations			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Displays			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Information at border crossing points			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Telephone hotline			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex: <i>See Annex D4 – 10</i>			
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: <i>Essential contribution to capacity building and propagation of CITES in Poland (information campaigns, workshops, brochures, posters) is made by the following organizations: WWF Poland, Polish Society for Nature Protection "Salamandra", Regional Environmental Center (REC).</i>			

#### D5 Permitting and registration procedures

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes No Not applicable No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	If no, please provide details of any:			
	Changes in permit format: -			
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials: -			
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable		
		Yes	No	No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1 – 2005	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other*	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	224	10	11	55	* EU Certificates issued acc. to Council Reg. (EC) No. 338/97
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	-	-	-	-	
	Year 2 – 2006					
	How many documents were issued?	278	11	9	19	* EU Certificates issued acc. to Council Reg. (EC) No. 338/97
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	1	-	-	-	Invalid (false) export permit form Guinea.
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?					Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.					Tick if applicable
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?					Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: <i>Wild specimens of native CITES species in Poland are not generally exploited for purposes of international trade.</i>					
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? <i>CITES Scientific Authority of Poland was asked for its opinion 45 times in the period of 2005 – 2006.</i>					
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?					Tick if applicable
	– Issuance of CITES documents:					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Use of CITES-listed species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:					<input type="checkbox"/>
– Other (specify):					<input type="checkbox"/>	
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees: <i>Fee for the issuance of CITES import, (re-)export permit was: 100 PLN (26 EUR). Fee for the issuance of Certificate acc. to Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97 was: 11 PLN (3 EUR). Budgetary and government units, including zoological, botanical gardens and scientific institutions are exempted from mentioned fees.</i>					





3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						Details <i>See Annex III – D6-1</i>
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	<p>If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?</p> <p><i>The CITES Working Group, which consists of representatives of Management Authority (as observers), Scientific Authority, Ministry of Finance, Customs Service, Police, Veterinary Inspection and NGOs: WWF Poland, "Salamandra", REC, Polish Society for the Protection of Animals (TOZ) and representatives of Zoological Gardens and prosecutors. Group meetings are organized several times a year.</i></p> <p><i>Furthermore, there were started preparations concerning establishing of a new working group which would be consisting only of representatives of governmental administration, in order to assure better cooperation in implementing CITES regulations. Apart from CITES Working Group meetings, MA consults current matters with Police, Customs, Veterinary Inspection and SA.</i></p>							
3	If No, please indicate the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:	Tick if applicable		Details if available				
	Agencies for development and trade	<input type="checkbox"/>						
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<i>Cooperation with Regional Authorities in the field of registration of CITES animals.</i>				
	Local authorities or communities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<i>Cooperation with</i>				

			<i>Police and Prosecutors in relation to investigations which are carried out.</i>
	Indigenous peoples	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Trade or other private sector associations	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable
	SA	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Customs	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Police	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other border authorities (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other government agencies	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Private sector bodies	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable
	Workshops	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Meetings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify): <i>Participation in regular meetings of the Committee on Trade In Wild Fauna and Flora within the European Commission.</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way? -		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided? -		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description. -		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. <i>Issues regarding CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements are dealt by the same institution (Ministry of the Environment). It ensures coordination of actions and excludes the possibility of their unnecessary duplication.</i>		

15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: -
----	--

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
		High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required. -			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description: <i>Taking into consideration the effective implementation of CITES provisions and verification of documents it would be advisable to create confidential database gathering examples and patterns of permits and certificates being used by the Parties.</i>			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: -			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: -		

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date: -			Status: -			
	Brief description of contents: -						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>14</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments	-						
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Please provide details if available,						
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9). <i>The highest penalty which may be imposed for violations, regarded as crimes, against EU provisions concerning CITES is imprisonment from 3 months up to 5 years (acc. to art. 128 of Nature Conservation Act of 16 April 2004).</i>						

<sup>14</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: -				
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: -				
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: According to art. 61 p. 3 of Nature Conservation Act of 16 April 2004 the issuance of import permit is dependant on a positive veterinary opinion stating that animals which are going to be imported will be kept in appropriate conditions, as far as their physiological and behavioral needs are concerned. Mentioned opinion should be attached to the application for issuance of an import permit.				

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>

#### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>			
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information <input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?	Number	8				
Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult: -							

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
----------	--	---	-----------------------------	--	---

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on? – Annex D listed species – Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify) Database gathering information on Certificates issued accordingly to art. 8 p. 3 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.	Tick if applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species? <i>Management Authority of Poland runs an Internet Website devoted to CITES issues, which includes list of CITES species, information on existing CITES and related EU provisions and additional information materials and explanations.</i> <a href="http://www.mos.gov.pl/cites-ma">www.mos.gov.pl/cites-ma</a>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance? <i>Problem of proving legal origin of captive bred specimens originating from breeding operations across the EU, in the context of documents which should be regarded as sufficient proof of legality. It is advisable to take into consideration creation and introduction of standardized example of document which would be a sufficient and respectable proof of legal origin of captive bred specimens within all EU member states.</i>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : 97%			

# PORTUGAL





6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?				Tick all applicable	
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information	
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> *	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> *	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> *	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> *	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (please specify): <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>						
Please provide details if available: * New legislation is been studying						
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available:						
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?			Tick all applicable		
	Subject	Yes	No	No information		
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Handling and housing of live specimens <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>						
Please provide details if available:						
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. – Fines for illegal trade and illegal detention of specimens (new legislation: Lei n.º 50/2006 de 29/08)			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

5	If information available: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. Annex 1	Number <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: Dead specimens remain in ICNB (CITES M.A.)			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: Cooperation with IBAMA from Brazil			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.			

3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory. – ICNB, yes and Regional M.A. (Azores and Madeira)		
5	How many staff works in each MA? - 5+1+1 (plus 2, after November 2006)		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation. Annex 2	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?		Tick if applicable
	– Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) – Forestry Engineer		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.							
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable						
	– Government institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Academic or research institution		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>					
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? - (1+1)							
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
	If yes, please give estimation. - (1+1) = 5%							
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable						
	– Botany		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Ecology		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Forestry		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Welfare		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>					
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.							
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:							

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email). ICNB – João Loureiro (sent in May 2007)	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Under consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	–	Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	–	Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	–	Permit issuance				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	–	Not at all				<input type="checkbox"/>	
	–	Other (specify) - Ordinary Reports				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species? <span style="float: right;">Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/></span>						

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (please specify)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Please provide URL: - <a href="http://www.icn.pt">www.icn.pt</a>		
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable	
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Mortality in transport?	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Seizures and confiscations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments: - Enforcement Authorities are the National M.A.( + Customs & Policies)		
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No <input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
	If Yes, please give the URL: - <a href="http://www.icn.pt">www.icn.pt</a>		
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable	
	– <u>Press releases/conferences</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– <u>Newspaper articles</u> , radio/television appearances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Brochures, leaflets (under consideration)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Presentations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Displays	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Information at border crossing points	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Telephone hotline	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.		
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

D5 *Permitting and registration procedures*

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>			
			Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
If no, please provide details of any:							
Changes in permit format:							
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:							
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?			Tick if applicable			
		Yes	No	No information			
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).						
	Year 1 (2005)	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments	
	How many documents were issued?	1370	51	74	2583*	* UE Certificates; Import Notifications; Documents saying that species are Non CITES Listed	
How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?							
	Year 2 (2006)						
	How many documents were issued?		1173	29	141	2636*	* UE Certificates; Import Notifications; Documents saying that species are Non CITES Listed
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?						
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>			
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.						
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.			Tick if applicable			
	Reason	Yes	No	No information			
	Technical violations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Suspected fraud	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>			
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Comments							



8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? – Every time there is a new request for a new specie/country combination.	
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities? – Issuance of CITES documents: – Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species: – Harvesting of CITES-listed species : – Use of CITES-listed species: – Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species: – Importing of CITES-listed species: – Other (specify):	Tick if applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. – Import Permit, Export Permit & Re-export Permit: 25€ each EU Certificates: 20€ each	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? – Entirely: – Partly: – Not at all: – Not relevant: Comments:	Tick if applicable <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?	Tick if applicable
	Increased budget for activities <input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement <input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation <input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources? <b>No</b>	
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	What were the external sources?
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance Technical assistance Financial assistance Training Other (specify)
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify) – DGV(Veterinary)+DGF(Forestry)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectorial committee on CITES?							Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
								No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
								No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?								
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):								
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)	
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	As needed	
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	As needed	
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable		Details if available	
	Agencies for development and trade					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Local authorities or communities					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Indigenous peoples					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Trade or other private sector associations					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	NGOs					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>			

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?	Tick if applicable
	SA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Customs	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify) Informal MoU with all the previous	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?	Tick if applicable
	Workshops	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Meetings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way? – ANGOLA & EAST-TIMOR	
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?	
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. – Close relationship with CBD, CMS, IWC, Birds and Habitat Directives	
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty? <b>Financial difficulties; Human resources</b>			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments		

## PART 2 - SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date: <u>Portaria 359/92 (Decree-Law)</u> Status: _____						
	Brief description of contents: _____						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>15</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Additional comments	Wild indigenous species are not allowed, only captive breed one and after registration.					
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> *	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Please provide details if available, only in 1999 (Decree-Law 565/99, 21 December)*						
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9).						

<sup>15</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: Annex A specimens only (Microchip or close ring for birds)			
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: Always when occurs a request to detain Annex A species			
19	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Comments: Not for M.A. but possible to Veterinary bodies			
20	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
If yes, please provide details: Our internal legislation didn't allow the detention of CITES listed species, however we are registering collections.			

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	If yes, what were the outcomes?		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?						Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
							No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.							
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended?						Number: 5	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?						Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
							No	<input type="checkbox"/>
							Under consideration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?						Tick if applicable	
	– Annex D listed species						<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)						<input type="checkbox"/>	
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?						Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
							No	<input type="checkbox"/>
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?						Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
							No	<input type="checkbox"/>
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>



**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are return to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : ±70%	

# SLOVAKIA

## **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.



6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?				Tick all applicable	
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information	
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (please specify): <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>						
Please provide details if available: No review or assessment has taken place						
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available:						
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?			Tick all applicable		
	Subject	Yes	No	No information		
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Please provide details if available:						
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	<p>If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.</p> <p>Types of violations (imposed fine):</p> <p>a) violations of export – import provisions: 0 (imposed only seizure/confiscation, not fine)</p> <p>b) other (according to domestic law) violations: 50</p> <p>Types of violations (completely):</p> <p>a) violations of provisions export – import: 14</p> <p>b) other (according to domestic law) violations: 60</p>			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	<p>If information available:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations</p> <p>If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. See Annex 1.</p>		<p>Number</p> <p>2/0 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>13/15 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
6	<p>Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?</p> <p>2 cases (significant seizures) are still investigated by police; one will be soon forwarded to the prosecutor. MA and police have not information about other cases.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	<p>How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of? Tick if applicable</p> <p>– Return to country of export <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Public zoos or botanical gardens <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Designated rescue centres <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Approved, private facilities <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Euthanasia <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Comments:</p>			
11	<p>Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Comments: According to the domestic legislation personal data, which ECOMESSAGES contain, are protected.</p>			
12	<p>Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?</p> <p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>			
13	<p>If Yes, please give a brief description: Cooperation with Hungary (exchange of intelligence).</p> <p>Cooperation with Czech Republic (exchange of intelligence and knowledge, participation in training)</p>			
14	<p>Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>			

15	If Yes, please describe:		
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: A part of the Annual Report of the Slovak Environmental Inspection.			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated? Only 1 MA	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.		
5	How many staff work in each MA?	4 persons in 1 MA	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation 90%	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?		Tick if applicable
	– Administration		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology	3 persons	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy	1 person	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

##### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?						Tick if applicable	
	– Government institution						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Academic or research institution						<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Permanent committee						<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise						<input type="checkbox"/>	
– Other (specify)						<input type="checkbox"/>		
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues?						3 persons in 1 SA	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?						Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
							No	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, please give estimation 100%						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?						Tick if applicable	
	– Botany						1 person	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Ecology							<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Fisheries							<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Forestry							<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Welfare							<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoology						2 persons	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>
– No information							<input type="checkbox"/>	
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?						Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
							No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.							
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?						Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
							No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:							



**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: The lead agency is not established, competency of each authority is given by national legislation.	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>																													
	- Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	- Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	- Permit issuance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																												
	- Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
	- Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>																													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Authority</th> <th>Yes, continuous and unrestricted access</th> <th>Yes, but only through a dial-up connection</th> <th>Yes, but only through a different office</th> <th>Some offices only</th> <th>Not at all</th> <th>Please provide details where appropriate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Management Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scientific Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Enforcement Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate																								
Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																									
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																												

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable		
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (please specify)?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Alphabetical list of species covered by CITES (and EC Regulations).			
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Please provide URL: <a href="http://www.cites.sk">www.cites.sk</a>			
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable		
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority
	<i>2005 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>2005 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information? Enforcement authorities have alphabetical list of CITES species (Slovak/scientific names) instead of 2 first mentioned materials (Checklists).			
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable		
	– Mortality in transport?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Seizures and confiscations? (reported by customs offices, inspection and district offices)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:			
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.enviro.gov.sk">www.enviro.gov.sk</a>			
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable		
	– Press releases/conferences		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Brochures, leaflets		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Presentations		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Displays		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Information at border crossing points		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Telephone hotline		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other (specify) web sites: <a href="http://www.cites.sk">www.cites.sk</a> <a href="http://www.enviro.gov.sk">www.enviro.gov.sk</a> ,		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.			
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
If no, please provide details of any:						
Changes in permit format: -						
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials: -						
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable				
		Yes	No	No information		
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	31	32	0	0	
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0	0	0	0	- tree applications were rejected (regarding issuing import permits retrospectively for dead specimens of Ursus arctos)  - one application was rejected on the basis of negative opinion of Scientific Authority of Slovakia (regarding issuing export permit for 1 live specimen of Aquila chrysaetos, the application has not fulfilled the conditions set down by the CITES Regulation and Slovak domestic legislation)
	Year 2					
How many documents were issued?	40	14	5	0		
How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	0	0	0	0		
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					

6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.			Tick if applicable		
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?			Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
				No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Comments: Export quotas of exporting countries are a management tool in procedure of issuance of import permits.						
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? Each time (more than 100 times).					
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?			Tick if applicable		
	– Issuance of CITES documents:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Use of CITES-listed species:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Other (specify): trade in specimens of species listed in Appendix I			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.					
The fee for <b>application</b> for CITES permits and certificates in Slovakia is 50 € for entrepreneur and legal entity and 5 € for natural persons. It means, that the fee must be paid also in the case, when the permit or certificate is not issued. Museums of natural sciences need not pay any fees as well as zoological gardens.						
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?			Tick if applicable		
	– Entirely:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Partly:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Not at all:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Not relevant:			<input type="checkbox"/>		
Comments: Fees are income of State budget.						
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?			Tick if applicable		
	Increased budget for activities		<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff		<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools		<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>

2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						What were the external sources?
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						Details
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify) district offices	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet? Presidium of the Police Force, CITES Management Authority (MoE), Slovak Environmental Inspection, Customs Directorate of the Slovak Republic, General Public Prosecutor's Office, Veterinary Authority, Slovak Information Service, Tax Directorate; average 3 x per year		

3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):								
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)	
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	SA - in case of need	
	Consultations	SA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable		Details if available	
	Agencies for development and trade					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Local authorities or communities					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Indigenous peoples					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Trade or other private sector associations					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	NGOs					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?							Tick if applicable	
	SA							<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Customs							<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Police							<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other border authorities (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other government agencies							<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Private sector bodies							<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs							<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>	
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?							Tick if applicable	
	Workshops							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Meetings							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?					Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>	
						No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						No information		<input type="checkbox"/>	
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?								
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?							Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
								No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
								No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?								
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?							Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
								No	<input type="checkbox"/>
								No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description. Photo for Green Parrot.								
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce							Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>

	duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>		
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>		
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>		
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes, (1 brochure	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>



**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>16</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments		Complete prohibition of possession of subspecies of <i>Trachemys scripta elegans</i> .					
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9).						
	Penalties: Up to 1 000 000 SKK (app. 30 000 Euro) – for legal persons (companies, businessmen) Up to 300 000 SKK (app. 9 000 Euro) - for persons/individuals Fine can be doubled in case of repeating violation (the same kind of violation). The specimen can be sized and confiscated. Imprisonment - maximum 8 years.						

<sup>16</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations? See Annex 2.	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36)	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: SA checks the accommodation case-by-case.			
19 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
20 new	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
If yes, please provide details:			

### D. Administrative measures

#### **D1 Management Authority (MA)**

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2) not relevant	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>																																			
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.																																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Species name</th> <th>Populations</th> <th>Distribution</th> <th>Off take</th> <th>Legal trade</th> <th>Illegal trade</th> <th>Other (specify)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>etc.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	1							2							3							etc.							No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)																															
1																																					
2																																					
3																																					
etc.																																					
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended?	Number 8 <input type="checkbox"/>																																			

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	– Annex D listed species	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Computerized registration of breeders, species and specimens held in captivity – SA central database	
3b	Do you have electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
----	--	---

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8 (4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance? Control of legal origin of Annex A species is problematic in cases that they are presented or lent inside EU (they need not certificate - exemption from commercial prohibition). Control of trade in Annex B species within EU is problematic. These specimens are in many MS not marked and they are without any documents, which can prove their legal origin and source.	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>

# SLOVENIA

## **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

\* Document as discussed and agreed at COM 34 held on 14 June 2005.

### A. General information

Party	SLOVENIA
Period covered in this report:	1 January 2005 to 31 December 2006
Details of agency preparing this report	Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning Dunajska 48, SI-1000 Ljubljana
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia Vojkova 1b, SI-1000 Ljubljana  Institute of the Republic of Slovenia for Nature Conservation Dunajska 22, SI-1000 Ljubljana  Customs Administration of the Republic of Slovenia General Customs Directorate Šmartinska 55, SI-1000 Ljubljana

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (partly) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:  Title and date: <i>Ordinance on breeding of species of wild animal species for which a permit is not required</i>  Status: Adopted on 12 July 2007, (Official Gazette of the Republic of Slovenia, No. 62/07)  Title and date: <i>Decree on the course of conduct and protection measures in the trade in animal and plant species</i>  Status: In preparation To be adopted by the Government by 30 September 2007.  Brief description of contents: The new <i>Decree on the course of conduct and protection measures in the trade in animal and plant species</i> will replace the existing regulation from 2004 with certain updates in accordance with the requirements of the Commission Regulation (EC) No. 865/2006 (e.g. registration of caviar producers, travelling exhibitions, pets etc.). The current Decree lays down the course of conduct and protection measures in the trade in specimens of animal and plant species protected under the regulations governing the protection of wild animal and plant species, the conditions for breeding specimens of wild animal species and for artificially propagating specimens of wild plant species, disposal of seized and confiscated specimens, registration of breeders, scientists and scientific institutions, competencies of authorities and sanctions. With new regulation, the existing solutions will be improved.	
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached <input type="checkbox"/> provided previously <input type="checkbox"/> not available, will send later <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?	Tick all applicable
	The conditions for:	The complete prohibition of:

Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Additional comments	A summary of stricter domestic measures is provided in Annex I					

6	<p>What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? Tick all applicable</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Adequate</th> <th>Partially Inadequate</th> <th>Inadequate</th> <th>No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Powers of CITES authorities</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clarity of legal obligations</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Control over CITES trade</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coverage of law for all types of offences</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coverage of law for all types of penalties</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Implementing regulations</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coherence within legislation</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (please specify):</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Please provide details if available:</p> <p>Several studies on the effectiveness of implementation and enforcement of CITES and the EU Wildlife Trade Regulations have been carried out during the reporting period:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Garstecki, T (2006): Implementation of Article 16, Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97 in the 25 Member States of the European Union. A TRAFFIC Europe Report for the European Commission, Brussels, Belgium <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/environment/cites/pdf/studies/sanctions_wildlife_trade.pdf">http://ec.europa.eu/environment/cites/pdf/studies/sanctions_wildlife_trade.pdf</a></li> <li>Study on Enforcement of the EU Wildlife Trade Regulations in the EU 25 (2006), Milleu, Brussels, Belgium <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/environment/cites/pdf/studies/enforcement_trade.pdf">http://ec.europa.eu/environment/cites/pdf/studies/enforcement_trade.pdf</a></li> <li>Kecse Nagy, K., Papp, D.; Knapp, A.; Von Melborn, S. (2006). Wildlife Trade in Central and Eastern Europe. A Review of CITES Implementation in 15 Countries, TRAFFIC Europe Report, Budapest, Hungary <a href="http://www.traffic.org/content/801.pdf">http://www.traffic.org/content/801.pdf</a></li> </ul>	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information	Powers of CITES authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Clarity of legal obligations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Control over CITES trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Implementing regulations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information																																															
Powers of CITES authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Clarity of legal obligations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Control over CITES trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																															
Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Implementing regulations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																															
Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																															
7	<p>If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Please provide details if available:</p>																																																		
8	<p>Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? Tick all applicable</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Subject</th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Access to or ownership of natural resources</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Harvesting</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transporting of live specimens</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Handling and housing of live specimens</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Subject	Yes	No	No information	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harvesting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																														
Subject	Yes	No	No information																																																
Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																
Harvesting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																
Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																
Handling and housing of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																

	<p>Please provide details if available:</p> <p>Several reports and studies related to the implementation of CITES and certain CITES listed species have been carried out during the reporting period:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kecse Nagy, K., Papp, D.; Knapp, A., Von Melborn, S. (2006). Wildlife Trade in Central and Eastern Europe. A Review of CITES Implementation in 15 Countries, TRAFFIC Europe Report, Budapest, Hungary <a href="http://www.traffic.org/content/801.pdf">http://www.traffic.org/content/801.pdf</a></li> <li>• Knap, A. (2006): Bear Necessities. An Analaysis of Bear Management and Trade in Selected States of the European Union's Role in the Trophy Trade, TRAFFIC Europe Report for the European Commission, Brussels Belgium <a href="http://www.traffic.org/content/289.pdf">http://www.traffic.org/content/289.pdf</a></li> </ul>
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



5	<p>If information available:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations</p> <p>If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.</p> <p>In 2005 and 2006 customs officers confiscated skeletons of more than 500 stony corals (<i>Scleractinia</i> spp., <i>Tubipora musica</i>, <i>Heliopora coerulea</i>, <i>Acropora</i> spp.), shells of Giant clam (<i>Tridacna</i> spp.) and Queen conch (<i>Strombus gigas</i>). Illegal shipments of Date mussel (<i>Lithophaga lithophaga</i>) were also detected. In two cases customs reported on illegal import of caviar (<i>Huso huso</i>, <i>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii</i>). In 2006 the customs officers detected several cases of illegal import of tortoises (<i>Testudo hermanni</i>, <i>T. graeca</i>) at several road border ports with Croatia (Obrežje, Petrina, Jelšane, Starod) . Customs officers at Ljubljana International Airport seized and confiscated a number of parts and derivatives of CITES appendix I, II and III species (small reptilian leather products, bottles containing snakes in alcohol, skins). A number of illegal imports of traditional Chinese medicine (TCM) were detected at the Brnik Airport and at Customs post office. Those shipments contained parts of specimens of CITES listed species (<i>Panthera pardus</i>, <i>Moschus</i> spp., <i>Ursus arctos</i>, <i>Saussurea costus</i>, <i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>, <i>Echinopsis</i> spp., <i>Panax quinquefolius</i>). They also detected hunting trophies and parts of mammals (<i>Ursus arctos</i>, <i>Elephantidae</i> spp.). At the Customs post office several illegal parcels with live specimens of orchids (<i>Vanda</i> spp., <i>Cattleya</i> spp.) were seized.</p> <p>In all cases, the border customs offices asked the Management Authority to verify if the seized specimens belong to CITES listed species. If the Management Authority had established, on the basis of the opinion of the Scientific Authority, that the specimens in question did not belong to CITES species, the shipment was released. Where the violation of the Convention had been approved, customs officers seized the specimens and the owners renounced them to the benefit of the State. In some cases a criminal procedure has been instigated against the offender.</p> <p>Please see attached document of summary of seizures/confiscations in Annex II.</p>	<p>Number</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2005: 45 cases</p> <p>2006: 30 cases</p>		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	<p>If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.</p> <p>During the reporting period, 5 criminal reports were imposed against 13 offenders.</p> <p>In 2005:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one criminal procedure was imposed against the offender for illegal import of traditional Chinese medicine which contained parts of CITES species (leopard bones and musk)</li> </ul> <p>In 2006 following criminal procedures were imposed against the offenders:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one for illegal import of brown bear skull (<i>Ursus arctos</i>)</li> <li>one for illegal import of 18 live herman's tortoises (<i>Testudo hermanni</i>)</li> <li>one against eight offenders for smuggling and illegal trade in Date mussel (<i>Lithophaga lithophaga</i>)</li> </ul>			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	<p>If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.</p> <p>A criminal procedure has been instigated against one offender for keeping in captivity and offering for sale a number of CITES Appendix II specimens of reptiles (Annex A and B EC 338/97). House search by the Criminal Police and competent inspections was carried out in 2006. The case is not yet concluded.</p>			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Designated rescue centres	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Approved, private facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>		

	– Euthanasia		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: In most cases dead specimens (parts or derivatives) were seized. Such specimens were temporarily stored by Customs. After the case is concluded, the goods can be used by the Management Authority for public information (exhibitions etc.) or educational purposes (training of enforcement officials). In the case where criminal procedure against the offender was imposed, the Management Authority usually is not informed about the final court decisions on disposal of specimens. After the conclusion of the case, the goods were normally given to the Nature History Museum. In few cases where live tortoises have been seized at the border with Croatia, they have been successfully returned to the wild in the country of origin (Croatia).		
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes No Not applicable No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slovenia – Germany / illegal trade in Chameleons:  In 2006, the Management Authority was informed by the Criminal Police (Interpol) that a Slovene citizen is key suspect in theft of larger number of chameleons (<i>Phelsuma</i> spp. ) in Germany. The National Committee on the Prevention of Illegal Trade in Wildlife decided about the action to be taken. Criminal Police carried out a search of suspect's property at several different locations. A high number of reptiles (several hundred of chameleons, tortoises, snakes etc.) were found at the property. The case has been brought to the court and is in process.</li> <li>Slovenia – Italy – Croatia / illegal trade in Date mussel:  In 2005, the Criminal Police and Customs Intelligence Service carried out a co-ordinated action together with Italian and Croatian Authorities against an international criminal network dealing with illegal trade in Date mussel (<i>Lithophaga lithophaga</i>). 12 persons were under investigation and 8 criminal reports have been imposed against them. The case is in process.</li> <li>Slovenia – Croatia – Germany  In 2006, Slovene customs seized 18 live Herman's tortoises that were smuggled by bus from Macedonia to Germany. Slovenian MA and Police informed German authorities about the case. By exchange of intelligence, two suspects were caught on their return. They were sentenced by Slovenian court to 6 months (conditional) and a fine.</li> </ul>		
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:		
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes No Not applicable No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

	<p>Comments:</p> <p>Several studies on enforcement of CITES and related legislation covering Slovenia have been carried out during the reporting period:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Study on Enforcement of the EU Wildlife Trade Regulations in the EU 25 (2006), Milleu, Brussels, Belgium <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/environment/cites/pdf/studies/enforcement_trade.pdf">http://ec.europa.eu/environment/cites/pdf/studies/enforcement_trade.pdf</a></li> <li>• Kecsé Nagy, K., Papp, D.; Knapp, A., Von Melborn, S. (2006). Wildlife Trade in Central and Eastern Europe. A Review of CITES Implementation in 15 Countries, TRAFFIC Europe Report, Budapest, Hungary <a href="http://www.traffic.org/content/801.pdf">http://www.traffic.org/content/801.pdf</a></li> <li>• Parry-Jones, R., Knapp, A. (eds.) (2005): Country profiles compiled for the EU Wildlife Trade Enforcement Co-ordination Workshop, 25-27 October 2005, UK. Defra, London, UK <a href="http://www.defra.gov.uk">www.defra.gov.uk</a></li> </ul>
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory. Ministry of the Environment and Physical Planning Dunajska cesta 48 P.O. Box 653 SI-1000 LJUBLJANA Tel: +386 (1) 478 74 00 Fax: +386 (1) 478 74 22 Email: gp.mop@gov.si Lead MA – does not issue CITES documents.		
5	How many staff work in each MA? 1 person at the Ministry of the Environment and Physical Planning 2 persons at the Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters? If yes, please give estimation App. 75 %	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Other (specify) <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>1. International Conservation Law, Organisations and Policy (Specialisation)</li> <li>2. Conservation, Management and Control of Species in International Trade (Master Degree)</li> <li>3. Biology - Ecology and Systematics (Master Degree)</li> <li>– No information <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> </ul>								
8	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?</td> <td style="width: 30%; border: none;"> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Yes</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No information</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Yes</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No information</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Yes</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No information</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>								
No	<input type="checkbox"/>								
No information	<input type="checkbox"/>								
9	<p>If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <u>Species:</u> <i>Ursus arctos</i></li> <li>– <u>Project title:</u> Analysis of the contents of the alimentary canal of Brown bear specimens taken from the wild</li> <li>– <u>Amount:</u> 2,355 EURO</li> <li>– <u>Project duration:</u> 18.10.2006 – 31.01.2007</li> <li>– <u>Objectives:</u> The aim of the project is to gain information on brown bear's diet in the wild and its habituation to anthropogenous food sources.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <u>Species:</u> <i>Ursus arctos, Lynx lynx</i></li> <li>– <u>Project title:</u> Conservation genetics of Brown bear, Lynx and Red deer in Slovenia</li> <li>– <u>Amount:</u> 162,974 EUR (Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning, Ministry for Agriculture, Forestry and Food and Ministry for Education, Science and Sports )</li> <li>– <u>Project duration:</u> Februar 2004 – January 2007</li> <li>– <u>Objectives:</u> Aplicative research project – use of molecular biology in management of populations of large mammals in Slovenia.</li> </ul> </li> <li>3. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <u>Species:</u> <i>Ursus arctos, Lynx lynx, Canis lupus</i></li> <li>– <u>Project title:</u> Public awareness on large carnivores in Slovenia</li> <li>– <u>Amount:</u> 8,896 EUR</li> <li>– <u>Project duration:</u> December 2006</li> <li>– <u>Objectives:</u> Public information campaign on large carnivores</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <u>Species:</u> <i>Lynx lynx</i></li> <li>– <u>Project title:</u> Study of lynx behaviour by tracing of specimens</li> <li>– <u>Amount:</u> 18,302 EUR</li> <li>– <u>Project duration:</u> 07.10.2005 – 21.11.2005</li> <li>– <u>Objectives:</u> <u>The aim of the project is to gain information on the status of lynx population as a basis for its conservation</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>5. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <u>Species:</u> <i>Bubo bubo, Falco peregrinus, Gyps fulvus, Otus scops, Strix uralensis</i></li> <li>– <u>Project title:</u> Monitoring of populations of certain bird species</li> <li>– <u>Amount:</u> 125,000 EURO</li> <li>– <u>Project duration:</u> 2004-2005</li> <li>– <u>Objectives:</u> Census of certain bird species at SPA in IBA areas in Slovenia</li> </ul> </li> <li>6. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <u>Species:</u> CITES listed animals</li> <li>– <u>Project title:</u> Rescue centre for wild animals</li> <li>– <u>Amount:</u> 70,000 EURO</li> <li>– <u>Project duration:</u> 5-year contract, currently 2006 - 2011</li> <li>– <u>Objectives:</u> Rescue centre for temporary care of seized and confiscated animals due to illegal keeping in captivity, illegal trade, export or import or other reasons specified by law is provided by a contract with the Mangement Authority.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>								
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken								

D2 *Scientific Authority (SA)*

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	<p>If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.</p> <p>Institute of the Republic of Slovenia for Nature Conservation  Dunajska 22  1000 Ljubljana  Slovenia  ph. + 386 1 2309 542  fax. +386 1 2309 540</p> <p>Nika Debeljak Sabec  <a href="mailto:nika.debeljak@zrsvn.si">nika.debeljak@zrsvn.si</a>  Damjan Vrcek  <a href="mailto:damjan.vrcek@zrsvn.si">damjan.vrcek@zrsvn.si</a>  Vesna Cafuta  <a href="mailto:vesna.cafuta@zrsvn.si">vesna.cafuta@zrsvn.si</a></p>		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable	
	– Government institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Academic or research institution		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues?		
	3		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, please give estimation: 2 persons 50 %		
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Botany		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Ecology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Fisheries		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Forestry		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Welfare		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	<i>Ursus arctos</i>	x	x	x	x		genetics
	<i>Lynx lynx</i>	x	x	x	x		genetics, national strategy
	<i>Caretta caretta</i>	x	x	by catch			public awareness
	<i>Aquila pomarina,</i> <i>Strix uralensis,</i> <i>Utus scops</i>	x	x				coordination of monitoring
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?					Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
						No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

### D3 Enforcement Authorities

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:  Regarding CITES, the Management Authority is lead co-ordinating agency. It leads the activities of the "Inter-sectoral Committee for the Prevention of Illegal Wildlife Trade" (see D7/2).		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?	Tick if applicable
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Permit issuance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Registration of marking of wild animals kept in captivity is fully computerised. The MA's computer application on marking also allows control of supply of marks and suppliers of marks and issuance of certificates on marking.		

2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?	Tick if applicable					
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable					
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (please specify)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Application forms for CITES documents, fees, registration of CITES specimens etc.						
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
	Please provide URL:						
	<a href="http://www.arso.gov.si/">http://www.arso.gov.si/</a>						
	<a href="http://www.mop.gov.si/en/">http://www.mop.gov.si/en/</a>						
	<a href="http://zakonodaja.gov.si/">http://zakonodaja.gov.si/</a>						
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable					
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?						
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable					
	– Mortality in transport?	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Seizures and confiscations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Comments:						
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

	<p>If Yes, please give the URL:  <a href="http://www.arso.gov.si/narava/konvecija%20CITES/">http://www.arso.gov.si/narava/konvecija%20CITES/</a>  <a href="http://www.arso.gov.si/narava/poro%c4%8dila%20in%20publikacije/">http://www.arso.gov.si/narava/poro%c4%8dila%20in%20publikacije/</a>  <a href="http://www.arso.gov.si/narava/vpra%c5%a1anja%20in%20odgovori/">http://www.arso.gov.si/narava/vpra%c5%a1anja%20in%20odgovori/</a></p>	
10	<p>Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?</p> <p>– Press releases/conferences <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Brochures, leaflets <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Presentations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Displays <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Information at border crossing points <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Telephone hotline <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>– Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Please attach copies of any items as Annex.  See the CITES World – Official Newsletter of the Parties, Issue Nr. 17, July 2006</p>	Tick if applicable
11	<p>Please provide details of any additional measures taken:</p> <p>In 2005 and 2006 the Management Authority carried out a number of presentations for different target groups (school children, students, associations etc.). A representative of the Management Authority regularly gives lessons to Students of Masters degree programme »Nature Heritage Protection« at the University of Ljubljana and Masters programme “Conservation, Management and Control of Species in International Trade: The international Framework” at the International University of Andalusia/Spain.</p>	

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	<p>Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?</p> <p>If no, please provide details of any:</p> <p>Changes in permit format:  Slovenia uses European Union CITES permit/certificate forms as specified by the Commission Regulation (EC) No. 865/2006  Format and content of Annexes to CITES permits and certificates are prescribed in Article 18, Annex 1, of the Decree on the course of conduct and protection measures in the trade in animal and plant species (Official Gazette of RS, No. 52/04).</p> <p>Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:  On 18 October 2005, the Management Authority informed the Secretariat on changes in designation persons authorised to issue and sign CITES documents in Slovenia. At the same time an impression of the stamp used to authenticate the documents was submitted to the Secretariat.</p>	<p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>																
2	<p>To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>No information</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Permit issuance/acceptance</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Registration of traders</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Registration of producers</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Yes	No	No information	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Registration of traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Registration of producers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Tick if applicable
	Yes	No	No information															
Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>															
Registration of traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>															
Registration of producers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>															



3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	2005	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	73	37	39		
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?					
	2006					
	How many documents were issued?	77	36	59		
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	1				<i>Testudo horsfieldii</i>
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?				Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>
					No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	<p>If Yes, please give the reasons for this.</p> <p>Import permits issued for hunting trophies of CITES App. I species (<i>Panthera pardus</i>) were not accepted by German Customs because boxes No 16 and 17 on documents were not completed.</p> <p>Some re-export certificates were cancelled and replaced because the original documents have been lost on their way to the country of final destination (USA).</p>					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.				Tick if applicable	
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Intended import contrary to CITES Res. Conf. 9.5 (Rev. CoP13) – non-compliance with conditions required for trade with non - CITES Parties						
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?				Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>
					No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<p>Comments</p> <p>Hunting quotas for certain species (e.g. <i>Ursus arctos</i> or <i>Lynx lynx</i>) are considered in the procedure for issuance of export permits.</p>					
8	<p>How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions?</p> <p>The Management Authority asks for scientific opinion for all applications of import or export of Appendix I or II species, except for the imports of skins (SKI) and small leather products (LPS) of some App II/Annex B listed reptiles (<i>Alligator mississippiensis</i>, <i>Caiman crocodilus fuscus</i>, <i>Varanus niloticus</i>, <i>V. salvator</i>) from Switzerland in accordance with Article 4 par. 2 (a) of the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97.</p>					
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?				Tick if applicable	
	– Issuance of CITES documents:					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Use of CITES-listed species:					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:					<input type="checkbox"/>	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Importing of CITES-listed species: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Other (specify): <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul>	
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. 17, 73 EURO	
11	<p>Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Entirely: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Partly: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Not at all: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Not relevant: <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> <p>Comments: The revenues from fees are transmitted to core State budget. Wildlife conservation is mainly financed through that budget.</p>	
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D6 Capacity building**

1	<p>Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Increased budget for activities</td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 50%;">Improvement of national networks</td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hiring of more staff</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Development of implementation tools</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Computerisation</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Other (specify)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	- Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>																																									
Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																							
Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																							
Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																							
- Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
2	<p>Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?</p> <p>Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Target group</th> <th style="width: 8%;">Oral or written advice/guidance</th> <th style="width: 8%;">Technical assistance</th> <th style="width: 8%;">Financial assistance</th> <th style="width: 8%;">Training</th> <th style="width: 8%;">Other (specify)</th> <th style="width: 20%;">What were the external sources?</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Staff of Management Authority</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Staff of Scientific Authority</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Staff of enforcement authorities</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Traders</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NGOs</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Public</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?																																																				
Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					
Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					
Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					
Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					
NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						Details
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other parties/International meetings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No <input type="checkbox"/>
		No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	<p>If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?</p> <p>Since 2002, a special inter-sectoral Committee for the Prevention of Illegal Wildlife Trade has been operating in Slovenia. It was established by a decision of the ministers for the environment and spatial planning, for internal affairs and for finance, pursuant to Article 49 of the <i>Public Administration Act</i> (Official Gazette of RS Nrs. 67/94, 20/95, 29/95, 80/99, 52/02, 56/02). The Committee consists of permanent members from the Criminal Police Directorate (Interpol Central Bureau for Slovenia), the General Customs Directorate (Investigation Division) and the Ministry of the Environment and Physical planning/Environmental Agency. Its objective is concerted action in the prevention and control of illegal trade in endangered animal and plant species. The duties of the Committee are to collect data and exchange information on illegal activities related to trade in endangered species, to prepare administrative and other measures, to organise joint actions aimed at the detection of illegal activities and to offer technical assistance in investigations. The chair of the Committee is responsible for coordinating its work. For the realization of certain tasks other officials from relevant ministries may be appointed. The Committee may ask relevant divisions of ministries for assistance in particular task. The Committee is obliged to report to the relevant ministers on its activities every six months.</p> <p>Regular meetings between the Management and the Scientific Authorities take place at least once per month.</p>	

3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):								
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)	
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable		Details if available	
	Agencies for development and trade					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Local authorities or communities					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Indigenous peoples					<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Trade or other private sector associations					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	NGOs					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>				
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?							Tick if applicable	
	SA							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Customs							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Police							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Other border authorities (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other government agencies							<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Private sector bodies							<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs							<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>		
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?							Tick if applicable	
	Workshops							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Meetings							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)							<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?					Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						No		<input type="checkbox"/>	
						No information		<input type="checkbox"/>	
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way? Bosnia and Herzegovina. MA's efforts to establish a contact for CITES in Bosnia and Herzegovina was not successful. Slovenia raised this issue at the CITES Management Committee of the European Union.								
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?						Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
							No		<input type="checkbox"/>
							No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided? Training assistance for the south-east European countries: Croatia, Serbia, Montenegro and Macedonia								
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?						Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
							No		<input type="checkbox"/>

		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description. Slovenia and Italy prepared a proposal for listing of Date mussel ( <i>Lithophaga lithophaga</i> ) in Appendix II of CITES on behalf of the EU Member States. The proposal was adopted at the 13th Conference of Parties in October 2004. The Scientific Authority prepared the identification sheet for that species. After review from the Italian SA it will be submitted to the Secretariat for inclusion in the ID Manual.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes No No information		<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information		<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes No No information		<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments. Details on national public awareness activities and publications are available in CITES World, Issue No. 17, July 2006	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>17</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Commercial activities, breeding					
Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Please provide details if available,							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kecse Nagy, K., Papp, D.; Knapp, A., Von Melborn, S. (2006). Wildlife Trade in Central and Eastern Europe. A Review of CITES Implementation in 15 Countries, TRAFFIC Europe Report, Budapest, Hungary  <a href="http://www.traffic.org/content/801.pdf">http://www.traffic.org/content/801.pdf</a></li> </ul>							

<sup>17</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

9b Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..

Penal provisions

PENAL CODE OF THE REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA

The *Penal Code* stipulates an imprisonment of up to three years for an import or export of endangered plant or animal species contrary to international law. The same applies to illegal hunting of wild animals. In exceptional cases the perpetrator may be sentenced to imprisonment of up to five years. A fine and an imprisonment of up to five years are stipulated for a person or criminal organisation avoiding customs control while moving goods across the customs line. Art. 255 lays down that the goods involved in such offence are confiscated.

Table 1: Penalties for violations related to wildlife trade and related activities according to Penal Code of the Republic of Slovenia.

Criminal offence	Sanction	Article
Whoever, without the permission of the agency responsible, exports animal or plant of endangered species to a foreign country or imports it contrary to the provisions of international law	A fine or imprisonment of 3 years (5 in exceptional cases) and the confiscation of goods	222
Whoever is engaged in the transportation of goods across the customs line, thereby avoiding customs control measures ....	A fine or imprisonment of up to 1 year and the confiscation of goods	255
Cruelty to animals	A fine or imprisonment of up to 3 months	342
Whoever without permission or other authorisation hunts or kills a wild animal or traps it alive	A fine or imprisonment of 6 months up to 1 year	343

NATURE CONSERVATION ACT

Violations of provisions of the NCA related to trade in protected species of wild fauna and flora, breeding, acquisition of specimens, keeping in captivity and introduction or repopulation of animals or plants into the natural environment are treated as offences. The NCA prescribes the amounts of fines for such violations.

A fine in accordance with Art 160 is imposed on a legal person or individual who:

- exterminates a plant or animal species;
- reduces the number of plants or animals of individual populations, reduces their habitats or worsens their living conditions to such an extent that the species becomes endangered;
- intentionally, without a justifiable cause, destroys or damages habitats of plant or animal species populations;
- does not use plants or animals in compliance with the prescribed conditions;
- uses plants or animals whose use is prohibited or uses them contrary to the prescribed restriction of use;
- introduces plants or animals of non-indigenous species without permission;
- breeds animals of indigenous or non-indigenous species without a permit;
- acts contrary to the protection regime prescribed by the Government for plant or animal species protected pursuant to the ratified international treaties;
- acts contrary to the prescribed guidelines for maintaining a species at a favourable status.

Table 2. The fines for minor offences according to Article 161 of the Nature Conservation Act

Fine (in EURO)	Imposed on
4,160 – 41,600	legal person
1,000 - 20,800	individual
200 - 2,000	responsible person of a legal entity

A fine in accordance of Art 161 is imposed on a legal person or individual who:

- does not notify the ministry of the intended repopulation of plants or animals of non-indigenous species;



### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Comments:		
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:		
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:		

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>

#### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>					
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	<i>Ursus arctos</i>	X	X	X	X		Genetics
	<i>Lynx lynx</i>	X	X				Genetics, national conservation and management strategy
	<i>Caretta caretta</i>	X	X	By - catch			Public awareness
	<i>Aquila pomarina</i> , <i>Strix uralensis</i> , <i>Urus scops</i>	X	X				Coordination of monitoring
							No information <input type="checkbox"/>

11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?	Number	7
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:		

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable	
	– Annex D listed species	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : 95 %	

**SPAIN**



## **INFORME BIENAL CITES ESPAÑA 2005 – 2006**

### **PARTE 1.**

Cuestionario cumplimentado según el modelo distribuido mediante Notificación a las Partes de la Secretaría CITES nº 2005/035 de 6 de julio de 2005

## A. Información general

Parte	ESPAÑA
Periodo comprendido en este informe: <i>1 de enero de 2005 al 31 de diciembre de 2006</i>	
Información del organismo encargado de preparar este informe	<p><i>Ministerio de Industria, Turismo y Comercio.</i></p> <p><i>Secretaría General de Comercio Exterior</i></p> <p><i>AUTORIDAD ADMINISTRATIVA CITES – ESPAÑA</i></p> <p><i>Órgano de Gestión Principal con arreglo a la letra a) del apartado 1 del artículo 13 del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97</i></p> <p><i>Subdirección General de Inspección, Certificación y Asistencia Técnica de Comercio Exterior</i></p> <p><i>Paseo de la Castellana, n° 162, 6ª planta</i></p> <p><i>28071 Madrid</i></p> <p><i>España</i></p> <p><i>Teléfono: + 34 91 349 37 71</i></p> <p><i>Telefax: + 34 91 349 37 77</i></p> <p><i>Correo electrónico: <a href="mailto:cites.sccc@mcx.es">cites.sccc@mcx.es</a></i></p>
Organismos, organizaciones o individuos que aportan contribuciones	<p><i>1. Ministerio de Economía y Hacienda</i></p> <p><i>Departamento de Aduanas e Impuestos Especiales</i></p> <p><i>AUTORIDAD ADMINISTRATIVA CITES – ESPAÑA</i></p> <p><i>ÓRGANO DE GESTIÓN ADICIONAL con arreglo a la letra b) del apartado 1 del artículo 13 del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97</i></p> <p><i>Subdirección General de Gestión Aduanera</i></p> <p><i>Avda. de Llano Castellano, n° 17</i></p> <p><i>28071 Madrid</i></p> <p><i>España</i></p> <p><i>Teléfono: + 34 91 728 94 50</i></p> <p><i>Telefax: + 34 91 358 47 21</i></p> <p><i>Correo electrónico: <a href="mailto:gesadu@aeat.es">gesadu@aeat.es</a> y <a href="mailto:aduanas-ie@aeat.es">aduanas-ie@aeat.es</a></i></p> <p><i>2. Ministerio de Medio Ambiente</i></p> <p><i>Dirección General para la Biodiversidad</i></p> <p><i>AUTORIDAD CIENTÍFICA CITES – ESPAÑA</i></p> <p><i>Subdirección General de Vida Silvestre</i></p> <p><i>Gran Vía de San Francisco, n° 4</i></p> <p><i>28071 Madrid</i></p>

	<p><i>España</i>  <i>Teléfono: + 34 91 596 48 29</i>  <i>Telefax: + 34 91 596 48 71</i></p> <p><i>3. Jefatura del Servicio de Protección de la Naturaleza (SEPRONA).</i>  <i>AUTORIDAD DE OBSERVANCIA.</i>  <i>Dirección General de la Guardia Civil</i>  <i>C/ Batalla del Salado, nº 32</i>  <i>28071 Madrid</i></p> <p><i>España</i>  <i>Teléfono: + 34 91 514 24 20 / 23</i>  <i>Telefax: + 34 91 514 24 26</i>  <i>Correo electrónico: dg-seprona-jefatura@guardiacivil.org</i></p>
--	--

### B. Medidas legislativas y de fiscalización

1	<p>¿Se ha proporcionado ya información sobre la legislación CITES en el marco del Proyecto de legislación nacional CITES?          En caso afirmativo, ignore las preguntas 2, 3 y 4.</p>	<p>Sí (completamente) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>          Sí (parcialmente) <input type="checkbox"/>          No <input type="checkbox"/>          Sin información/se desconoce <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
2	<p>Si se ha previsto, redactado o sancionado alguna legislación relevante para la CITES, proporcione la siguiente información:</p> <p>Título: <i>Real Decreto 1333/2006, de 21 de noviembre, por el que se regula el destino de los especímenes decomisados de las especies amenazadas de fauna y flora silvestres protegidas mediante el control de su comercio.</i> Estado: <i>Aprobado y publicado.</i></p> <p>Descripción somera del contenido: <i>Regula el destino de los especímenes decomisados por sentencia judicial firme o resolución administrativa con imposición de sanción, crea el registro de especímenes CITES intervenidos, regula el depósito de especímenes CITES en caso de aprehensión, la cesión de especímenes CITES y su enajenación.</i></p>		
3	<p>¿Está la legislación promulgada disponible en uno de los idiomas de trabajo de la Convención?</p>	<p>Sí <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>          No <input type="checkbox"/>          Sin información <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
4	<p>En caso afirmativo, adjunte una copia del texto completo de la legislación o de las principales disposiciones legislativas que hayan sido publicadas en el boletín oficial.</p>	<p>Legislación adjunta <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>          Presentada previamente <input type="checkbox"/>          No disponible, se remitirá ulteriormente <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
5	<p>¿Cuáles de las siguientes cuestiones se abordan mediante medidas internas más estrictas adoptadas para las especies incluidas en la CITES (en virtud del Artículo XIV de la Convención)?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Las condiciones para:</p>	<p>Marque todas las que correspondan</p> <p style="text-align: center;">La completa prohibición de:</p>	

Cuestión	Sí	No	Sin información	Sí	No	Sin información
Comercio	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Captura	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Posesión	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transporte	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comentarios adicionales <i>El comercio (importación y exportación) y transporte se regula de manera más estricta en el ámbito de la Unión Europea mediante lo dispuesto en el Reglamento (CE) 338/97. Para algunas especies autóctonas, las Comunidades Autónomas poseen regulaciones específicas más estrictas en cuanto a su captura y posesión.</i>						
6	¿Cuáles han sido los resultados de cualquier examen o evaluación de la eficacia de la legislación CITES, en relación con lo siguiente?				Marque todas las que correspondan	
	Punto	Adecuado	Parcialmente inadecuado	Inadecuado	Sin información	
	Poderes de las autoridades CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Claridad de las obligaciones legales	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Control del comercio CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Compatibilidad con la política existente sobre la gestión y el uso de la vida silvestre	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Todos los tipos de delitos están previstos en la ley	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Todos los tipos de sanciones están previstas en la ley	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Reglamentaciones de ejecución	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Coherencia en la legislación	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Otro (especifique):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Proporcione información, según proceda:					
7	Si no se ha efectuado un examen o evaluación, ¿se ha previsto para el próximo periodo de presentación de informes?				Sí	<input type="checkbox"/>
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>
					Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Proporcione información, según proceda:					
8	¿Se ha realizado un examen de algunos aspectos de la legislación en relación con la aplicación de la Convención?			Marque todas las que correspondan		
	Aspecto	Sí	No	Sin información		
	Acceso a los recursos naturales o posesión de ellos	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Recolección	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Transporte de especímenes vivos	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Acondicionamiento y alojamiento de especímenes vivos	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

	Proporcione información, según proceda:
9	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado <i>Aprobación del Real Decreto 1333/2006(mencionado en el punto B2) que regula la disposición de los especímenes decomisados.</i>

### C. Medidas de cumplimiento y observancia

		Sí	No	Sin información
1	¿Se ha efectuado alguna de las siguientes operaciones de control del cumplimiento?			
	Examen de los informes u otra información proporcionada por los comerciantes y productores	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspecciones de los comerciantes, productores, mercados	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Controles fronterizos	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Otro (especifique): <i>Investigación de sectores concretos.</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	¿Se ha impuesto alguna medida administrativa (p.ej., multas, prohibiciones, suspensiones) para las violaciones relacionadas con la CITES?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	En caso afirmativo, ¿Cuántas y para qué tipo de violaciones? Si es posible, adjunte pormenores. <i>Se han producido varias sanciones, la mayoría infracciones administrativas de contrabando, algunas tramitadas como delito de contrabando, cuyos detalles se facilitan en anexo adjunto.</i>			
4	¿Se ha efectuado alguna incautación, confiscación o decomiso importante de especímenes CITES?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Si se dispone de información: <input type="checkbox"/> Decomisos/confiscaciones importantes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total de decomisos/confiscaciones En la medida de lo posible, especifique por grupo de especies o adjunte pormenores. <i>Se facilitan detalles en anexo adjunto.</i>	Número		
		<i>Total decomisos/confiscaciones: 1.195 infracciones administrativas 46 delitos penales</i>		
6	¿Se ha entablado alguna acción penal por violaciones importantes relacionadas con la CITES?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	En caso afirmativo, ¿Cuántas y por qué tipo de violaciones? Si es posible, adjunte pormenores en Anexo. <i>Se han entablado 46 acciones por delitos penales, correspondientes a incautaciones de especímenes con valor superior a 18.000 €, cuyos detalles se facilitan en anexo junto con los datos de las infracciones administrativas de contrabando.</i>			
8	¿Se ha tomado alguna otra medida judicial por violaciones relacionadas con la CITES?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
9	En caso afirmativo, ¿Qué tipo de violaciones y cuáles fueron los resultados? Si es posible, adjunte pormenores en Anexo.			



10	¿De qué modo se dispuso normalmente de los especímenes confiscados?	Marque si se aplica	
	– Devolución al país de exportación		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoos públicos o jardines botánicos		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Centros de rescate elegidos		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Instalaciones privadas aprobadas		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Eutanasia		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Otro (especifique)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comentarios:		
11	¿Se ha proporcionado información detallada a la Secretaría sobre casos significativos de comercio ilegal (p.ej., mediante un ECOMENSAJE u otros medios), o información sobre comerciantes ilegales condenados o delincuentes reincidentes?	Sí No No se aplica Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comentarios: <i>Se han enviado formularios ETIS cumplimentados.</i>		
12	¿Se han realizado actividades conjuntas de observancia con otros países (p.ej., intercambio de información confidencial, apoyo técnico, asistencia en la investigación, operación mixta, etc.)?	Sí No Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
13	En caso afirmativo, describa someramente: <i>Información entre Autoridades Administrativas CITES sobre incautaciones a ciudadanos o empresas de otros países.</i>		
14	¿Se ha ofrecido algún incentivo a las comunidades locales para que participen en la observancia de la legislación CITES y que haya resultado en la detención y condena de los culpables?	Sí No Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
15	En caso afirmativo, describa:		
16	¿Se ha realizado algún examen o evaluación de la observancia relacionada con la CITES?	Sí No No se aplica Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comentarios:		
17	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado		

#### D. Medidas administrativas

##### D1 Autoridad Administrativa (AA)

1	¿Ha habido algún cambio en la designación o información relativa a la AA que aún no se ha reflejado en la Guía CITES?	Sí No Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	En caso afirmativo, comunique esos cambios en este apartado. <i>Cambios en las direcciones de los centros CITES y nueva dirección de la página web CITES España: <a href="http://www.cites.es">www.cites.es</a>. Estos cambios ya se han comunicado a la Secretaría CITES pero aún no se han reflejado en la Guía CITES.</i>		

3	<p>¿Hay más de una AA en su país y se ha designado una AA principal?</p>	<p>Sí No Sin información</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p>
4	<p>En caso afirmativo, indique el nombre de esa AA y si se deja constancia de ello en la Guía CITES.</p> <p><i>La Autoridad Administrativa CITES principal es:</i>  <i>Ministerio de Industria, Turismo y Comercio.</i>  <i>Secretaría General de Comercio Exterior</i>  <i>Órgano de Gestión Principal con arreglo a la letra a) del apartado 1 del artículo 13 del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97</i>  <i>Subdirección General de Inspección, Certificación y Asistencia Técnica de Comercio Exterior</i>  <i>Paseo de la Castellana, n° 162, 6ª planta</i>  <i>28071 Madrid</i>  <i>España</i></p> <p><i>La Autoridad Administrativa CITES adicional es:</i>  <i>Ministerio de Economía y Hacienda</i>  <i>Departamento de Aduanas e Impuestos Especiales</i>  <i>AUTORIDAD ADMINISTRATIVA CITES – ESPAÑA</i>  <i>Órgano de Gestión adicional con arreglo a la letra b) del apartado 1 del artículo 13 del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97</i>  <i>Avda de Llano Castellano, n° 17</i>  <i>28071 Madrid</i>  <i>España</i></p> <p><i>En la Guía no se especifica cuál es la Autoridad Administrativa CITES Principal y cual la adicional.</i></p>		
5	<p>¿Cuántas personas trabajan en la AA?</p> <p><i>30 personas: 10 en los servicios centrales de la Autoridad Administrativa CITES Principal (Subdirección) y 20 en las oficinas periféricas (otras autoridades administrativas competentes para conceder permisos).</i></p>		

6	¿Puede estimar el porcentaje de tiempo que han dedicado a cuestiones relacionadas con la CITES?  En caso afirmativo, haga una estimación. <i>En los servicios centrales de la Autoridad Administrativa CITES principal, se dedica el 100% del tiempo. En los servicios periféricos el porcentaje es variable.</i>	Sí No Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	¿Cuáles son los conocimientos técnicos del personal de la AA? – Administración – Biología – Economía/comercio – Legislación/política – Otro (especifique): <i>Ingeniería Agrónoma, Ingeniería Técnica Agrícola y Veterinaria.</i> – Sin información	Marque si se aplica	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
8	¿Las AA(s) han emprendido o apoyado actividades de investigación relacionadas con especies CITES o cuestiones técnicas (p.ej. etiquetas, precintos, identificación de especies) distintas a las enunciadas en D2(8) y D2(9)?	Sí No Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	En caso afirmativo, indique el nombre de las especies y proporcione pormenores sobre el tipo de investigación. <i>Se mantiene la colaboración con museos y universidades para identificación de especies mediante análisis de ADN y microscopía electrónica, especialmente con especies maderables y caviar.</i>		
10	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado.		

## D2 Autoridad Científica (AC)

1	¿Ha habido algún cambio en la información relativa a la AC que aún no se ha reflejado en la Guía CITES?	Sí No Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	En caso afirmativo, comunique esos cambios en este apartado.		
3	¿Se ha designado una AC independiente de la AA?	Sí No Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	¿Cuál es la estructura de la AC? – Institución gubernamental – Institución académica o de investigación – Comité permanente – Grupo de individuos con cierta experiencia – Otro (especifique)	Marque si se aplica	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
5	¿Cuántas personas en la AC trabajan en cuestiones relacionadas con la CITES? <i>9 personas (3 técnicos superiores, 5 asesores externos, 1 secretaria)</i>		

6	¿Puede estimar el porcentaje de tiempo que ha dedicado a cuestiones relacionadas con la CITES?	Sí No Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
En caso afirmativo, haga una estimación <i>Técnicos superiores: un 85%, un 7'5%, un 7'5%. Asesores: un 85%, un 50%, un 50%, un 5% y un 5%. Secretaria: un 25%.</i>								
7	¿Cuáles son los conocimientos técnicos del personal de la AC?	Marque si se aplica						
	– Botánica		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Ecología		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Pesca		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Bosques		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Protección		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Zoología		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Otro (especifique)		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Sin información		<input type="checkbox"/>					
8	¿Ha emprendido su AC alguna actividad de investigación en relación con las especies CITES?	Sí No Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
9	En caso afirmativo, indique el nombre de la especie y el tipo de investigación.							
	Nombre de la especie	Poblaciones	Distribución	Extracción	Comercio legal	Comercio ilegal	Otro (especifique)	
	<i>Prunus africana</i>	<i>Guinea Ecuatorial</i>		<i>No perjudicial</i>				
	etc.							
							Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	¿Se ha presentado algún proyecto de propuesta de investigación científica a la Secretaría con arreglo a la Resolución Conf. 12.2?	Sí No Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
11	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado							

**D3 Autoridades de observancia**

1	¿Se ha informado a la Secretaría acerca de autoridades de observancia que hayan sido designadas para recibir información confidencial sobre observancia relacionada con la CITES?	Sí No Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	En caso negativo, désígnelas en este apartado (con la dirección, teléfono, fax y correo electrónico).		
3	¿Hay una unidad especializada responsable de la observancia relacionada con la CITES (p.ej. en el departamento de vida silvestre, aduanas, policía, oficina del fiscal)?	Sí No En estudio Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	En caso afirmativo, indique el nombre del organismo principal de observancia: <i>Servicio de Protección de la Naturaleza (SEPRONA) de la Guardia Civil.</i>		
5	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado		

**D4 Comunicación, información, gestión e intercambio**

1	¿En qué medida está informatizada la información CITES?	Marque si se aplica					
	– Control y presentación de datos sobre el comercio legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Control y presentación de datos sobre el comercio ilegal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Expedición de permisos	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– En modo alguno	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Otro (especifique): <i>Bases de datos sobre especies, sus grados de protección, sus áreas de distribución, etc.</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
2	¿Tienen las autoridades siguientes acceso a Internet?	Marque si se aplica					
	Autoridad	Sí, acceso continuo y sin restricciones	Sí, pero solo mediante una conexión conmutada	Sí, pero solo a través de una oficina diferente	Solo algunas oficinas	En modo alguno	Proporcione información, según proceda
	Autoridad Administrativa	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Autoridad Científica	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Autoridad de observancia	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	¿Hay un sistema de información electrónico que le proporciona información sobre las especies CITES?	Sí No Sin información					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

4	En caso afirmativo, proporciona información sobre:	Marque si se aplica		
	– Legislación (nacional, regional o internacional)		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Situación de la conservación (nacional, regional, internacional)		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Otro (especifique): <i>áreas de distribución, nivel de protección, restricciones de importación adoptadas por la Unión Europea (apartado 6 del artículo 4 del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97), informes negativos o positivos del Grupo de Revisión Científica y de la Autoridad Científica CITES española (artículos 4.1.a)i) y 4.2.a) del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97), etc.</i>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
5	¿Está disponible a través de Internet?	Sí	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No se aplica	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Proporcione el URL:			
6	¿Tienen las autoridades mencionadas a continuación acceso a las siguientes publicaciones?	Marque si se aplica		
	Publicación	Autoridad Administrativa	Autoridad Científica	Autoridad de observancia
	<i>Lista de Especies CITES 2003 (libro)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Lista de Especies CITES y Apéndices Anotados 2003 (CD-ROM)</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Manual de Identificación</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Manual CITES</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	En caso negativo, ¿qué problemas se han encontrado para acceder a esta información?			
8	¿Las autoridades de observancia han comunicado a la Autoridad Administrativa información sobre?	Marque si se aplica		
	– Mortalidad en el transporte		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	– Decomisos y confiscaciones		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	– Discrepancias entre el número de artículos consignados en los permisos y los realmente comercializados		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Comentarios: la información sobre la mortalidad en el transporte en los intercambios con países terceros es proporcionada por la Autoridad Administrativa CITES en sus informes anuales.</i>			
9	¿Dispone el Gobierno de un Sitio web con información sobre la CITES y sus requisitos?	Sí	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	En caso afirmativo, indique el URL: <i>http://www.cites.es</i>			
10	¿Han participado las autoridades CITES en alguna de las siguientes actividades para lograr que el público en general tenga un acceso más fácil y una mayor comprensión de los requisitos de la Convención?	Marque si se aplica		
	– Comunicados de prensa/conferencias		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

	– Artículos en periódicos, entrevistas de radio/televisión	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Folletos, prospectos	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Presentaciones	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Exhibiciones	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Información en los puestos fronterizos	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Teléfono rojo	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Adjunte copias sobre cualquier punto.	
11	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado	

**D5 Procedimientos en materia de permisos y registro**

1	¿Ha comunicado previamente a la Secretaría algún cambio en el formato de los permisos o la designación o la firma de los oficiales autorizados para firmar los permisos/certificados CITES?	Sí	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No se aplica	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	En caso negativo, proporcione información:			
	Cambios en el formato del permiso:			
	Cambios en la designación o firmas de los oficiales relevantes:			
2	¿Ha desarrollado su país procedimientos por escrito para lo siguiente?	Marque si se aplica		
		Sí	No	Sin información
	Expedición/aceptación de permisos	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registro de comerciantes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registro de procedimientos	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<p><i>Nota aclaratoria: en el Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97 del Consejo, de 9 de diciembre de 1996, relativo a la protección de especies de la fauna y flora silvestres mediante el control de su comercio y en el Reglamento (CE) n° 865/2006 de la Comisión, de 4 de mayo de 2006, por el que se establecen disposiciones de aplicación del Reglamento anterior, están recogidos los procedimientos para la expedición y aceptación de permisos. Además, hemos desarrollado un procedimiento escrito interno para el control de la cría en cautividad y la reproducción artificial.</i></p>			

3	Indique cuantos documentos CITES se expedieron y denegaron en el periodo de dos años (Observe que algunas Partes comunican su comercio efectivo en el informe anual. Esta cuestión se refiere a los documentos expedidos).					
	Año 2005	Importación o introducción procedente del mar	Exportación	Reexportación	Otro	Comentarios
	¿Cuántos documentos se expedieron?	4.719	145	2.483	3.340	
	¿Cuántas solicitudes se denegaron debido a omisiones graves o información errónea?	20		1		
	Año 2006					
	¿Cuántos documentos se expedieron?	4.449	115	2.789	3.955	
	¿Cuántas solicitudes se denegaron debido a omisiones graves o información errónea?	21		2		
4	¿Se canceló o reemplazó algún documento CITES que había sido previamente expedido debido a omisiones graves o información errónea?				Sí	<input type="checkbox"/>
					No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
					Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	En caso afirmativo, indique las razones.					



6	Indique las razones por las que rechazó documentos CITES de otros países.			Marque si se aplica		
	Razón			Sí	No	Sin información
	Violaciones técnicas			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Sospecha de fraude			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Base insuficiente para justificar que las extracciones no eran perjudiciales			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Base insuficiente para dictaminar la adquisición legal			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Otro (especifique):			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Restricciones de importación adoptadas por la Unión Europea, especialmente dictámenes desfavorables emitidos en relación con el artículo 4.2.a del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97, restricciones de importación adoptados en aplicación de lo dispuesto en el apartado 6 del artículo 4 del Reglamento citado.</i></li> <li>- <i>Caducidad del permiso CITES extranjero.</i></li> <li>- <i>Empleo de cupos de exportación del año anterior, sin que el país de origen haya comunicado a Secretaría CITES que en ese año natural van a emplear remanentes de cupo del año anterior</i></li> <li>- <i>Falta de reconocimiento de la especie por no haberse empleado un nombre normalizado conforme a las obras de referencia</i></li> <li>- <i>No aceptación del permiso de exportación por no reflejarse en él los datos relativos al uso de la cuota de exportación</i></li> <li>- <i>No aceptación de un permiso de exportación que ha sido emitido después de que se exportara la mercancía.</i></li> <li>- <i>Aplicación de una suspensión comercial con el país de origen de los especímenes</i></li> <li>- <i>No aceptación del permiso por figurar en él un país de destino distinto a España</i></li> <li>- <i>No aceptación del permiso de exportación por figurar en él una validez superior a 6 meses.</i></li> <li>- <i>No aceptación de un permiso de exportación de uso múltiple</i></li> <li>- <i>No aceptación de un certificado de origen aportado para especies incluidas en el anexo C del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97, por no haber sido expedido por la Autoridad Administrativa CITES.</i></li> </ul>						
7	¿Se considera la captura y/o los cupos de exportación como un instrumento de gestión en el procedimiento de expedición de permisos?			Sí	<input type="checkbox"/>	
				No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
				Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Comentarios						
<i>España no es país exportador de fauna y flora autóctona con fines</i>						

	<i>comerciales.</i>	
8	¿Cuántas veces se ha solicitado asesoramiento a la Autoridad Científica? <i>318 consultas.</i>	
9	¿Ha cobrado derechos la AA por la expedición de permisos, registro o actividades relacionadas con la CITES?	Marque si se aplica
	– La expedición de documentos CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– La concesión de licencias o el registro de establecimientos que producen especies CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– La captura de especies incluidas en la CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– La utilización de las especies incluidas en la CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– La asignación de cupos para las especies incluidas en la CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– La importación de las especies incluidas en la CITES	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	En caso afirmativo, indique el monto de esos derechos.	
11	¿Se han utilizado los ingresos para aplicar la CITES o en pro de la conservación de la vida silvestre?	Marque si se aplica
	– Completamente:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Parcialmente:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– En modo alguno:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Sin importancia:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comentarios:	
12	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado	

**D6 Fomento de capacidad**

1	¿Se ha realizado alguna de estas actividades para fomentar la eficacia de la aplicación de la CITES a escala nacional?	Marque si se aplica
	Aumentar el presupuesto para realizar actividades	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mejorar las redes nacionales <input type="checkbox"/>
	Contratar más personal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adquirir equipo técnico para el control/observancia <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Diseñar instrumentos de aplicación.	<input type="checkbox"/> Informatizar la información <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>

2	<p>¿Han recibido las autoridades CITES alguna de las siguientes actividades de fomento de capacidad impartidas por fuentes externas o se han beneficiado de ellas?</p> <p>Marque las casillas para indicar el grupo beneficiado y la actividad.</p>																																																								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Grupo elegido</th> <th>Asesoramiento u orientación oral o escrita</th> <th>Asistencia técnica</th> <th>Asistencia financiera</th> <th>Formación</th> <th>Otro (especifique)</th> <th>¿Cuáles fueron las fuentes externas?</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Personal de la AA</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td> <p><i>Autoridades de diversos países colaborando con el V Master sobre Gestión, Conservación y Control de Especies sometidas a Comercio Internacional organizado por la Universidad Internacional Antonio Machado, celebrado en Baeza en el año 2005.</i></p> <p><i>Asesoramiento por parte del Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas.</i></p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal de la AC</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Personal de las autoridades de observancia</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Comerciantes</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ONG</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Público</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Otro (especifique)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Grupo elegido	Asesoramiento u orientación oral o escrita	Asistencia técnica	Asistencia financiera	Formación	Otro (especifique)	¿Cuáles fueron las fuentes externas?	Personal de la AA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p><i>Autoridades de diversos países colaborando con el V Master sobre Gestión, Conservación y Control de Especies sometidas a Comercio Internacional organizado por la Universidad Internacional Antonio Machado, celebrado en Baeza en el año 2005.</i></p> <p><i>Asesoramiento por parte del Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas.</i></p>	Personal de la AC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Personal de las autoridades de observancia	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Comerciantes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		ONG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Público	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Grupo elegido	Asesoramiento u orientación oral o escrita	Asistencia técnica	Asistencia financiera	Formación	Otro (especifique)	¿Cuáles fueron las fuentes externas?																																																			
Personal de la AA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p><i>Autoridades de diversos países colaborando con el V Master sobre Gestión, Conservación y Control de Especies sometidas a Comercio Internacional organizado por la Universidad Internacional Antonio Machado, celebrado en Baeza en el año 2005.</i></p> <p><i>Asesoramiento por parte del Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas.</i></p>																																																			
Personal de la AC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																				
Personal de las autoridades de observancia	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																				
Comerciantes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																				
ONG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																				
Público	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																				
Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																				

3	¿Han ofrecido las autoridades CITES alguna de las actividades de fomento de capacidad siguientes?						
	Marque las casillas para indicar el grupo beneficiado y la actividad.						
	Grupo elegido	Asesoramiento u orientación oral o escrita	Asistencia técnica	Asistencia financiera	Formación	Otro (especifique)	Detalles
	Personal de la AA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Personal de la AC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Personal de las autoridades de observancia	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Comerciantes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
ONG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Público	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Otras partes o reuniones internacionales	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>V Master sobre Gestión, Conservación y Control de Especies sometidas a Comercio Internacional organizado por la Universidad Internacional Antonio Machado, celebrado en Baeza en el año 2005. Cursos especiales para miembros del SEPRONA (autoridad de observancia).</i>	
Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado						

#### D7 Iniciativas de colaboración

1	¿Hay un comité interorganismos o intersectorial sobre la CITES?	Sí <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>
2	En caso afirmativo, ¿qué organismos están representados y cuántas veces se reúnen?			

3	En caso negativo, indique la frecuencia de las reuniones o consultas celebradas por la Autoridad Administrativa para garantizar la coordinación entre las autoridades CITES (p.ej. otras AA, AC, aduanas, policía, otras):							
		Diarias	Semanales	Men-suales	Anuales	Nin-guna	Sin información	Otro (especifíquelo)
	Reuniones	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>3 reuniones anuales</i>
Consultas	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
4	Se han desplegado esfuerzos a escala nacional para colaborar con:					Marque si se aplica	Información, si se dispone de ella	
	Organismos de desarrollo y comercio					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Autoridades provinciales, estatales o territoriales					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Autoridades o comunidades locales					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Poblaciones indígenas					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Asociaciones comerciales o de otro sector privado					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Reuniones informativas y de colaboración</i>	
	ONG					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Idem</i>	
Otro (especifique)					<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	¿Se ha concertado algún Memorando de Entendimiento u otros acuerdos oficiales en favor de la cooperación institucional relacionada con la CITES entre la Autoridad Administrativa y los siguientes organismos?					Marque si se aplica		
	Autoridad Científica						<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Aduanas						<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Policía						<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Otras autoridades fronterizas (especifique)						<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Otros organismos gubernamentales						<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Organismos del sector privado						<input type="checkbox"/>	
	ONG						<input type="checkbox"/>	
Otro (especifique)						<input type="checkbox"/>		
6	¿Ha participado el personal de su gobierno en alguna actividad regional relacionada con la CITES?					Marque si se aplica		
	Cursillos						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Reuniones						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Otro (especifique): <i>representación regional de la Autoridad Científica en Fauna y en Flora</i>						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
7	¿Se han desplegado esfuerzos para alentar a algún Estado no Parte a adherirse a la Convención?					Sí	<input type="checkbox"/>	
						No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8	En caso afirmativo, ¿cuál y en qué medida?							
9	¿Se ha prestado asistencia técnica o financiera a otro país en relación con la CITES?					Sí	<input type="checkbox"/>	
						No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10	En caso afirmativo, ¿cuál y qué tipo de asistencia?							

11	¿Se han proporcionado datos para incluirlos en el Manual de Identificación de la CITES?	Sí No Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	En caso afirmativo, describa someramente.		
13	¿Se han tomado medidas para lograr la coordinación y reducir la duplicación de actividades entre las autoridades nacionales CITES y otros acuerdos ambientales multilaterales (p.ej., las convenciones relacionadas con la diversidad biológica)?	Sí No Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
14	En caso afirmativo, describa someramente. <i>Consultas ocasionales entre los respectivos puntos focales.</i>		
15	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado. <i>La Autoridad científica realizó la traducción al español, como idioma oficial del convenio, del Análisis de la IUCN para las propuestas de la 14ª Conferencia de las Partes CITES.</i>		

#### **D8 Esferas de actividad futura**

1	¿Se necesita alguna de las actividades siguientes para reforzar la eficacia de la aplicación de la CITES a escala nacional y cuál es el respectivo nivel de prioridad?			
		Alta	Media	Baja
	Aumentar el presupuesto para realizar actividades	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Contratar más personal	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Diseñar instrumentos de aplicación	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Mejorar las redes nacionales	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Adquirir equipo técnico para el control/observancia	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Informatizar la información	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	¿Se ha encontrado alguna dificultad para aplicar determinadas resoluciones o decisiones aprobadas por la Conferencia de las Partes?	Sí No Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
3	En caso afirmativo, ¿cuáles y cuál ha sido la principal dificultad?			
4	¿Se plantea alguna dificultad en su país para aplicar la Convención que requiera atención o asistencia?	Sí No Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
5	En caso afirmativo, describa la dificultad y el tipo de atención o asistencia necesaria. <i>Sería necesaria una mayor formación en especies maderables.</i>			
6	¿Se han identificado medidas, procedimientos o mecanismos en la Convención que deberían revisarse o simplificarse?	Sí No Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
7	En caso afirmativo, describa someramente.			

8	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado
---	---

### E. Intercambio de información general

Formule comentarios adicionales, inclusive sobre este formato.

Muchas gracias por completar este formulario. No olvide incluir los anexos relevantes a que se hace referencia en el informe. Para facilitar su labor, se repiten a continuación:

Cuestión	Punto		
B4	Copia del texto completo de la legislación CITES relevante	Se adjunta	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No es relevante	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Detalles sobre las violaciones y las medidas administrativas impuestas	Se adjunta	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No es relevante	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Detalles sobre los especímenes incautados, decomisados o confiscados	Se adjunta	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No es relevante	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Detalles sobre las violaciones y los resultados de las acciones judiciales	Se adjunta	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No es relevante	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Información sobre las violaciones y los resultados de las acciones judiciales	Se adjunta	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Sin relevancia	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4(10)	Información sobre folletos o prospectos acerca de la CITES producidos nacionalmente con fines educativos o de sensibilización del público	Se adjunta	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No disponible	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Sin relevancia	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comentarios		

## **INFORME BIENAL ESPAÑA 2005 – 2006**

### **PARTE 2.**

**Cuestionario cumplimentado según el modelo aprobado en el 34º Comité CITES de la Unión Europea celebrado el 14 de junio de 2005, relativo a las disposiciones del Reglamento (CE) nº 338/97 aplicables a especies distintas de las incluidas en los apéndices del Convenio CITES.**



### B. Medidas legislativas y de fiscalización

2b	<p>Si se ha previsto, redactado o sancionado alguna legislación relevante para la CITES, proporcione la siguiente información:</p> <p>Título: <i>Real Decreto 1333/2006, de 21 de noviembre, por el que se regula el destino de los especímenes decomisados de las especies amenazadas de fauna y flora silvestres protegidas mediante el control de su comercio.</i> Estado: <i>Aprobado y publicado</i></p> <p>Descripción somera del contenido: <i>Regula el destino de los especímenes decomisados por sentencia judicial firme o resolución administrativa con imposición de sanción, crea el registro de especímenes CITES intervenidos, regula el depósito de especímenes CITES en caso de aprehensión, la cesión de especímenes CITES y su enajenación.</i></p>																																																							
5b	<p>¿Ha adoptado su país alguna medida nacional más estricta, aparte de aquellas que se han informado en la pregunta B(5), específicamente para especies no incluidas en los apéndices de CITES<sup>18</sup>?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Marque todas las que categorías más abajo indicadas que se apliquen a esta categoría</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2" style="width: 25%;"></th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Las condiciones para:</th> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">La completa prohibición de:</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Sí</th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">No</th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Sin información</th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Sí</th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">No</th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Sin información</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Comercio</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Captura</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Posesión</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Transporte</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Otro (especifique)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="7" style="padding: 5px;">Comentarios adicionales</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Las condiciones para:			La completa prohibición de:			Sí	No	Sin información	Sí	No	Sin información	Comercio	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Captura	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Posesión	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transporte	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Comentarios adicionales						
	Las condiciones para:			La completa prohibición de:																																																				
	Sí	No	Sin información	Sí	No	Sin información																																																		
Comercio	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Captura	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Posesión	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Transporte	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Otro (especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Comentarios adicionales																																																								
8b	<p>¿Se ha realizado un examen de algunos aspectos de la legislación en relación con la aplicación del Reglamento?</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Sí</th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">No</th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Sin información</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Introducción en la Comunidad de especímenes vivos de especies incluidas en el Reglamento que podrían amenazar la fauna y flora autóctona (de acuerdo con la letra (d) del apartado 2 del artículo 3)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Marcado de especímenes para facilitar la identificación (de acuerdo con la letra iii) del apartado 1 del artículo 19)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Proporcione información, según proceda:</p>		Sí	No	Sin información	Introducción en la Comunidad de especímenes vivos de especies incluidas en el Reglamento que podrían amenazar la fauna y flora autóctona (de acuerdo con la letra (d) del apartado 2 del artículo 3)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Marcado de especímenes para facilitar la identificación (de acuerdo con la letra iii) del apartado 1 del artículo 19)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
	Sí	No	Sin información																																																					
Introducción en la Comunidad de especímenes vivos de especies incluidas en el Reglamento que podrían amenazar la fauna y flora autóctona (de acuerdo con la letra (d) del apartado 2 del artículo 3)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																					
Marcado de especímenes para facilitar la identificación (de acuerdo con la letra iii) del apartado 1 del artículo 19)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																					

<sup>18</sup> En este cuestionario, “especies no incluidas en los apéndices de CITES” se refiere a especies que están incluidas en los anexos del Reglamento, pero no en los apéndices de CITES. Incluye algunas especies en los anexos A y B y todas aquellas incluidas en el anexo D.

9b	<p>Proporcione detalles de las penas máximas que pueden ser impuestas por infracciones al Reglamento, o de cualquiera otra medida adoptada en relación con la implementación del Reglamento de la que no se haya informado en la pregunta B (9).</p> <p><i>En infracciones administrativas, hasta tres veces el valor de la mercancía. En delitos penales, hasta cuatro veces el valor de la mercancía, estando prevista pena de prisión por sentencia judicial.</i></p>
----	--

### C. Medidas de cumplimiento y observancia

2b	¿Se ha tomado alguna medida, además de aquellas acerca de las cuales se ha informado más arriba en C (2-9), para infracciones al Reglamento?	Sí	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	¿Se ha realizado algún examen o evaluación de la observancia relacionada con el Reglamento, además de aquellas acerca de las cuales se ha informado más arriba en C (16)?	Sí	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comentarios:		
17	¿Se han marcado los especímenes para establecer si han sido criados en cautividad o reproducidos artificialmente? (De acuerdo con el artículo 36 del Reglamento (CE) nº 1808/2001 de la Comisión)	Sí	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comentarios:		
18	¿Se ha realizado algún control para asegurar que el lugar de alojamiento previsto en el lugar de destino de un espécimen vivo está equipado de manera adecuada para conservarlo y cuidarlo? (De acuerdo con la letra c) del apartado 1 del artículo 4).	Sí	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comentarios		

## D. Medidas administrativas

### D1 Autoridad Administrativa (AA)

8b	¿Las AA(s) han emprendido o apoyado actividades de investigación relacionadas con especies no incluidas en CITES o cuestiones técnicas (p.ej. identificación de especies) distintas a las enunciadas en D2(8) y D2(9)?	Sí <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>	
10	¿Ha sido informada la Comisión y la Secretaría CITES (si procediera) de los resultados de cualquier investigación que la Comisión haya considerado necesario realizar? (De acuerdo con el apartado 2 del artículo 14).	Sí <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>	

### D2 Autoridad Científica (AC)

8	¿Ha emprendido su AC alguna actividad de investigación en relación con las especies no incluidas en CITES?	Sí <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>	
9	En caso afirmativo, indique el nombre de la especie y el tipo de investigación.		
	Nombre de la especie	Poblaciones	Distribución
	Extracción	Comercio legal	Comercio ilegal
	Otro (especifique)		
	1		
	2		
	3		
	etc.		
	Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>		
11	¿A cuantas reuniones del Grupo de Revisión Científica (SRG) ha asistido la AC? <i>A todas</i>		
	Número: 8		
	Indique cualquier dificultad que haya imposibilitado la asistencia a las reuniones del SRG.		

### D3 Autoridades de observancia

6	¿En su país hay un lugar o punto de contacto reconocido u oficial entre las autoridades competentes encargadas de la observancia?	Sí <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
		En estudio <input type="checkbox"/>	Sin información <input type="checkbox"/>

### D4 Comunicación, información, gestión e intercambio

1b	¿Está informatizada la información relativa al Reglamento en su país?	Marque si se aplica
	– Especies incluidas en el Anexo D	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Otras materias acerca de las cuales no se ha informado en la pregunta D4 (1) (por favor, especifique)	<input type="checkbox"/>

3b	¿Hay un sistema de información electrónico que le proporciona información sobre las especies no incluidas en CITES?	Sí No Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Procedimientos en materia de permisos y registro**

9b	¿Ha cobrado derechos la Autoridad Administrativa por cualquier asunto relacionado con el Reglamento no contemplado en la pregunta D5 (9)?	Sí No Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
----	---	-----------------------------	---

**D8 Esferas de actividad futura**

2b	¿Ha encontrado su país alguna dificultad para aplicar determinadas suspensiones u opiniones negativas adoptadas por la Unión Europea? (De acuerdo con el apartado 6 del artículo 4).	Sí No Sin información	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	¿Se plantea alguna dificultad en su país para aplicar el Reglamento, de la que no se haya informado en la pregunta D8 (4), que requiera atención o asistencia? <i>Comercio intracomunitario y cría en cautividad del Anexo B.</i>	Sí No Sin información	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis	¿Puede indicar el porcentaje de permisos/certificados expedidos que han sido devueltos a la AA después de que hayan sido diligenciados por la Aduana? En 2005: 82'15% En 2006: 93'82 %		
		Número:	

# SWEDEN

**CITES BIENNIAL REPORT FOR 2005-2006**  
**Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

### A. General information

Party	Sweden
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2005 to 31 December 2006	
Details of agency preparing this report	Swedish Board of Agriculture CITES- and Animal Health Division SE-551 82 Jönköping
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	Swedish Environmental Protection Agency- CITES SA Swedish Customs National Police Board having consulted the Swedish Prosecution Authority

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (partly) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/>	X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details: Title and date: _____ Status: _____ Brief description of contents: _____						
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>	X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted. <b>Updated copy of Species Protection Ordinance enclosed</b>	legislation attached <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> provided previously <input type="checkbox"/> not available, will send later <input type="checkbox"/>	X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?	Tick all applicable					
		The conditions for:	The complete prohibition of:				
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Additional comments	As one of the 27 Member States of the EU we implement the stricter measures of the EU CITES legislation for most of above mentioned issues as for instance personal and household effects, trade prohibitions and species on the appendices.					

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?				Tick all applicable
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	X`	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	X`	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	X`	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	X`	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	X`	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	X`	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	X`	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	X`	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available: ` There has been no review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation in Sweden. Since we apply EU legislation it seems as most of the items are adequate with the exception of the control over CITES trade which seems to be partially inadequate since CITES is no priority area for Custom control.					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available: No information X					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?			Tick all applicable	
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	X*	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available: Handling and housing of live specimens <input type="checkbox"/> X* <input type="checkbox"/>					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: * No review in the context of CITES but in the context of veterinary and animal welfare legislation. The importance of fulfillment of IATA- and CITES Transport requirements for approving CITES permits have been stressed to Customs and border veterinarians at some airports as for instance Arlanda by the CITES MA.				



### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	X*		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	X Police	X* *Customs	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations X Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number <input type="checkbox"/> X 68 = C: 9+19 P: 21+19 Seizures reported by the Police 2005-2006- see attached annex Seizures reported by the Customs 2005-2006- see attached annex		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	X Police	X* *Customs	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			X
	– Designated rescue centres			X
	– Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			X
	Comments: Most specimens seized by the Police are dead/mounted./Goods-museum, destruction of dead items. Se also note in previous report conc. role of SA.			

11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes No Not applicable No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Comments: # Police. * Customs			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: Exchange of intelligence-Police. *Customs		
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe: National cooperation with various authorities-Police. * Customs		
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes No Not applicable No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Comments: X* Customs			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: Planning of project to supervise TAM and medicinal plants in trade in Sweden. Also meant to be reported to other EU member states.		

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. Since May 1, 2006 the CITES Plant issues including Insecta and Arachnida have been transferred from the Plant Protection Division to the CITES- and Animal Health Division in the Swedish Board of Agriculture. From mentioned date there are no longer issued CITES phytosanitary certificates for CITES plant exports. Only CITES export permits or re-export certificates are issued for export of plants.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.		
5	How many staff work in each MA? MA Plants-until May 1, 2006- 1 staff; CITES –and Animal Health Division- 6 staff		

6	<p>Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?</p> <p>If yes, please give estimation  MA Plants –Plant protection Division until May 1, 2006- ca 12%  CITES-and Animal Health Division – One biologist/zoologist (tot. 80%- thereof ca. 50% CITES); one veterinarian 100% CITES; four assistans (non biologists) tot.100-, 90-, 90- and 80 % employment- thereof all four ca. 85 % CITES.</p>	<p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>X</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>
7	<p>What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?</p> <p>– Administration</p> <p>– Biology</p> <p>– Economics/trade</p> <p>– Law/policy</p> <p>– Other (specify)</p> <p>– No information</p>	<p>Tick if applicable</p>	<p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>
8	<p>Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>X</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>
9	<p>If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.</p>		
10	<p>Please provide details of any additional measures taken</p>		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.							
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable						
	– Government institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Academic or research institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>					
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? 2+1							
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable						
	– Botany		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Ecology		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Fisheries		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Forestry		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Welfare		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– Zoology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>					
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>					
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.							
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:							

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES? Information from previous report still valid– but instead of Mr Sultan note Mr Johan Rehnquist, phone: +46 46 31 63 37 77; email: johan.rehnquist@tullverket.se	Yes No No information	X X <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email). The Customs and Police are prepared to receive confidential information as noted in this box in the previous report (2003-2004).		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)? See information in previous report (2003-2004)	Yes No Under consideration No information	X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: National Criminal Police		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	–	Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade			X		
	–	Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade			X		
	–	Permit issuance			X		
	–	Not at all			<input type="checkbox"/>		
	–	Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>		
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? <span style="float: right;">Tick if applicable</span>						
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species? <span style="float: right;">Yes No No information</span>					X <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?		X
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?		X
	– Other (please specify)?		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes	X
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please provide URL:		
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable	
		Management Authority	Scientific Authority
			Enforcement Authority
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	X	X
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	X	X
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	X	X
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information? No information from the Enforcement Authorities		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Mortality in transport?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Seizures and confiscations?		X
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments: The comments in previous report is still valid		
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes	X
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If Yes, please give the URL: URL still valid from previous report		
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable	
	– Press releases/conferences		X
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances		X
	– Brochures, leaflets		X
	– Presentations		X
	– Displays		X
	– Information at border crossing points		X
	– Telephone hotline		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.		
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

D5 *Permitting and registration procedures*

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>		
			Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
If no, please provide details of any:						
Changes in permit format:						
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:						
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?			Tick if applicable		
		Yes	No	No information		
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	224+15	133+1	Included in export	-	The first figure indicates documents issued by the CITES-and Animal Health Division and the second by Plant Protection Division until May 1, 2006
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?					Only a few ( less than ten) were denied because of <i>severe</i> omissions or missinformation
	Year 2					
How many documents were issued?	277+7	122+0	Included in export	-		
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?					Only a few (less than ten) applications were denied because of <b>severe omissions or missinformation</b>
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?		Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>		
			No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.			Tick if applicable		
	Reason	Yes	No	No information		
	Technical violations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Suspected fraud	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			No	<input type="checkbox"/>		
			No information	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Comments We follow recommendations to request notation of quotas in export						

	permits and state the quota in import permits issued. We have no quotas of our own in cases of export.	
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? 640 times As mentioned in previous report we do not any longer have a possibility to get the figures for asked transaction from our database but with an estimation of 70% requests out of ca 800 CITES import/export documents we arrive at above mentioned figure. Opinions for EU CITES certificates are not included here.	
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Issuance of CITES documents: <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species: <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Harvesting of CITES-listed species : <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Use of CITES-listed species: <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species: <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Importing of CITES-listed species: <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Other (specify): *refers to EU CITES certificates for commercial activities <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> </ul>	Tick if applicable
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. During the reporting period the same fees as for previous period. From June 15, 2007 there will be an increase of plant permit fees to SEK 400 and SEK 350 for EU CITES certificates.	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Entirely: <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Partly: <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Not at all: <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></li> <li>– Not relevant: <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></li> </ul> Comments: * contribute to salaries and wages for CITES staff	Tick if applicable
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?						Tick if applicable
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks				X
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement				<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation				<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)						<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources? See previous report.						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		



	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	<p>Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities? See previous report.</p> <p>Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.</p>					
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken					

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES? 'see previous report	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?							
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	#	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	#Quarterly
	Consultations	X	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:	Tick if applicable			Details if available			
	Agencies for development and trade				X			
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities				X			
	Local authorities or communities				X			
	Indigenous peoples				<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Trade or other private sector associations				<input type="checkbox"/>			
	NGOs				X			
	Other (specify)				<input type="checkbox"/>			

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?	Tick if applicable	
	SA		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Customs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Police		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other border authorities (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other government agencies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Private sector bodies		<input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?	Tick if applicable	
	Workshops		X
	Meetings Regional Plant meeting		X
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> X
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> X
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X
	Hiring of more staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	X#	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify) * Easier legislation with fewer exceptions and establishment of a national environmental (including CITES) team. #Customs.	X*#	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties? □ see previous report	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		X□
		No information		x* *Customs
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes		
		No		x
		No information		X* *customs
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required. According to Customs			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes		X*
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description. *According to Customs to many difficult exceptions (hunting trophies etc.) see also previous report..			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	X
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	X
		Not relevant	X
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	X
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	X
		Not relevant	X
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	X
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed	X
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

# UNITED KINGDOM

**CITES BIENNIAL REPORT FOR 2005-2006**  
**Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

## A. General information

Party	United Kingdom
Period covered in this report:	1 January 2005 to 31 December 2006
Details of agency preparing this report	UK Management Authority (Defra)
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	Scientific Authorities- JNCC (Fauna), Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew (Flora), Enforcement Authorities (Defra, HM Revenue and Customs, the Police Authorities)

## B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4. <a href="#">Information has been fully provided to the CITES Secretariat although some UK Overseas Territories have still to bring their CITES legislation into force.</a>	Yes (fully) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (partly) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/>				
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details: Title and date: <a href="#">The Control of Trade in Endangered Species (Enforcement) (Amendment) Regulations 2005</a> Status: Brief description of contents: <a href="#">Increase the maximum penalties for certain offences under Article 8 of Council Regulation 338/97 (implementing CITES in the EU) from two to five years imprisonment and/or an unlimited fine.</a>					
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>				
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> provided previously <input type="checkbox"/> not available, will send later <input type="checkbox"/>				
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)? (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?	Tick all applicable				
	The conditions for:	The complete prohibition of:				
Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Additional comments	<a href="#">Other = the sale of seriously threatened species such as tiger skins, bear bile, rhino horn and Tibetan antelope hair.</a> <a href="#">Certain bird species have to be registered with the Department under UK Conservation legislation. The taking and sale of some native species is also strictly regulated under licence.</a>					

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?				Tick all applicable	
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information	
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Coherence within legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Other (please specify): <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
Please provide details if available: <a href="#">Legislation relating to UK Ports of Entry and Exit needs to be updated to reflect changes in authorised Border Inspection Posts. The UK is undertaking a consultation exercise with a view to fully implementing the Regulation and noting ports for import and export to third countries.</a>						
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?				Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>
				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available: <a href="#">New legislation will come into force in 2007/2008</a>						
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?				Tick all applicable	
	Subject	Yes	No	No information		
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Transporting of live specimens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Please provide details if available:						
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					
	<a href="#">A review of the controls on possession of CITES specimens is planned for 2007/08</a> <a href="#">New EU legislation: Implementation of EU Welfare in transport Regulation (EC) No 1/2005</a> <a href="http://www.defra.gov.uk/animalh/welfare/farmed/transport/eu-transportreg.htm">http://www.defra.gov.uk/animalh/welfare/farmed/transport/eu-transportreg.htm</a>					

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. <a href="#">See Annex A . Significant seizures: 220 live Caiman Crocodilius and 102 live seahorses.</a>	Number 2 741		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. <a href="#">See Annex B</a>			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Designated rescue centres			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Approved, private facilities			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: <a href="#">Exchange of information between USFWS and NWCUC relating to Illegal sale of Ivory. Information exchange between the Netherlands Police and NWCUC. Information exchange between Italian Police and NWCUC. Numerous further contacts through specific project work such as Avian Influenza / Birds of Prey with international counterparts.</a>			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	

	Comments: <a href="#">NWCUCU</a> , on behalf of Defra, conducted a review of CITES enforcement in the UK. A number of recommendations for improvement were made which are awaiting to be actioned.
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.		
5	How many staff work in each MA? <a href="#">40</a>		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation <a href="#">83%</a>	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?		Tick if applicable
	– Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved. <a href="#">Basking Shark population assessment project (through satellite tagging)</a> <a href="#">Basking Shark genetic identification project.</a> <a href="#">Plant alternatives for use in Traditional Chinese Medicine (to replace Asiatic black bears, tigers and rhino horn)</a> <a href="#">Wild bird trade: impact on livelihoods and illegal trade</a> <a href="#">Development of genetic techniques for the forensic identification of CITES – listed timber and wood products</a> <a href="#">Survey of the occurrence and relative abundance of raptors in Guinea subject to international trade</a> <a href="#">Pilot project underway to identify through DNA analysis the species composition of Bushmeat being illegally imported into the UK.</a> <a href="#">Trade in Choice Plants- A review of trade in plants for specialist growers, from China to the UK</a>		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken <a href="#">Licensing function will transfer to a separate delivery body, called Animal Health, on 1 April 2007</a>		

D2 *Scientific Authority (SA)*

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country? <i>Joint Nature Conservation Committee (animals)</i> <i>Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew (plants)</i>	Tick if applicable	
	– Government institution ( <i>JNCC</i> )		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Academic or research institution ( <i>Kew</i> )		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? <i>JNCC – 4 staff. Kew - 4 staff. UK SA Total = 8</i>		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation <i>JNCC – 2 staff @90%, 1 @ 80% and 1 @ 45%.</i> <i>Kew - 3 @ 100% and 1 @ 60%.</i>	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Botany ( <i>Kew</i> )		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Ecology ( <i>Kew and JNCC</i> )		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Fisheries ( <i>JNCC</i> )		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Forestry ( <i>Kew</i> )		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Welfare ( <i>Husbandry – JNCC</i> )		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Zoology ( <i>JNCC</i> )		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) ( <i>Captive breeding issues – JNCC/ artificial propagation, plant trade issues, sustainable use, taxonomy and nomenclature, horticulture, wood anatomy, DNA techniques - Kew</i> )		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species? <i>Kew - Yes, Trade in plants from China, timber trade, wood identification</i>	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	Aves (Diurnal raptors)	Guinea	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Checklist
	Species collected by Alpine plant specialists in UK	China	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Cultivation/propagation
	CITES woods - Ramin						Identification
					No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?					Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
						No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

### D3 Enforcement Authorities

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Under consideration	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: <b>At ports of entry and exit:</b> HMRC (Customs) has a dedicated CITES team based at Heathrow Airport which acts as a national focal point for customs-related CITES issues. <b>Internally:</b> The NWCU (National Wildlife Crime Unit – launched in October 2006, succeeding the former National Wildlife Crime Intelligence Unit ) acts as a national focal point for wildlife intelligence matters, and as an initial point of contact for the UK police service		
	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?	Tick if applicable
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Permit issuance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>

2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?	Tick if applicable					
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable					
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Other (please specify)? <a href="#">Taxonomy and Nomenclature (Kew)</a> <a href="#">Contribution to MAs Guidance to traders and checklists (JNCC)</a>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>				
	Please provide URL: <a href="http://www.ukcites.gov.uk">www.ukcites.gov.uk</a> and <a href="http://www.rbgekew.org.uk">www.rbgekew.org.uk</a>						
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable					
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?						
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable					
	– Mortality in transport?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Seizures and confiscations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	– Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Comments:						
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>

	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.ukcites.gov.uk">www.ukcites.gov.uk</a>	
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable
	– Press releases/conferences ( <a href="#">HMRC, NWCUC, MA and Kew</a> )	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances ( <a href="#">HMRC, NWCUC and MA</a> )	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Brochures, leaflets ( <a href="#">MA and Kew</a> )	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Presentations ( <a href="#">HMRC, MA, JNCC and Kew</a> )	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Displays ( <a href="#">MA and Kew</a> )	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Information at border crossing points ( <a href="#">HMRC and Kew</a> )	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Telephone hotline ( <a href="#">MA</a> )	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify) ( <a href="#">MA and HMRC attendance at holiday &amp; regional shows</a> )	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.	
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: 'Souvenir alert' – <a href="#">continued distribution of leaflets and luggage labels</a>	

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	If no, please provide details of any:			
	Changes in permit format:			
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:			
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable		
		Yes	No	No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1 - 2005	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	12130	2101	5761	8689	Other = Art 10 certificates used for intra-Community trade
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	175	5	36	229	
	Year 2 - 2006					
	How many documents were issued?	9731	1849	5289	12164	Other = Art 10 certificates used for intra-Community trade
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	231	0	20	425	
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?					Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.					Tick if applicable
	Reason			Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Suspected fraud			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas used as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?					Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments – Export quotas are not used as a management tool for the export of native wildlife from the UK. However, the use of export quotas by other countries may be considered when assessing the validity of permits – applying EC stricter measures.					
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? 48483 (referrals and re-referrals)					
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?					Tick if applicable
	– Issuance of CITES documents					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Use of CITES-listed species					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species					<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Importing of CITES-listed species					<input type="checkbox"/>
– Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>	
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. £ 71,296 (05/06) £68,829 (06/07) Total = £140,125					

11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? – Entirely – Partly – Not at all – Not relevant Comments: Revenue goes back into central Defra coffers but Defra regularly provides funding for CITES projects and implementation within the UK.. NB: The fee system is under review, and it is likely that the UK will move to full cost recovery over the next three years.	Tick if applicable <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

D6

*Capacity building*

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?	Tick if applicable
	Increased budget for activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improvement of national networks <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement <input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Computerisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	–	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources? <b>No</b>	
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	What were the external sources?
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance Technical assistance Financial assistance Training Other (specify)
	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>



3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?  Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Target group  Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>UK Management Authority</b> provided funding for:</p> <p><b>2005</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- MIKE</li> <li>- Mission to Peru on mahogany</li> <li>- UK Wildlife Trade Enforcement Coordination Workshop</li> <li>- ETIS</li> <li>- Shark Specialist Group</li> <li>- African Elephant Specialist Group</li> <li>- contribution towards the 30<sup>th</sup> anniversary of CITES</li> <li>- EIA Tiger &amp; Leopard skin trade enforcement training film</li> </ul> <p><b>2006</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sponsored Delegates Project</li> <li>- 21<sup>st</sup> Century Tiger</li> <li>- Cats Project</li> <li>- Participation on EU Mission to Peru on mahogany and CITES Mahogany Working group</li> <li>- Ramin trade in Indonesia, Malaysia and Singapore: bridging the gap in implementing of the Tri-National task force</li> <li>- African Rhino Specialist Group</li> <li>- IUCN African Elephant Specialist Group</li> <li>- MIKE programme</li> <li>- MIKE financial assistance</li> <li>- Sponsored delegate project</li> <li>- ETIS</li> <li>- CITES Great Ape Task Force</li> <li>- Capacity building workshop on trade in agarwood</li> <li>- Livelihoods workshop</li> <li>- Electronic permitting</li> <li>- 21<sup>st</sup> Century Tiger Projects: Tiger projects database</li> <li>- IUCN/Traffic project “Analyses of the proposals to amend the CITES Appendices</li> </ul> <p>for CoP 14”</p>

Staff of Scientific Authority



**Animals SA (JNCC):**

- Training to UK police and Customs.
- Training to Defra Wildlife Inspectors
- Funded capacity building workshop for CITES enforcement authorities in Guinea in identification of raptors in trade
- Provided advice and technical assistance to other Scientific Authorities in the EU and UK overseas territories to other Scientific Authorities in the EU and UK overseas territories
- Contributed to the CITES MSc. course run at the Universidad Internacional de Andalucia in Baeza, Spain.

**Plant SA (KEW):**

- Training for enforcement and policy staff (Sweden) and contributed to CITES European Regional Plants Meeting (Perugia)
- Produced a range of capacity building tools including guides to plants in trade, checklists funded by UK MA and distributed for free to all CITES Parties weblinks or copies attached).
- Provided advice and technical assistance to other Scientific Authorities in the EU and CITES Parties and UK Overseas Territories
- Training to UK police and Customs.
- Training to Defra Licensing staff and Wildlife Inspectors
- Contributed to the CITES MSc. course run at the Universidad Internacional de Andalucia in Baeza, Spain



	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>* Customs – Hungary, Taiwan, Sweden and Montenegro.          Training for UK Customs, police and Wildlife inspectors.          NWCU – Mostly technical assistance and training to police authorities within the UK but also assistance given to India in the establishment of their Wildlife Crime Bureau.</p>
	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other parties/International meetings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Kew</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- International meetings including EU Enforcement Working Group, SRG, CITES Plants Committee, CITES CoP14</li> <li>- CITES Mahogany Working Group and Mission to Peru on mahogany (2005) &amp; EU Mission to Peru on mahogany (2006)</li> </ul> <p>-</p> <p><b>Customs and Police:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- International meetings including CITES Expert Group, Europol, EU Enforcement Working Group, and Interpol Wildlife Working Group.</li> </ul>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	<p>Please provide details of any additional measures taken</p> <p>As part of it's Presidency of the EU, in October 2005 the UK (assisted by TRAFFIC International) hosted a Wildlife Trade Enforcement Co-ordination workshop for representatives of the enforcement agencies of all EU Member States. The workshop agreed a statement of recommendations and a draft Action Plan, which formed the basis for further EU discussions on better enforcement, during 2006.</p>						

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	<p>If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?</p> <p><b>CITES Officers Group (COG)</b> –MA/ SA/Customs – every 6 months  <b>Joint Liaison Group</b> – MA, SA, Customs and NGOs – every 6 months  <b>Inter-departmental Ministerial Group on Biodiversity (IDMGB)</b> – Foreign and Commonwealth Office (FCO) Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (Defra), Department for International Development (DfID) and JNCC (SA) - every 6 months  <b>Partnership for Action Against Wildlife Crime (PAW)</b> - MA/SA/Customs/Police - 3 a year</p>		

3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable		Details if available
	Agencies for development and trade					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		FCO, DfID, DTI
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Local police authorities (NWCU)
	Local authorities or communities					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Trading Standards Offices, Port Health Authorities, Local Environmental Health Offices
	Indigenous peoples					<input type="checkbox"/>		
Trade or other private sector associations					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sustainable Users Network (SUN – pet/plant trade),	
NGOs					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		LINK (Conservation NGOs), TRAFFIC (wildlife trade monitoring organisation) etc	
Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?						Tick if applicable	
	SA						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Customs						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Police						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Other border authorities (specify)						<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other government agencies						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Private sector bodies						<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs						<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (specify)						<input type="checkbox"/>		
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?						Tick if applicable	
	Workshops						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Meetings : EU CITES Meetings:: CITES Man com, Scientific Review Group (SRG), Enforcement Working Group (EWG)						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify) - 6 <sup>th</sup> CITES European Regional Plant Meeting (Kew). NWCU – widespread contact with EU member states. Involved in an EU initiative to co-ordinate the approach to EU enforcement training in wildlife crime.						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to					Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

	accede to the Convention?	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way? <a href="#">Turks &amp; Caicos Islands through the Foreign and Commonwealth Office (FCO).</a>		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided? <a href="#">Management Authority – through assisted delegates fund.</a> <a href="#">Customs -Training in Hungary, Taiwan, Sweden and Montenegro</a> <a href="#">Kew – Sweden, Peru (capacity building material to help implement CITES)</a>		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. <a href="#">Meetings at official and ministerial level on common issues, PAW.</a>		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: <a href="#">COG and IDMGB. National Enforcement Group (sitting 3 times a year)</a>		

#### D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff ( <a href="#">low for MA, SA but high for NWCUC</a> )	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty? <a href="#">Personal &amp; Household Effects derogation – identifying Annex A from Annex B crocodile species when in the form of a bag, belt, shoe etc.</a> <a href="#">Timber identification</a>			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, please give a brief description. <a href="#">MA - Review of effectiveness of CITES implementation –both nationally and internationally in 2006/07.</a>			

8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: Reviews currently underway of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• possession controls</li> <li>• Regulations on the enforcement of the Council Regulation within the UK</li> <li>• Ports of entry and exit</li> </ul>
---	---

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed <a href="#">See Annex A</a>	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited <a href="#">See Annex A</a>	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions <a href="#">See Annex B</a>	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes, <a href="#">Copies previously sent. Kew publications list and copies or weblinks attached (at Annex C)</a>	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments <a href="#">Souvenir alert leaflets, luggage labels</a>		

**ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT**  
**PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

**B. Legislative and regulatory measures**

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Status:						
	Brief description of contents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>19</sup> ? <b>Yes</b>						
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Additional comments	Some bird species must be registered with the Department and taking and sale of native birds and animal species needs a licence under UK conservation legislation.						
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
		Yes		No		No information	
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available,							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9).. <b>Maximum prison sentence for import/export offences – 7 years. Maximum penalties for certain (internal) Article 8 offences are five years imprisonment and/or an unlimited fine.</b>						

<sup>19</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: <a href="#">All keepers of live Annex A specimens must mark all specimens kept for commercial purposes.</a>			
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments: <a href="#">For certain species we ask importers to complete a 'care and accommodation' questionnaire which seeks information about the proposed accommodation for the specimens to which the permit would relate. Wildlife inspectors can be sent to visit the premises concerned to verify the information provided in the questionnaire.</a>			

### D. Administrative measures

#### **D1 Management Authority (MA)**

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>



**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes (Kew) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.	
	Species name	Populations
	Distribution	Off take
	Legal trade	Illegal trade
	Other (specify)	
	Non-CITES plants collected by Alpine plant specialists in UK	China
	Yes	Yes
	Yes	Yes
	Yes	Yes
	No information <input type="checkbox"/>	
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended? Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:	Number All (7) <input type="checkbox"/>

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?	Tick if applicable
		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Under consideration <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on? – Annex D listed species - UNICORN – Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	Tick if applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species? - UNICORN	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)? Registration fees	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
----	---	---

**D8 Areas for future work**

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4) , arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs? <a href="#">Approx 63%</a>	Number:	

# **ANNEX 1**

**BULGARIA**

### A. General information

Party	<b>BULGARIA</b>
Period covered in this report:	<b>1 January 2005 to 31 December 2006</b>
Details of agency preparing this report	National Nature Protection Service Directorate Ministry of Environment and Water 22, Maria Luisa Blvd. tel. (+359 2 940 6151)
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (partly) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information/unknown <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details: Title and date: _____ Status: _____ Brief description of contents: _____	
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.	legislation attached <input type="checkbox"/> provided previously <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not available, will send later <input type="checkbox"/>
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?	Tick all applicable
	The conditions for:	The complete prohibition of:
	Yes      No      No information	Yes      No      No information
	Issue	
	Trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Taking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Possession	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Additional comments	Complete prohibition of possession on protected species taken from the Bulgarian nature.

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?		Tick all applicable		
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing regulations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coherence within legislation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify):		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available:					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?			Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
				No	<input type="checkbox"/>
				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?		Tick all applicable		
	Subject	Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Harvesting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Please provide details if available: Since 2003 a Regulation for minimum requirements of keeping animals in zoos is in place. The regulation serves as a base for evaluation of the existing facilities in the zoos. It is a base also for the decisions about issuance of import permits for Appendix I animals.					
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. <b>In 2006 a penalty was imposed for trade with illegally imported parrot.</b>			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	If information available: <input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number <b>One confiscation of two live specimens of Green monkey.</b> <b>one</b>		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	- Return to country of export			<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Public zoos or botanical gardens			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Designated rescue centres			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Approved, private facilities			<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Euthanasia			<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Other (specify)			<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
11	Has detailed information been provided to the Secretariat on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:			
14	Have any incentives been offered to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No		<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable		<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

## D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.			
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.			
5	How many staff work in each MA? 4 experts			
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, please give estimation: <b>The percentage of the time spend on CITES issues depends of the percentage of the cases appeared.</b>			
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable		
	- Administration		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	- Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	- Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	- Law/policy		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	- Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	- No information		<input type="checkbox"/>	
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.			
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken			

### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.			
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if applicable		
	- Government institution		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	- Academic or research institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	- Permanent committee		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	- Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	- Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	



5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? <b>Since 2003 a special CITES Scientific council with 14 experts has been working to support the CITES MA in implementation of the Convention.</b>						
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?		Yes				<input type="checkbox"/>
			No				<input type="checkbox"/>
	If yes, please give estimation		No information				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?						Tick if applicable
	-	Botany					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	-	Ecology					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	-	Fisheries					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	-	Forestry					<input type="checkbox"/>
	-	Welfare					<input type="checkbox"/>
	-	Zoology					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	-	Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>
	-	No information					<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?		Yes				<input type="checkbox"/>
			No				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No information				<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
							No information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?		Yes				<input type="checkbox"/>
			No				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			No information				<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	Has the Secretariat been informed of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).		
3	Is there a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes No Under consideration No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: <b>Biodiversity Division, 'National Nature protection Service' Directorates, Ministry of Environment and Water and 'Tariff Policy' Division in the National Custom Agency</b>		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?	Tick if applicable	
	- Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Permit issuance		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Not at all		<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?	Tick if applicable	
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection
		Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only
		Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

4	<p>If Yes, does it provide information on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Legislation (national, regional or international)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Conservation status (national, regional, international)? <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Other (please specify)? <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul>	Tick if applicable																				
5	<p>Is it available through the Internet:</p> <p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Not applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Please provide URL: <a href="http://www.moew.government.bg/">http://www.moew.government.bg/</a> and <a href="http://www.chm.moew.government.bg/">http://www.chm.moew.government.bg/</a></p>																					
6	<p>Do the following authorities have access to the following publications? Tick if applicable</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Publication</th> <th>Management Authority</th> <th>Scientific Authority</th> <th>Enforcement Authority</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Identification Manual</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>CITES Handbook</i></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority																			
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?																					
8	<p>Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Mortality in transport? <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Seizures and confiscations? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded? <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> <p>Comments: <b>The Customs have been obliged by the law to report of any seizures and confiscation. The Minister of Environment and Water has been empowered to decide about the final disposal of the specimens.</b></p>	Tick if applicable																				
9	<p>Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?</p> <p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://chm.moew.government.bg/nnps/IndexDetails.cfm?vID=5">http://chm.moew.government.bg/nnps/IndexDetails.cfm?vID=5</a></p>																					
10	<p>Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public? Tick if applicable</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Press releases/conferences <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Brochures, leaflets <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Presentations <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Displays <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Information at border crossing points <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Telephone hotline <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> <p>Please attach copies of any items as Annex.</p>																					
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:																					

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
If no, please provide details of any:						
Changes in permit format:						
Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:						
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable				
		Yes	No	No information		
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of producers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	<b>11</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>10</b>		<b>No permits for introduction from the sea were issued.</b>
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?					
	Year 2					
	How many documents were issued?	<b>8</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>13</b>		<b>No permits for introduction from the sea were issued.</b>
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or mis-information?	<b>1</b>		<b>1</b>		
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or mis-information?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this. <b>The usual reason of cancellation and replacement of CITES documents is the change of the importer (in case of export) or expired validity of the import permits because of late issuance of the (re-) export documents from the country of (re-) export.</b>					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.	Tick if applicable				
	Reason	Yes	No	No information		
	Technical violations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Suspected fraud	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>			
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Comments: <b>Bulgaria has export quota for sturgeon caviar and products. Voluntary quota was set also for export of caviar produced in aquacultures.</b>						

8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? <b>19 times for each application for import of Appendix I listed species, ones for annual non-detrimental finding for export of hunting trophy and for annual caviar quota setting.</b>	
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Issuance of CITES documents: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Harvesting of CITES-listed species : <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Use of CITES-listed species: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Importing of CITES-listed species: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Other (specify): <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul>	Tick if applicable
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. 1. Issuance of CITES import or export permits or re-export certificate for native species for Bulgaria - 23 BG leva (Appr. 12 Euro) for each species. 2. Issuance of CITES import permits for non native species for Bulgaria - 40 BG leva (Appr. 21 Euro) for each species. 3. Issuance of CITES import or export permits or re-export certificate the zoos, botanical gardens, circuses, delphinariums, expositions of plants and animals and for specimens museums and scientific institutions - 23 BG leva (Appr. 12 Euro) for the whole permit. 4. Registration of breeding operation for Appendix – I species – 300 BG leva (App. 154 Euro).	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Entirely: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Partly: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Not at all: <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Not relevant: <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> Comments: The revenue comes into the Enterprise for Management of Environmental Protection Activities (EMEPA) in the Ministry of Environment and Water. EMEPA finances the running cost of the designated CITES Rescue Centers.	Tick if applicable
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?	Tick if applicable
	Increased budget for activities <input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff <input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement <input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools <input type="checkbox"/>	Computerisation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Other (specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>

2	<p>Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?</p> <p>Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Target group</th> <th>Oral or written advice/guidance</th> <th>Technical assistance</th> <th>Financial assistance</th> <th>Training</th> <th>Other (specify)</th> <th>What were the external sources?</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Staff of Management Authority</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td rowspan="5"><b>The CITES MA provided regular training at least ones per year for officers from the National Custom Agency.</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Staff of Scientific Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Staff of enforcement authorities</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Traders</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NGOs</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Public</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>The CITES MA provided regular training at least ones per year for officers from the National Custom Agency.</b>	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>								
Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?																																																						
Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>The CITES MA provided regular training at least ones per year for officers from the National Custom Agency.</b>																																																						
Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
3	<p>Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?</p> <p>Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Target group</th> <th>Oral or written advice/guidance</th> <th>Technical assistance</th> <th>Financial assistance</th> <th>Training</th> <th>Other (specify)</th> <th>Details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Staff of Management Authority</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td rowspan="5"><b>The CITES MA provide regular training at least ones a year for officers from the National Custom Agency.</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Staff of Scientific Authority</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Staff of enforcement authorities</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Traders</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NGOs</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Public</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other parties/International meetings</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (specify)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details	Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>The CITES MA provide regular training at least ones a year for officers from the National Custom Agency.</b>	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details																																																						
Staff of Management Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>The CITES MA provide regular training at least ones a year for officers from the National Custom Agency.</b>																																																						
Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
Staff of enforcement authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
Traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
Public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																							
4	<p>Please provide details of any additional measures taken:</p> <p><b>Each year the CITES MA provides training to the staff of the Regional Environment Inspectorates (REW) about the implementation of the Convention. REW are responsible for regulation of the domestic trade with CITES listed species.</b></p>																																																											

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>			
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?						
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):						
	Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	the frequency of the consultations is very much depended on the subject						
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:	Tick if applicable		Details if available			
	Agencies for development and trade	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Local authorities or communities	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Indigenous peoples	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Trade or other private sector associations	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	NGOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Other (specify)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<b>Exsecutive Agency of Fishery and Aquaculture</b>			
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?	Tick if applicable					
	SA	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Customs	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Police	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Other border authorities (specify): <b>Veterinary and Phytosanitary Border Control</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Other government agencies:	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Private sector bodies	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Other (specify): <b>The relations between the CITES Implementation bodies are clearly determined by the Biodiversity Act (2002, ammended).</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
6	Has Government staff participated in any regional activities related to CITES?	Tick if applicable					
	Workshops	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Meetings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>					
7	Has there been any effort to encourage any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes		<input type="checkbox"/>			

	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?	
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?	
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
13	Have measures been taken to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. <b>'National Nature Protection Service' Directorates in the Ministry of Environment and Water is only the body authorised to administrate the implementation of the biodiversity –related Conventions.</b>	
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

#### D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Were any difficulties encountered in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>		
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>		
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.			
6	Have any measures, procedures or mechanisms been identified within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>		
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			



### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes,  Comments	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>

ROMANIA



## NOTIFICATION TO THE PARTIES

Bucharest, November 2007

### ROMANIA

Biennial Report

Ministry of Environment and Sustainable Development

CITES Management Authority

Directorate for Nature Protection, Biodiversity and Biosafety



	Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Additional comments						
6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items? Tick all applicable						
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information		
	Powers of CITES authorities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Clarity of legal obligations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Control over CITES trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Implementing regulations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Coherence within legislation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Other (please specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Please provide details if available: The CITES MA has informed Ministry of Agriculture, authority responsible for management and conservation of fishery stock, about provision of the Res. Conf. 12.7, and it is necessary to elaborate a regulation on labelling of caviar for domestic market.						
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?				Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Please provide details if available:						
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention? Tick all applicable						
	Subject	Yes	No	No information			
	Access to or ownership of natural resources	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Harvesting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Transporting of live specimens	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Handling and housing of live specimens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	Please provide details if available:						
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

**C. Compliance and enforcement measures**

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?			
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Border controls	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g. fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	<p>If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details.</p> <p>Regarding to the actions by customs authority regarding the traffic with endangered species of wild fauna and flora, Romanian Customs have not constated illegal trade with specimens of CITES in the period indicated .</p>			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	<p>If information available:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Significant seizures/confiscations</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Total seizures/confiscations</p> <p>If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details.</p>	Number		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attach details as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens usually disposed of?	Tick if applicable		
	– Return to country of export	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Public zoos or botanical gardens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	– Designated rescue centres	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Approved, private facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Euthanasia	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	– Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Comments:			

11	Has detailed information been provided to the Secretariat on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
12	Have there been any cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: In 2005, Romanian representatives has participated to CITES training workshop in Bulgaria. The workshop was for training of the enforcement and scientific authorities from Eastern Europe.		
14	Have any incentives been offered to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
15	If Yes, please describe:		
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:			
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### D. Administrative measures

##### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the		

	CITES Directory.		
5	How many staff work in each MA? 3 persons		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES-related matters? If yes, please give estimation 1 persons- full time for CITES and the other two person - part time for CITES	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Biology		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Economics/trade		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Law/policy		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– No information		<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D2 Scientific Authority (SA)**

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Is the designated Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	What is the structure of the SA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Government institution		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Academic or research institution		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Permanent committee		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Pool of individuals with certain expertise		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>



5	<p>How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues?</p> <p>Within the Romanian Academy (CITES SA) there is a comission which include nine permanent members.</p> <p>Within the Forest Research and Management Planning Institute there is a Department of Wildlife in that are working 20 persons.</p> <p>Within the Danube Delta National Institute for Research and Development (Institute coordinated by MA) are working 3 person on sturgeon stock estimation and quotas setting issue.</p>	
6	<p>Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES-related matters</p> <p>If yes, please give estimation</p> <p>TThe Comission within Romanian Academy meets every three months or more frequently if needed.</p> <p>The 20 persons from the Department of Wildlife of the Forest Research and Management Planning Institute are working full time on CITE.</p> <p>The 3 persons from the Danube Delta National Institute for Research and Development are working full time on CITES.</p>	<p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>
7	<p>What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Botany <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Ecology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Fisheries <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Forestry <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Welfare <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Zoology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>- No information <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul>	<p>Tick if applicable</p>
8	<p>Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?</p>	<p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No information <input type="checkbox"/></p>

9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	Ursus arctos	yes	yes	yes	no	no	Managem ent Plan
	Canis lupus, Felis silvestris Lynx lynx	yes	yes	yes	no	no	
	Sturgeo n (Huso huso, Acipens er stellatus, Acipens er guelden staedtii, Acipens er ruthenus	yes	no	yes	yes	no	JPI
	[Please continue on separate sheet, as necessary.]				No information	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?					Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
						No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
						No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

**D3 Enforcement Authorities**

1	Has the Secretariat been informed of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
2	<p>If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email). Wildlife law Enforcement contact information</p> <p>Agency name: NATIONAL CUSTOMS AUTHORITY</p> <p>Contact name/Title/Unit/Office: Ms. Irinel Doina SURUGIU customs inspector</p> <p>National Customs Authority, Customs Surveillance and Control Division</p> <p>Mailing address National Customs Authority</p> <p>13 Matei Millo Street, Sector 1, 010144 Bucharest, ROMANIA</p> <p>Telephone number: +40 21 315 58 58 ext. 241, 328</p> <p>Gsm: +40721 216 793</p> <p>Fax number: +40 21 311 24 91</p> <p>Email address: irinel@customs.ro</p>	
3	Is there a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Under consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No information <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D4 Communication, information management and exchange**

1	To what extent is CITES information computerized?	Tick if applicable
	- Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Permit issuance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	- Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>
	- Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>

2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?	Tick if applicable						
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate	
	Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Enforcement Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Is there an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?	Yes	No	No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	Tick if applicable						
	– Legislation (national, regional or international)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
	– Conservation status (national, regional, international)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
	– Other (please specify)?	<input type="checkbox"/>						
5	Is it available through the Internet:	Yes	No	Not applicable	No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Please provide URL:							
	<a href="http://rosturgeons.danubedelta.org">http://rosturgeons.danubedelta.org</a>							
6	Do the authorities indicated have access to the following publications?	Tick if applicable						
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority				
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species</i> (book)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	<i>2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices</i> (CD-ROM)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	<i>Identification Manual</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
	<i>CITES Handbook</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access this information? For the development of an effective customs border enforcement regarding the CITES, we need the training of customs officers from Romanian Customs Administration and dissemination of CITES handbook (identification manual, etc).		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:	Tick if applicable	
	– Mortality in transport?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Seizures and confiscations?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Discrepancies in number of items in permits and number of items actually traded?		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:		
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If Yes, please give the URL:		
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable	
	– Press releases/conferences		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Brochures, leaflets		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Presentations		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Displays		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Information at border crossing points		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Telephone hotline		<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Please attach copies of any items.		
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

**D5 Permitting and registration procedures**

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If no, please provide details of any:		
	Changes in permit format:		
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:		
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?	Tick if applicable	
		Yes	No
		No information	
	Permit issuance/acceptance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Registration of traders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Registration of producers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued and denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is reported in the Annual Report by some Parties. This question refers to issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	71	257	58		
	How many applications were denied because of serious omissions or misinformation?					
	Year 2					
	How many documents were issued?	313	235	37		
	How many applications were denied because of serious omissions or misinformation?					
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of serious omissions or misinformation?				Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>
					No information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.				Tick if applicable	
	Reason		Yes	No	No information	
	Technical violations		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Suspected fraud		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?				Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
					No	<input type="checkbox"/>
					No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments					
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions?					

9	Has the MA charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?	Tick if applicable
	– Issuance of CITES documents:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Use of CITES-listed species:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify):	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?	Tick if applicable
	– Entirely:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Partly:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Not at all:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	– Not relevant:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Comments:	
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

**D6 Capacity building**

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?		Tick if applicable
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Improvement of national networks <input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computerization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	– Other (specify)		<input type="checkbox"/>

2	Have the CITES authorities received or benefited from any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						What were the external sources?
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3	Have the CITES authorities been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						Details
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.						
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	
	Staff of Management Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Staff of Scientific Authority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Traders	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	NGOs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Public	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other parties/International meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

**D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives**

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?		



3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the Management Authority to ensure co-ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SAs, Customs, police, others):							
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	every time is needed
	Consultations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	every time is needed
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					Tick if applicable		Details if available
	Agencies for development and trade					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Local authorities or communities					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Indigenous peoples					<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Trade or other private sector associations					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	NGOs					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>			
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the Management Authority and the following agencies?						Tick if applicable	
	Scientific Authority						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Customs						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Police						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Other border authorities (specify)						<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other government agencies						<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Private sector bodies						<input type="checkbox"/>	
NGOs						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)						<input type="checkbox"/>		
6	Have Government staff participated in any regional activities related to CITES?					Tick if applicable		
	Workshops					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
	Meetings					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Other (specify)					<input type="checkbox"/>			
7	Has there been any effort to encourage any non-Party to accede to the Convention?						Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
							No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
							No information	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?							

9	Has technical or financial assistance been provided to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?			
11	Has any data been provided for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
13	Have measures been taken to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

**D8 Areas for future work**

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hiring of more staff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Development of implementation tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Improvement of national networks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Computerization	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Were any difficulties encountered in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty? Res. 12.7- There was no clear timeline for reporting on status of sturgeon population.			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required. Lack of time schedule for regional reporting in Res. 12.7; CITES Secretariat was asked to propose revision of Res. Conf. 12.7 at CoP 13			
6	Have any measures, procedures or mechanisms been identified within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No information <input type="checkbox"/>

---

7	If Yes, please give a brief description. Res. Conf. 12.7 as revised during CoP 13
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

**E. General feedback**

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
D4(10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not available	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Not relevant	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Comments		